

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

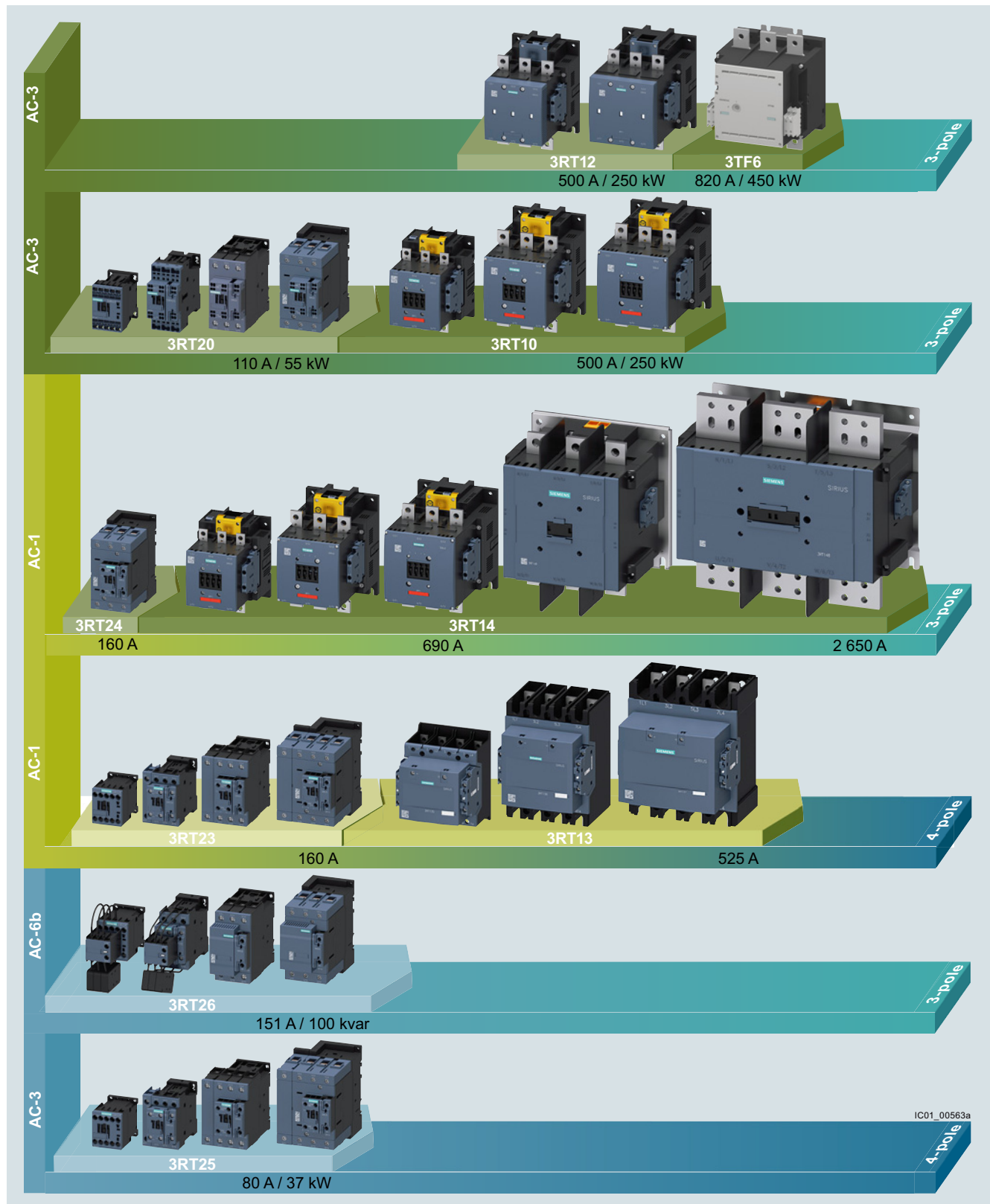


	Price groups PG 41B, 41E, 41H, 42F
3/2	Introduction
	Power contactors for switching motors
3/8	General data
3/17	SIRIUS 3RT contactors, 3-pole up to 250 kW <i>NEW</i> Accessories for SIRIUS 3RT contactors and SIRIUS 3RH2 contactor relays
3/77	- General data
3/89	- Auxiliary switches, instantaneous
3/102	- Auxiliary switches, delayed
3/104	- Surge suppressors
3/106	- Modules for contactor control
3/111	- Link modules
3/116	- Connection modules/adapters
3/119	- Covers
3/120	- Miscellaneous accessories
	Spare parts for SIRIUS 3RT contactors and SIRIUS 3RH2 contactor relays
3/123	- Solenoid coils
3/126	- Contacts and arc chutes
3/127	SIRIUS 3RT12 and 3TF6 vacuum contactors
3/139	Accessories and spare parts for SIRIUS 3RT12 and 3TF6 vacuum contactors
3/143	3TG10 power relays/miniature contactors
	Reversing contactor assemblies
3/147	SIRIUS 3RA23 reversing contactor assemblies, up to 55 kW
3/158	Reversing contactor assemblies consisting of SIRIUS 3RT1 contactors, up to 250 kW
	Contactors assemblies for star-delta (wye-delta) starting
3/162	SIRIUS 3RA24 contactor assemblies for star-delta (wye-delta) starting, up to 90 kW
3/175	Contactors assemblies for star-delta (wye-delta) starting consisting of SIRIUS 3RT contactors, up to 500 kW

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Introduction

Overview



Overview of the 3RT and 3TF contactors

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Introduction

More information

Homepage, see www.siemens.com/siriusIndustry Mall, see www.siemens.com/product?3RT_3TK_3TCConversion tool for article numbers, see www.siemens.com/sirius/conversion-toolTIA Selection Tool Cloud (TST Cloud), see <https://www.siemens.com/tstcloud/?node=Contactor>Size
Type**S00**
3RT201**S0**
3RT202**3RT20 contactors**

Type	3RT2015	3RT2016	3RT2017	3RT2018	3RT2023	3RT2024	3RT2025	3RT2026	3RT2027	3RT2028
AC, DC operation	(p. 3/55, 3/60 ... 3/63)				(p. 3/56, 3/57, 3/64 ... 3/66, 3/68)					

AC-3

I_e /AC-3/400 V	A	7	9	12	16	9	12	17	25	32	38
400 V	kW	3	4	5.5	7.5	4	5.5	7.5	11	15	18.5
230 V	kW	1.5	2.2	3	4	2.2	3	4	5.5	7.5	11
690 V	kW	4	5.5	5.5	7.5	7.5	7.5	11	11	18.5	18.5
1 000 V	kW	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

AC-4 (at $I_a = 6 \times I_e$)

400 V	kW	3	4	4	5.5	4	5.5	7.5	7.5	11	11
400 V (200 000 operating cycles)	kW	1.15	2	2	2.5	2	2.6	3.5	4.4	6	6

AC-1 (40 °C, ≤ 690 V)

I_e	A	18	22	22	22	40	40	40	40	50	50
-------	----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------

Accessories for contactors

Auxiliary switches	• On front	3RH29, 3RA28	(p. 3/95 ... 3/102)			3RH29, 3RA28	(p. 3/95 ... 3/102)				
	• Lateral	3RH29	(p. 3/99)			3RH29	(p. 3/99)				
Function modules	• Direct-on-line starting, star-delta (wye-delta) starting	3RA281.	(p. 3/107)			3RA281.	(p. 3/107)				
	• IO-Link, AS-Interface	3RA271.-AA00	(p. 3/108, 3/109)			3RA271.-AA00	(p. 3/108, 3/109)				
Surge suppressors		3RT2916	(p. 3/104, 3/105)			3RT2926	(p. 3/104, 3/105)				

3RU2 and 3RB3 overload relays

3RU thermal overload relays	3RU2116	0.11 ... 16 A	(p. 7/98)			3RU2126	1.8 ... 40 A	(p. 7/98)			
3RB electronic overload relays											
• For standard applications	3RB3016, 3RB3113	0.1 ... 16 A	(p. 7/111 ... 7/113)			3RB3026, 3RB3123	0.1 ... 40 A	(p. 7/111 ... 7/113)			
• For High-Feature applications	3RB22, 3RB23 and 3RB24 with current measuring module 3RB2906-2.G1	0.3 ... 25 A	(p. 7/134, 7/142)			3RB22, 3RB23 and 3RB24 with current measuring module 3RB2906-2.G1	0.3 ... 25 A	(p. 7/134, 7/142)			

3RV20 motor starter protectors

Motor starter protectors	3RV2011	0.11 ... 16 A	(p. 7/28)			3RV2021	0.45 ... 40 A	(p. 7/29)			
Link modules	3RA1921, 3RA2911		(p. 7/62)			3RA2921		(p. 7/62)			

3RA23 reversing contactor assemblies

Complete units	Type	3RA2315	3RA2316	3RA2317	3RA2318	--	3RA2324	3RA2325	3RA2326	3RA2327	3RA2328
		(p. 3/154)					(p. 3/155)				
400 V	kW	3	4	5.5	7.5		5.5	7.5	11	15	18.5
Assembly kits, etc.		3RA2913-2AA.				--	3RA2923-2AA.				
		(p. 3/111)					(p. 3/111)				
Function modules		3RA271.-BA00				--	3RA271.-BA00				
		(p. 3/108)					(p. 3/108)				

3RA24 contactor assemblies for star-delta (wye-delta) starting

Complete units	Type	3RA2415	3RA2416	3RA2417		3RA2423	3RA2425	3RA2426			
		(p. 3/171)				(p. 3/172)					
400 V	kW	5.5	7.5	11		11	15/18.5	22			
Assembly kits/wiring modules		3RA2913-2BB.				3RA2923-2BB.					
		(p. 3/112)				(p. 3/112)					
Function modules		3RA271.-CA00				3RA271.-CA00					
		(p. 3/108)				(p. 3/108)					

Note:

Safety characteristics for contactors, see "Standards and approvals", page 16/7.

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Introduction



Size
Type

S2
3RT203

S3
3RT204

3RT20 contactors

Type	3RT2035	3RT2036	3RT2037	3RT2038	3RT2045	3RT2046	3RT2047
AC, DC operation	(p. 3/58, 3/67, 3/69)				(p. 3/59, 3/67, 3/71)		

AC-3

I_e /AC-3/400 V	A	41	50	65	80	80	95	110
400 V	kW	18.5	22	30	37	37	45	55
230 V	kW	11	15	18.5	22	22	22	30
690 V	kW	22	22	37	45	55	75	90
1 000 V	kW	--	--	--	--	37	37	37

AC-4 (at $I_a = 6 \times I_e$)

400 V	kW	18.5	22	30	37	37	45	55
400 V (200 000 operating cycles)	kW	11.6	12.6	14.7	15.8	17.9	22	24.3

AC-1 (40 °C, ≤ 690 V)

I_e	A	60	70	80	90	125	130	130
-------	---	----	----	----	----	-----	-----	-----

Accessories for contactors

Auxiliary switches	- On front - Lateral	3RH29, 3RA28 3RH29	(p. 3/95 ... 3/102) (p. 3/99)	3RH29, 3RA28 3RH29	(p. 3/95 ... 3/102) (p. 3/99)
Function modules	- Direct-on-line starting - IO-Link, AS-Interface	3RA283. 3RA271.-.AA00	(p. 3/107) (p. 3/108, 3/109)	3RA283. 3RA271.-.AA00	(p. 3/107) (p. 3/108, 3/109)
Surge suppressors		3RT2936	(p. 3/104, 3/105)	3RT2936, 3RT2946	(p. 3/104, 3/105)
Terminal covers		3RT2936-4EA2	(p. 3/119)	3RT2946-4EA2	(p. 3/119)

3RU2 and 3RB overload relays

3RU thermal overload relays	3RU2136	11 ... 80 A	(p. 7/99)	3RU2146	28 ... 100 A	(p. 7/99)
3RB electronic overload relays						
• For standard applications	3RB3036, 3RB3133	12.5 ... 80 A	(p. 7/111 ... 7/113)	3RB3046, 3RB3143	12.5 ... 115 A	(p. 7/111 ... 7/113)
• For High-Feature applications	3RB22, 3RB23 and 3RB24 with current measuring module 3RB2906-2JG1	10 ... 100 A	(p. 7/134, 7/142) (p. 7/146)	3RB22, 3RB23 and 3RB24 with current measuring module 3RB2906-2JG1	10 ... 100 A	(p. 7/134, 7/142) (p. 7/146)

3RV20 motor starter protectors

Motor starter protectors	3RV2031, 3RV2032	9.5 ... 80 A	(p. 7/31)	3RV2041, 3RV2042	28 ... 100 A	(p. 7/31)
Link modules	3RA2931		(p. 7/62)	3RA1941		(p. 7/62)

3RA23 reversing contactor assemblies

Complete units	Type	3RA2335	3RA2336	3RA2337	3RA2338	3RA2345	3RA2346	3RA2347
400 V	kW	18.5	22	30	37	37	45	55
Assembly kits/wiring modules		3RA2933-2AA. (p. 3/111)				3RA2943-2AA. (p. 3/111)		
Function modules		3RA271.-.BA00 (p. 3/108)				3RA271.-.BA00 (p. 3/108)		
Mechanical interlocks		3RA2934-2B (p. 3/115)				3RA2934-2B (p. 3/115)		

3RA24 contactor assemblies for star-delta (wye-delta) starting

Complete units	Type	3RA2434	3RA2435	3RA2436	3RA2437	3RA2444	3RA2445	3RA2446
400 V	kW	22/30	37	45	55	55	75	90
Assembly kits/wiring modules		3RA2933-2BB.-2C (p. 3/112)				3RA2943-2BB.-2C (p. 3/112)		
Function modules		3RA271.-.CA00 (p. 3/108)				3RA271.-.CA00 (p. 3/108)		

Note:

Safety characteristics for contactors,
see "Standards and approvals", page 16/7.

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Introduction



Size	S6			S10			S12		
Type	3RT105			3RT1.6			3RT1.7		
3RT10 contactors · 3RT12 vacuum contactors									
Type	3RT1054	3RT1055	3RT1056	3RT1064	3RT1065	3RT1066	3RT1075	3RT1076	
AC, DC operation	(p. 3/72 ... 3/74)			(p. 3/72 ... 3/74)			(p. 3/72 ... 3/74)		
Type	--	--	--	3RT1264	3RT1265	3RT1266	3RT1275	3RT1276	
				(p. 3/136)			(p. 3/136)		
AC-3									
I _e /AC-3/400 V	A	115	150	185	225	265	300	400	500
400 V	kW	55	75	90	110	132	160	200	250
230 V	kW	37	45	55	55	75	90	132	160
690 V	3RT10/3RT12 kW	110	132	160	200	250	250	400	400/500
1 000 V	3RT10/3RT12 kW	75	90	90	90/315	132/355	132/400	250/560	250/710
AC-4 (at I _a = 6 x I _e)									
400 V	kW	55	75	90	110	132	160	200	250
400 V	3RT10/3RT12 kW	29	38	45	54/78	66/93	71/112	84/140	98/161
(200 000 operating cycles)									
AC-1 (40 °C, ≤ 690 V)									
I _e	3RT10/3RT12 A	160	185	215	275/330	330	330	430/610	610
3RT14 AC-1 contactors									
Type	3RT1456	(p. 4/19, 4/20)			3RT1466	3RT1467	(p. 4/19, 4/20)		3RT1476
I _e /AC-1/40 °C/≤ 690 V	A	275				400	500	690	
Accessories for contactors									
Auxiliary switches	• On front • Lateral	3RH19, 3RT1926 3RH19			(p. 3/98, 3/103) (p. 3/100, 3/101)				
Surge suppressors		3RT1956-1C (RC element)			(p. 3/105)				
Terminal covers		3RT1956-4EA.			(p. 3/119)		3RT1966-4EA.		
							(p. 3/119)		
Box terminal blocks		3RT1955-4G, 3RT1956-4G			(p. 3/117)		3RT1966-4G		
							(p. 3/117)		
3RB2 overload relays									
3RB electronic overload relays									
• For standard applications	3RB2056	50 ... 200 A	(p. 7/123, 7/124)		3RB2066	55 ... 250 A or 160 ... 630 A	(p. 7/123, 7/124)		
	3RB2153	50 ... 200 A	(p. 7/125)		3RB2163	55 ... 250 A or 160 ... 630 A	(p. 7/125)		
• For High-Feature applications	3RB22, 3RB23 and 3RB24	(p. 7/134)		(p. 7/142)	3RB22, 3RB23 and 3RB24	(p. 7/134)		(p. 7/142)	
	with current measuring module 3RB2956-2TH2	(p. 7/146)			with current measuring module 3RB2966-2WH2	(p. 7/146)			
		20 ... 200 A				63 ... 630 A			
3RV10 molded case motor starter protectors									
Molded case motor starter protectors	3RV1063	40 ... 200 A	(p. 7/81)		3RV1073	160 ... 400 A	(p. 7/81)		3RV1083 252 ... 630 A (p. 7/81)
Reversing contactor assemblies ¹⁾									
Complete units	Type	--							
400 V	kW	55	75	90	110	132	160	200	250
Assembly kits/ wiring modules	3RA1953-2A	(p. 3/111)			3RA1963-2A	(p. 3/111)		3RA1973-2A	(p. 3/111)
Mechanical interlocks	3RA1954-2A	(p. 3/115)							
Contactor assemblies for star-delta (wye-delta) starting ¹⁾									
Complete units	Type	--							
400 V	kW	--							
Assembly kits/ wirina modules	3RA1953-2B	(p. 3/113)			3RA1963-2B	(p. 3/113)		3RA1973-2B	(p. 3/113)

¹⁾ Contactor assemblies for customer assembly:
 - Reversing contactor assemblies, see pages 3/159 to 3/161,
 - Contactor assemblies for star-delta (wye-delta) starting,
 see pages 3/176 to 3/181.

Note:

Safety characteristics for contactors,
 see "Standards and approvals", page 16/7.

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Introduction



Size
Type

14
3TF6

3TF68/3TF69 vacuum contactors

Type	3TF68 (p. 3/137, 3/138)	3TF69 (p. 3/137, 3/138)
------	-----------------------------------	-----------------------------------

AC-3

I_e /AC-3/400 V	A	630	820
400 V	kW	335	450
230 V	kW	200	260
690 V	kW	600	800
1 000 V	kW	600	800

AC-4 (at $I_a = 6 \times I_e$)

400 V	kW	355	400
400 V	kW	168	191
(200 000 operating cycles)			

AC-1 (40 °C, ≤ 690 V)

I_e	A	700	910
-------	---	------------	------------

Accessories for contactors

Auxiliary switches		
• Lateral	3TY7561	(p. 3/139)
Surge suppressors	3TX7572	(p. 3/140)
Terminal covers	3TX7686, 3TX7696	(p. 3/140)

3RB2 overload relays

3RB electronic overload relays		
• For standard applications	3RB2066, 3RB2163 55 ... 250 A or 160 ... 630 A	(p. 7/123, 7/124) (p. 7/125)
• For High-Feature applications	3RB22, 3RB23 and 3RB24 with current measuring module 3RB2966-2WH2 63 ... 630 A	(p. 7/134, 7/142) (p. 7/146)
		3RB22, 3RB23 and 3RB24 with current measuring module 3RB2906-2.G1 with 3UF series transformer up to 820 A 63 ... 820 A
		(p. 7/134, 7/142) (p. 7/146)

3RV10 molded case motor starter protectors

Molded case motor starter protectors	3RV1083	252 ... 630 A	(p. 7/81)
---	----------------	---------------	-----------

Reversing contactor assemblies

Complete units	Type	--
400 V	kW	335
Assembly kits/wiring modules	3TX7680-1A	(Industry Mall)
Mechanical interlocks	3TX7686-1A	(Industry Mall)

Contactor assemblies for star-delta (wye-delta) starting

Complete units	Type	--
400 V	kW	630
Assembly kits/wiring modules	3TX7680-1B	(Industry Mall)

Note:

Safety characteristics for contactors,
see "Standards and approvals", page 16/7.

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Introduction



Size	--
Type	3TG10

3TG10 power relays/minature contactors

Type	3TG10
Number of main contacts	4
AC, DC operation	(p. 3/143)

AC-1

I_e at 400 V	55 °C	A	20
----------------------------------	-------	----------	-----------

P at 400 V		kW	13
-------------------	--	-----------	-----------

At 230 V		kW	7.5
----------	--	----	-----

AC-2 and AC-3

I_e up to 400 V		A	8.4
-------------------------------------	--	----------	------------

P at 400 V		kW	4
-------------------	--	-----------	----------

Connection methods

The contactors are available with screw terminals (box terminals or flat connectors) or with spring-loaded terminals.

The 3TG10 power relays/minature contactors are available with screw terminals or flat connectors.



Screw terminals



Spring-loaded terminals



Flat connectors

The connection method is indicated in the corresponding tables by the respective symbol shown on an orange background.

Use of 3RT contactors, 3RT and 3TF vacuum contactors, reversing contactor assemblies, and contactor assemblies for star-delta (wye-delta) starting with IE3/IE4 motors

Note:

For the use of 3RT contactors, 3RT and 3TF vacuum contactors, reversing contactor assemblies and contactor assemblies for star-delta (wye-delta) starting in conjunction with highly energy-efficient IE3/IE4 motors, please observe the information on dimensioning and configuring, [see Application Manual](#).

For more information, [see page 1/8](#).

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

General data

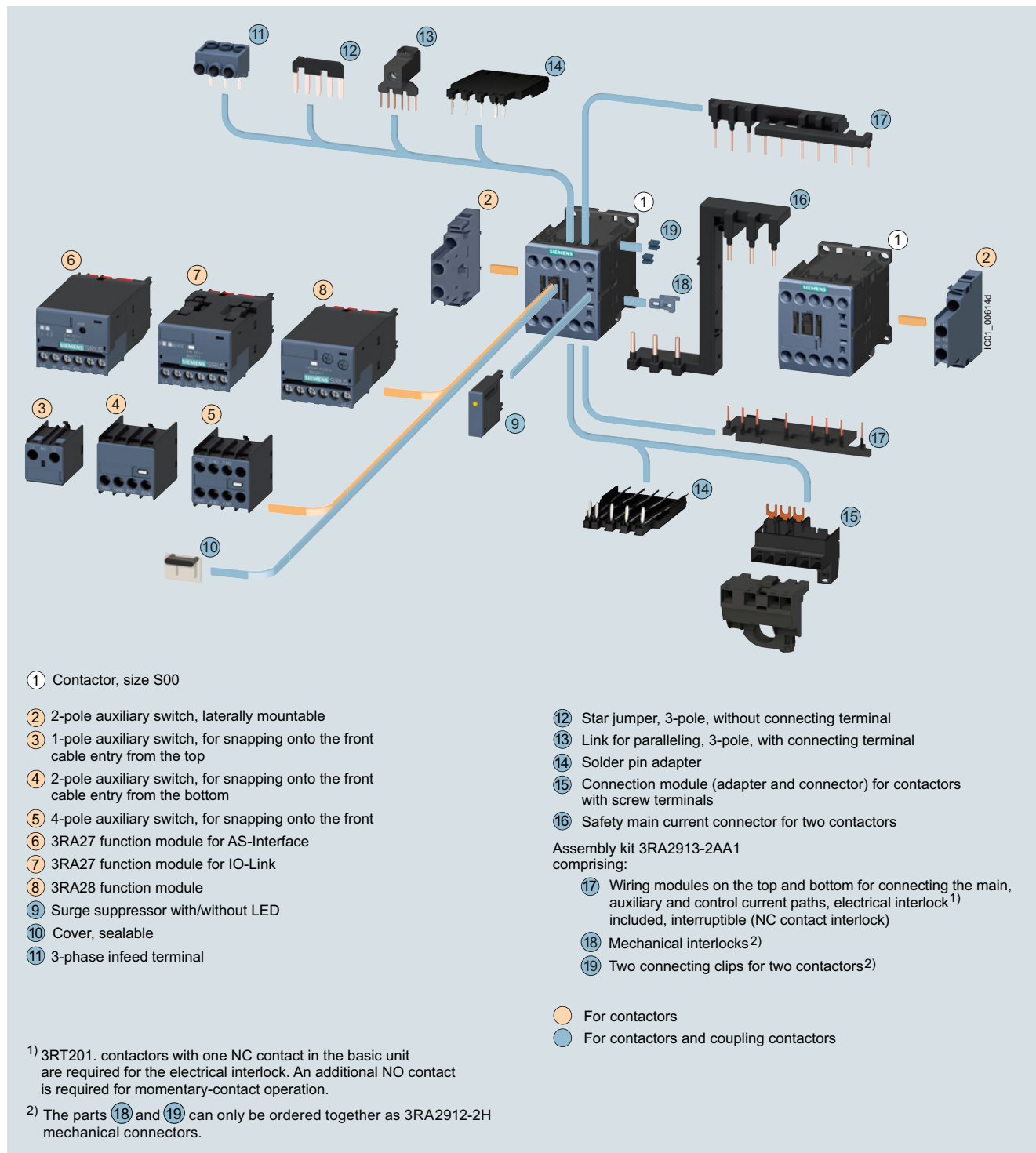
Overview

The SIRIUS family of controls

The SIRIUS modular system with its components for the switching, starting, protection and monitoring of motors and industrial systems stands for the fast, flexible and space-saving construction of control cabinets.

3RT2.1 contactors · Size S00 with mountable accessories

The figure shows the version with screw terminals



Accessories and spare parts, see pages 3/77 to 3/126.

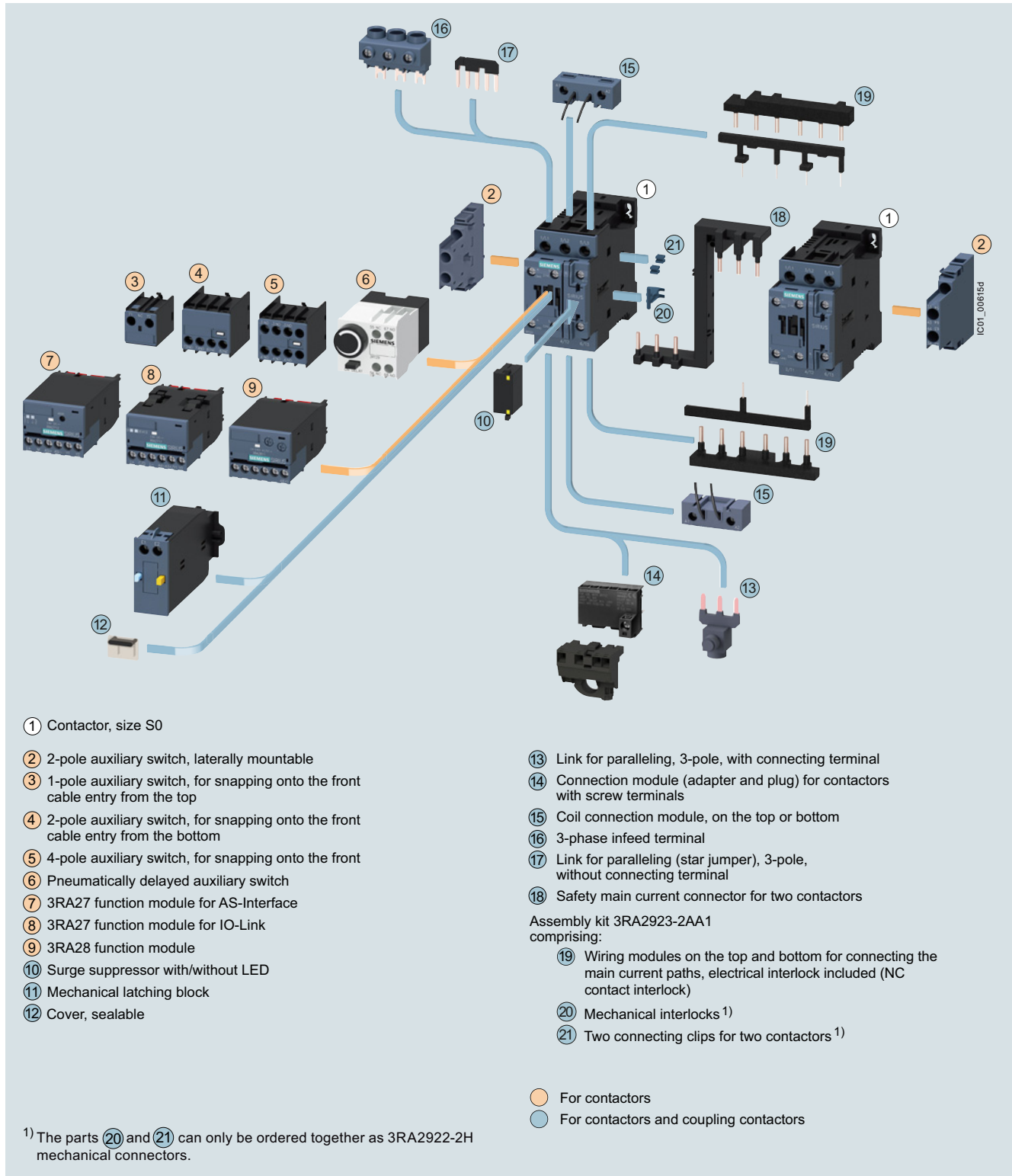
Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

General data

3RT2.2 contactors · Size S0 with mountable accessories

The figure shows the version with screw terminals



Accessories and spare parts, [see pages 3/77 to 3/126](#).

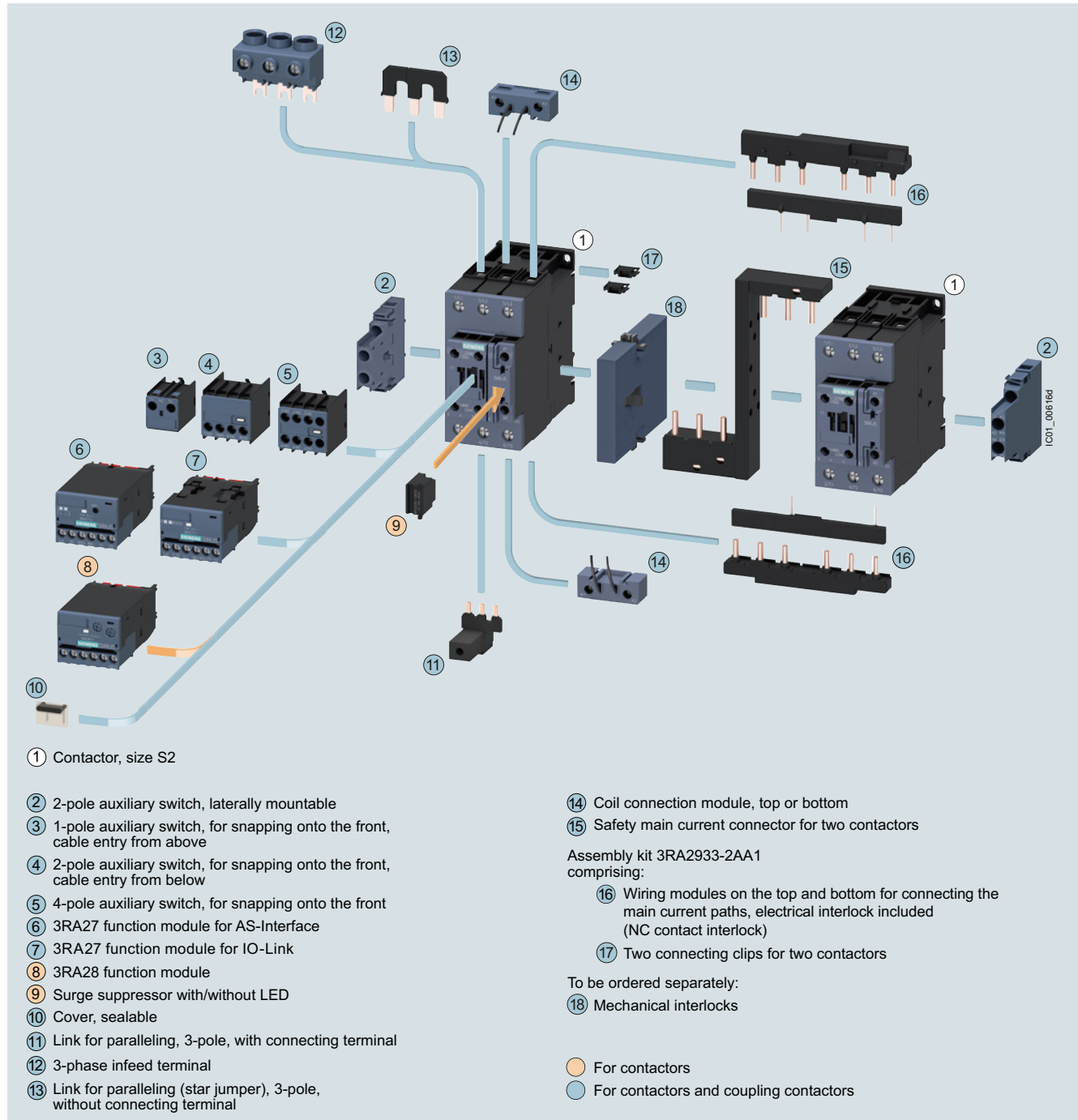
Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

General data

3RT2.3 contactors · Size S2 with mountable accessories

The figure shows the version with screw terminals



Accessories and spare parts, [see pages 3/77 to 3/126](#).

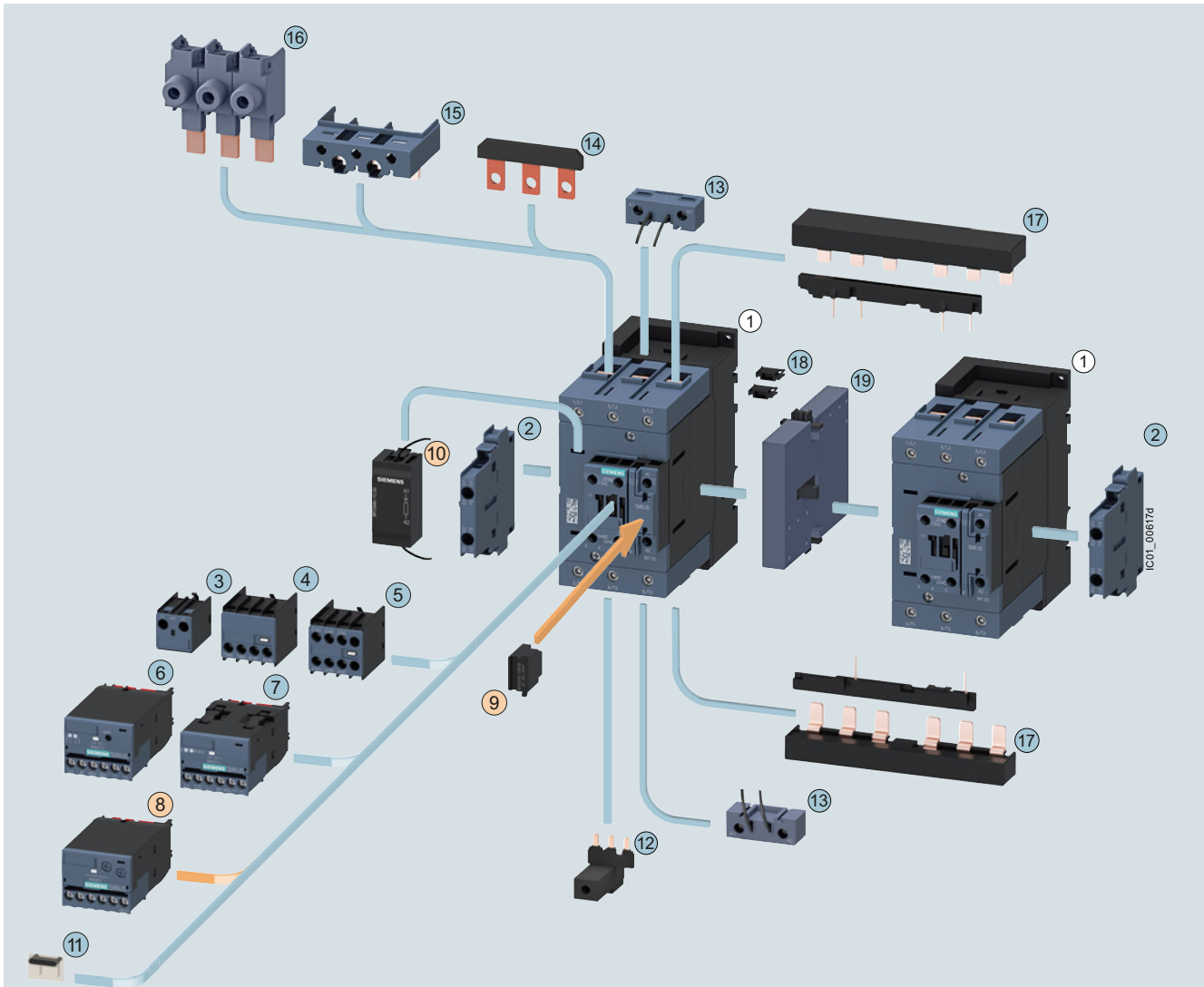
Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

General data

3RT2.4 contactors · Size S3 with mountable accessories

The figure shows the version with screw terminals



① Contactor, size S3

② 2-pole auxiliary switch block, laterally mountable

③ 1-pole auxiliary switch block, for snapping onto the front, cable entry from above

④ 2-pole auxiliary switch block, for snapping onto the front, cable entry from below

⑤ 4-pole auxiliary switch block, for snapping onto the front

⑥ 3RA27 function module for AS-Interface

⑦ 3RA27 function module for IO-Link

⑧ 3RA28 function module

⑨ Surge suppressor with/without LED (Varistor, diode assembly), can be plugged in on the front

⑩ Surge suppressor without LED (RC element), can be plugged in on the front in the recesses on the left next to the connection block

⑪ Cover, sealable

⑫ Links for paralleling, 3-pole, with connecting terminal

⑬ Coil connection module, top or bottom

⑭ Links for paralleling (star jumper), 3-pole without connecting terminal

⑮ Auxiliary terminal, 3-pole

⑯ Single-phase infeed terminals (3 units)

Assembly kit 3RA2943-2AA1

comprising:

⑰ Wiring modules on the top and bottom for connecting the main, auxiliary and control current paths, electrical interlock¹⁾ included, interruptible (NC contact interlock)

⑱ Two connectors for two contactors

To be ordered separately:

⑲ Mechanical interlock

○ For contactors

○ For contactors and coupling contactors

¹⁾ 3RT201. contactors with one NC contact in the basic unit are required for the electrical interlock. An additional NO contact is required for momentary-contact operation.

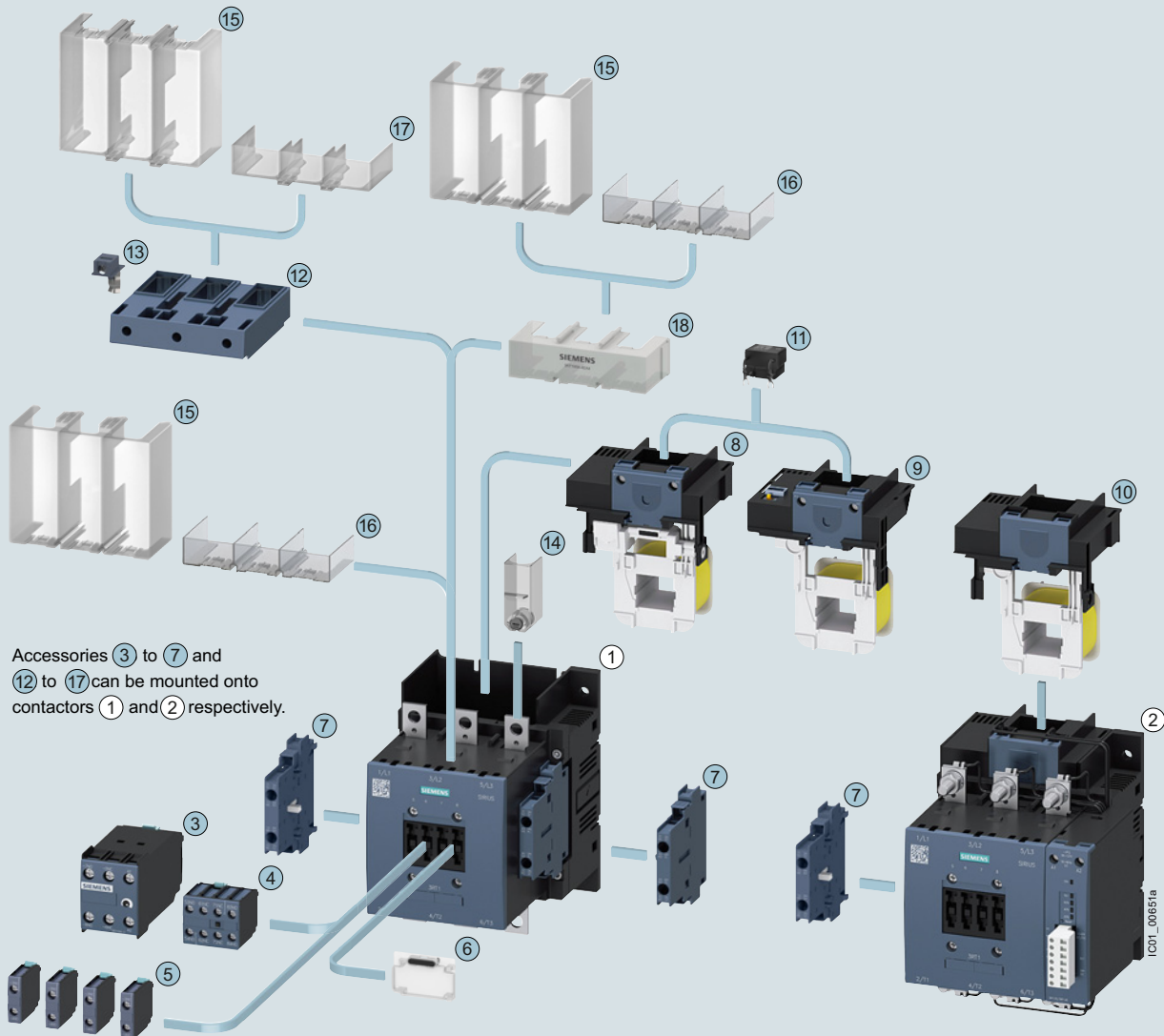
Accessories and spare parts, see pages 3/77 to 3/126.

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

General data

3RT105 and 3RT145 contactors · Size S6 with mountable accessories



① 3RT105 and 3RT145 air-break contactors, size S6 (version without withdrawable coil)

② 3RT105-.P and 3RT145-.P air-break contactors with solid-state operating mechanism and remaining lifetime indicator, size S6 (version with withdrawable coil and laterally mountable add-on module)

Can be mounted onto the front of contactors ① and ②

- ③ 3RT1926: Auxiliary switch block, electronically delayed (ON-delay or OFF-delay or star-delta (wye-delta) starting)
- ④ 3RH192: 4-pole auxiliary switch
- ⑤ 3RH192: 1-pole auxiliary switch (max. four can be snapped on)
- ⑥ 3RT1926-4MA10: Cover, sealable

Can be mounted onto the side of contactors ① and ②

- ⑦ 3RH192: 2-pole auxiliary switch

Can be inserted in top of contactors

- ⑧ 3RT1955-5A.3.: Withdrawable coil, standard operating mechanism
- ⑨ 3RT1955-5N.3.: Withdrawable coil, solid-state operating mechanism
- ⑩ 3RT1955-5P.3.: Withdrawable coil, solid-state operating mechanism and remaining lifetime indicator

Can be plugged onto the top of contactor operating mechanisms ⑧ and ⑨

- ⑪ 3RT1956-1C: Surge suppressor (RC element)

Can be mounted onto the top or bottom on busbars or box terminals of contactors ① and ②

- ⑫ 3RT1956-4G: Box terminal block
- ⑬ 3TX7500-0A: Auxiliary terminal, 1-pole
- ⑭ 3TX6526-3B: Terminal cover (can be screwed on), covers one busbar connection
- ⑮ 3RT1956-4EA1: Terminal cover for busbar connection and on box terminal
- ⑯ 3RT1956-4EA3: Terminal cover for busbar connection
- ⑰ 3RT1956-4EA2: Terminal cover on box terminal
- ⑱ 3RT1956-4EA4: Terminal cover for busbar connection, covers ⑮, ⑯ and ⑱ can be mounted

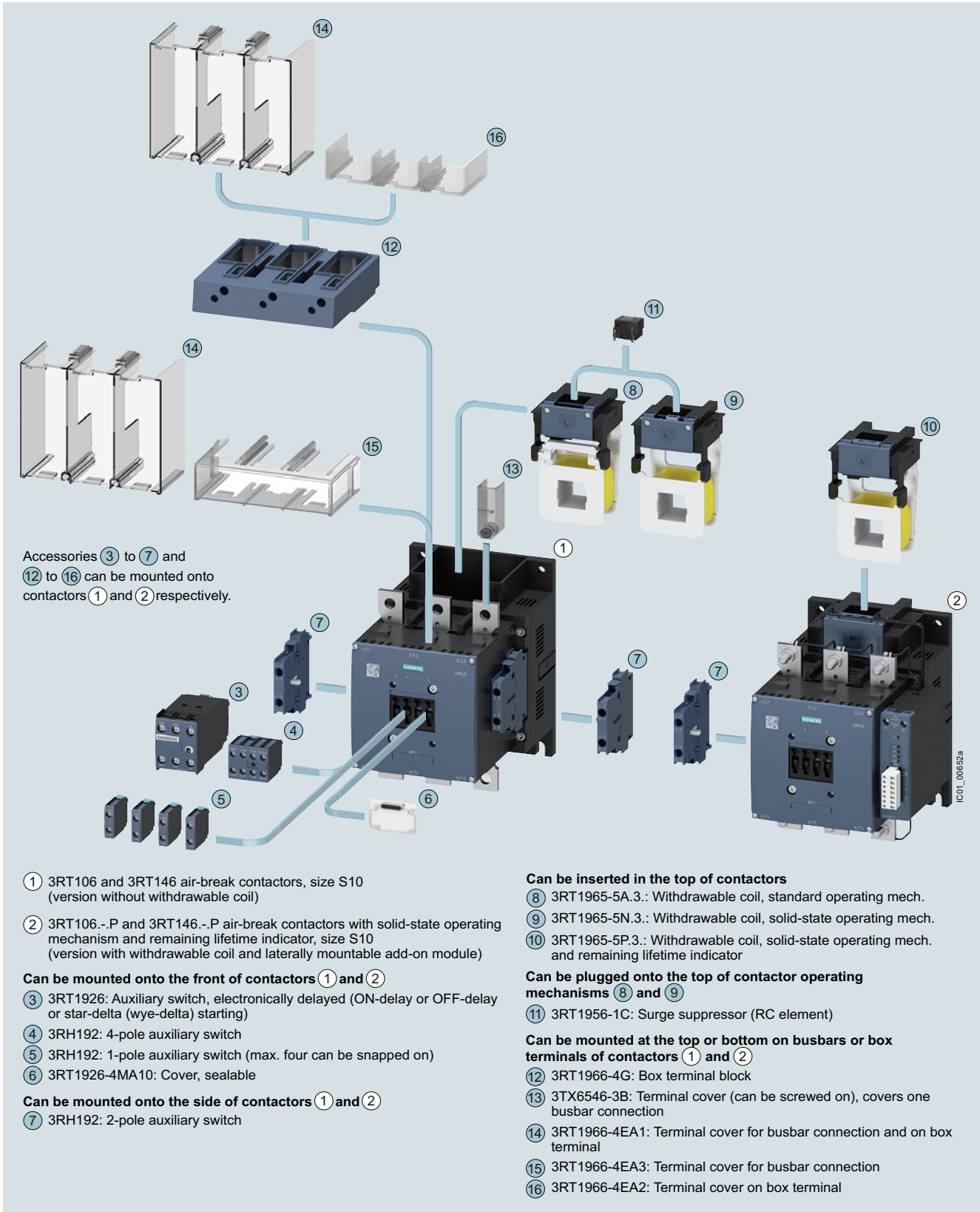
Accessories and spare parts, [see pages 3/77 to 3/126](#).

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

General data

3RT106 and 3RT146 contactors · Size S10 with mountable accessories



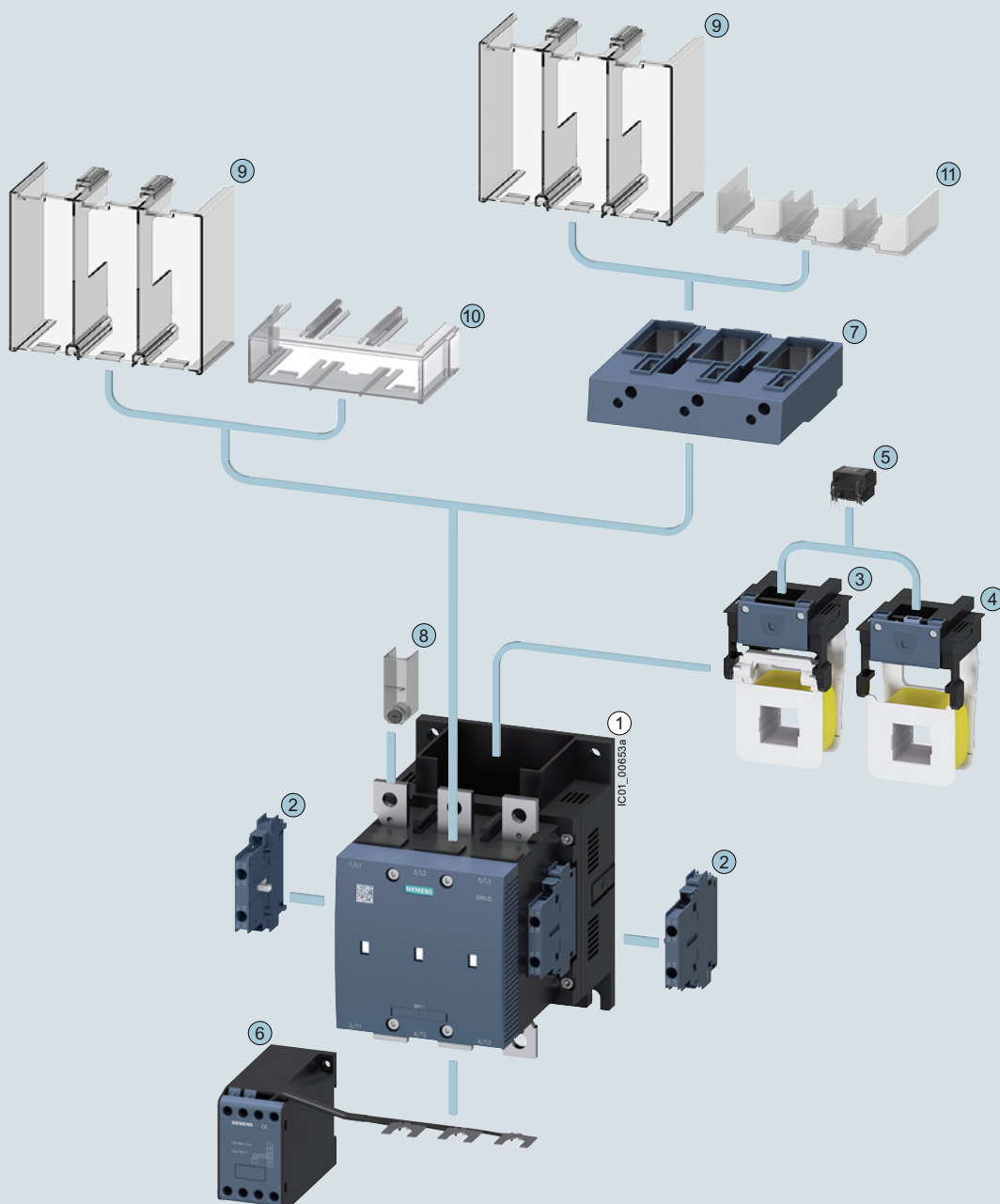
Accessories and spare parts, see pages 3/77 to 3/126.

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

General data

3RT126 vacuum contactors · Size S10 with mountable accessories



- ① 3RT126 vacuum contactor, size S10
(version without withdrawable coil)

Can be mounted onto side of contactor

- ② 3RH192: 2-pole auxiliary switch

Can be inserted in top of contactor

- ③ 3RT1966-5A.3.: Withdrawable coil, standard operating mechanism
④ 3RT1966-5N.3.: Withdrawable coil, solid-state operating mechanism

Can be plugged onto top of contactor operating mechanisms

- ⑤ 3RT1956-1C: Surge suppressor (RC element)

Can be mounted at bottom on busbars

- ⑥ 3RT1966-1PV.: Main current path surge suppression module

Can be mounted onto the top or bottom on busbars or box terminals

- ⑦ 3RT1966-4G: Box terminal block
⑧ 3TX6546-3B: Terminal cover (can be screwed on), covers one busbar connection
⑨ 3RT1966-4EA1: Terminal cover for busbar connection and on box terminal
⑩ 3RT1966-4EA3: Terminal cover for busbar connection
⑪ 3RT1966-4EA2: Terminal cover on box terminal

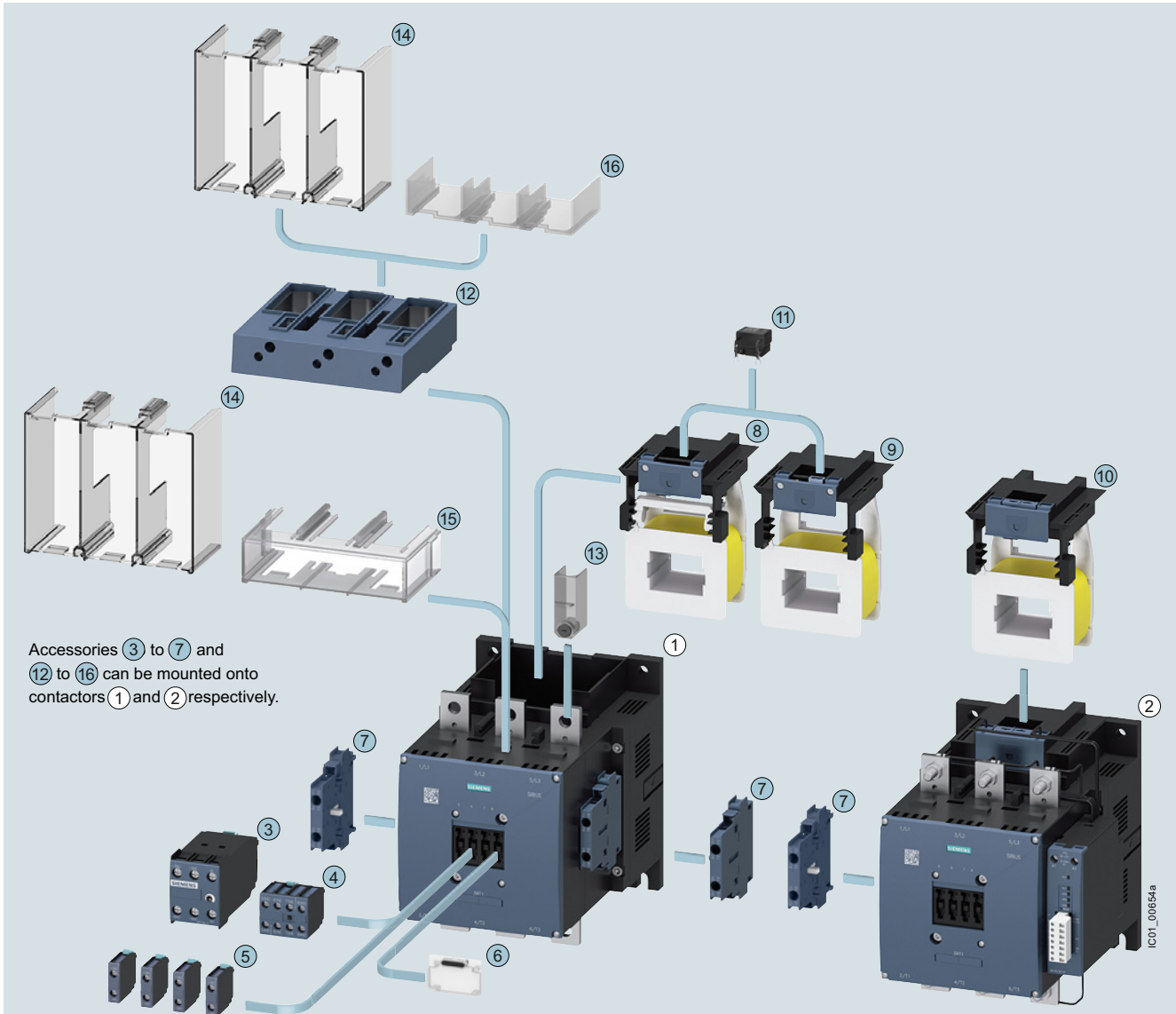
Accessories and spare parts, see pages 3/77 to 3/126 and 3/139 to 3/142.

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

General data

3RT107 and 3RT147 contactors · Size S12 with mountable accessories



Accessories ③ to ⑦ and ⑫ to ⑯ can be mounted onto contactors ① and ② respectively.

- ① 3RT107 and 3RT147 air-break contactors, size S12 (version without withdrawable coil)
- ② 3RT107.-P and 3RT147.-P air-break contactors with solid-state operating mechanism and remaining lifetime indicator, size S12 (version with withdrawable coil and laterally mountable add-on module)

Can be mounted onto the front of contactors ① and ②

- ③ 3RT1926: Auxiliary switch, electronically delayed (ON-delay or OFF-delay or star-delta (wye-delta) starting)
- ④ 3RH192: 4-pole auxiliary switch
- ⑤ 3RH192: 1-pole auxiliary switch (max. four can be snapped on)
- ⑥ 3RT1926-4MA10: Cover, sealable

Can be mounted onto the side of contactors ① and ②

- ⑦ 3RH192: 2-pole auxiliary switch

Can be inserted in top of contactors

- ⑧ 3RT1975-5A.3.: Withdrawable coil, standard operating mech.
- ⑨ 3RT1975-5N.3.: Withdrawable coil, solid-state operating mech.
- ⑩ 3RT1975-5P.3.: Withdrawable coil, solid-state operating mech. and remaining lifetime indicator

Can be plugged onto top of contactor operating mechanisms ⑧ and ⑨

- ⑪ 3RT1956-1C: Surge suppressor (RC element)

Can be mounted at the top or bottom on busbars or box terminals of contactors ① and ②

- ⑫ 3RT1966-4G: Box terminal block
- ⑬ 3TX6546-3B: Terminal cover (can be screwed on), covers one busbar connection
- ⑭ 3RT1966-4EA1: Terminal cover for busbar connection and on box terminal
- ⑮ 3RT1966-4EA3: Terminal cover for busbar connection
- ⑯ 3RT1966-4EA2: Terminal cover on box terminal

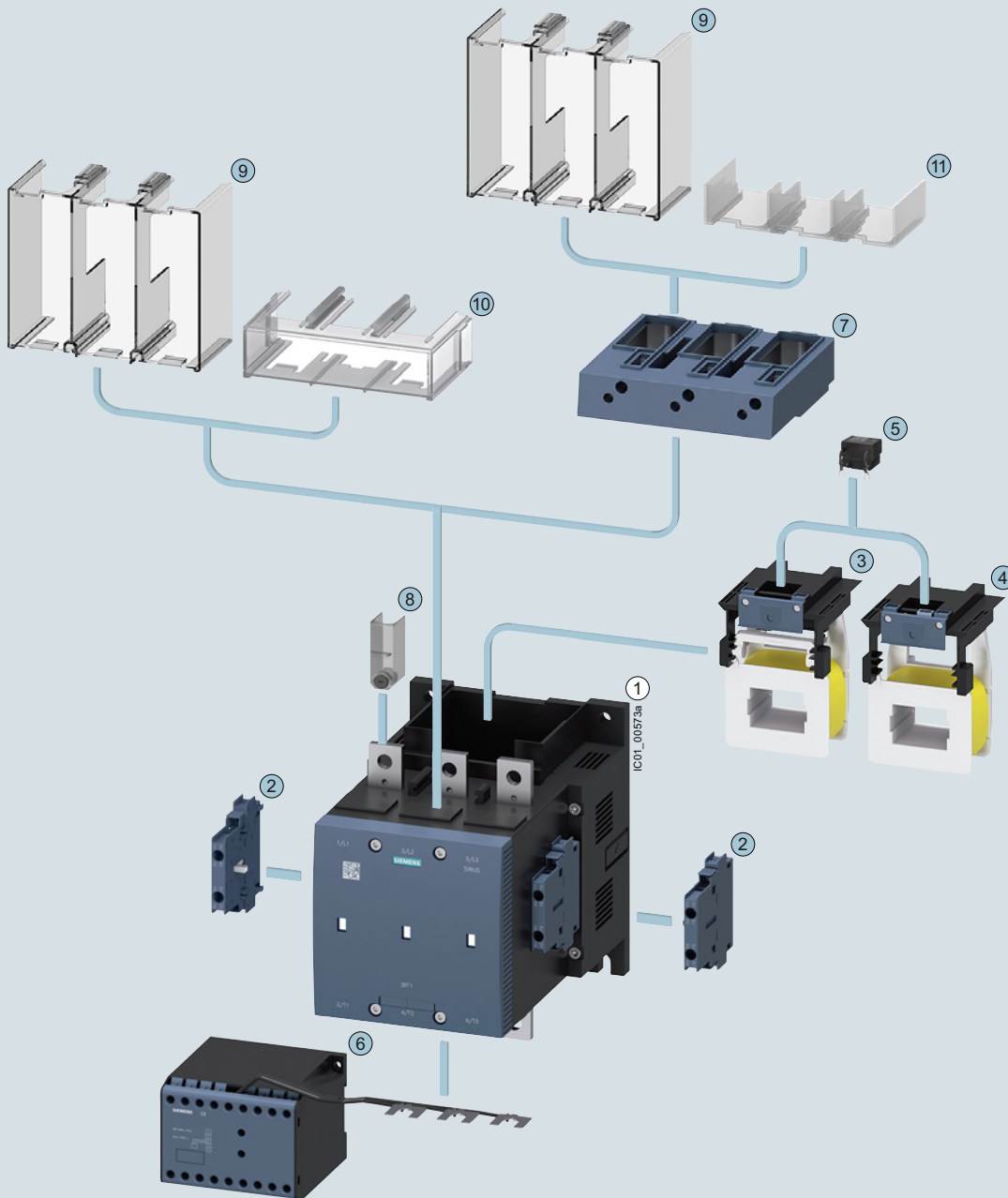
Accessories and spare parts, [see pages 3/77 to 3/126](#).

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

General data

3RT127 vacuum contactors · Size S12 with mountable accessories



- ① 3RT127 Vacuum contactor, size S12
(version without withdrawable coil)

Can be mounted onto the side of contactor

- ② 3RH192: 2-pole auxiliary switch

Can be inserted in top of contactors

- ③ 3RT1975-5A.3.: Withdrawable coil, standard operating mechanism
④ 3RT1975-5N.3.: Withdrawable coil, solid-state operating mechanism

Can be plugged onto the top of contactor operating mechanisms

- ⑤ 3RT1956-1C: Surge suppressor (RC element)

Can be mounted at bottom on busbars

- ⑥ 3RT1966-1PV.: Main current path surge suppression module

Can be mounted at the top or bottom on busbars or box terminals

- ⑦ 3RT1966-4G: Box terminal block

- ⑧ 3TX6546-3B: Terminal cover (can be screwed on), covers one busbar connection

- ⑨ 3RT1956-4EA1: Terminal cover for busbar connection and on box terminal

- ⑩ 3RT1966-4EA3: Terminal cover for busbar connection

- ⑪ 3RT1966-4EA2: Terminal cover on box terminal

Accessories and spare parts, see pages 3/77 to 3/126 and 3/139 to 3/142.

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

SIRIUS 3RT contactors, 3-pole up to 250 kW

Overview

Version	Size	Ratings of three-phase motors at 50 Hz and 400 V kW	Connection methods Screw terminals	Spring-loaded terminals	Type	Page
Power contactors for switching motors						
AC operation						
Basic unit • With permanently mounted auxiliary switch • With permanently mounted auxiliary switch and varistor plugged into the front	S00	3 ... 7.5	✓ ✓ ✓	✓ ✓ ✓	3RT201.-A.0. 3RT201.-AP04-3MA0 3RT201.-CP04-3MA0	3/55 3/55 3/55
Basic unit • With removable auxiliary switch • With permanently mounted auxiliary switch and varistor plugged in	S0	4 ... 18.5	✓ ✓ ✓	✓ ✓ ✓	3RT202.-A.00 3RT202.-A.04 3RT202.-CL24-3MA0	3/56 3/57 3/57
Basic unit • With removable auxiliary switch • With permanently mounted auxiliary switch and integrated coil circuit	S2	18.5 ... 37	✓ ✓ ✓	✓ -- ✓	3RT203.-A.00 3RT203.-1A.04 3RT203.-CL24-3MA0	3/58 3/58 3/58
Basic unit • With removable auxiliary switch • With permanently mounted auxiliary switch and integrated coil circuit	S3	37 ... 55	✓ ✓ ✓	✓ -- --	3RT20.-A.00 3RT204.-1A.04 3RT204.-1CL24-3MA0	3/59 3/59 3/59
DC operation						
Basic unit • With integrated coil circuit • With permanently mounted auxiliary switch • With permanently mounted auxiliary switch and integrated coil circuit • With voltage tap-off	S00	3 ... 7.5	✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓	✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓	3RT201.-B.4. 3RT201.-..B4. 3RT201.-BB44-3MA0 3RT201.-FB44-3MA0 3RT201.-BB4.-0CC0	3/60 3/60 3/61 3/61 3/61
Basic unit • With coil circuit plugged into front • With removable auxiliary switch • With permanently mounted auxiliary switch and integrated coil circuit • With voltage tap-off	S0	4 ... 18.5	✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓	✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓	3RT202.-B.40 3RT202.-..B40 3RT202.-BB44 3RT202.-..B44-3MA0 3RT202.-BB40-0CC0	3/64 3/64 3/64 3/65 3/65
DC operation for direct control by PLC (coupling contactors)						
Basic unit	S00	3 ... 5.5	✓	✓	3RT201.-..B4.	3/62
Basic unit with integrated coil circuit	S00	3 ... 5.5	✓	✓	3RT201.-..B4.	3/62, 3/63
	S0	4 ... 15	✓	✓	3RT202.-KB40	3/66
	S2	18.5 ... 37	✓	✓	3RT203.-KB40	3/67
	S3	37 and 45	✓	✓	3RT204.-KB40	3/67
AC/DC operation (50/60 Hz AC or DC)						
Basic unit with integrated coil circuit	S0	5.5 ... 18.5	✓	✓	3RT202.-N.30	3/68
Basic unit with integrated coil circuit • With removable auxiliary switch • With permanently mounted auxiliary switch • With voltage tap-off • With fail-safe 24 V DC control signal input for safety-related applications up to SIL CL 3	S2	18.5 ... 37	✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓	✓ -- ✓ ✓ ✓	3RT203.-N.30 3RT203.-1N.34 3RT203.-NB34-3MA0 3RT203.-NB30-0CC0 3RT203.-S.30	3/69 3/69 3/69 3/69 3/70
Basic unit with integrated coil circuit • With removable auxiliary switch • With permanently mounted auxiliary switch • With voltage tap-off • With fail-safe 24 V DC control signal input for safety-related applications up to SIL CL 3	S3	37 ... 55	✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓	✓ -- ✓ ✓ ✓	3RT204.-N.30 3RT204.-1N.34 3RT204.-NB34-3MA0 3RT204.-NB30-0CC0 3RT204.-S.30	3/71 3/71 3/71 3/71 3/70
Basic unit with integrated coil circuit • Standard operating mechanism with economy circuit for AC and DC operation • Solid-state operating mechanism with the option of control via a separate 24 V DC control signal input - Fail-safe control signal input for safety-related applications up to SIL CL 3 - Standard control signal input - Standard control signal input, with remaining lifetime indicator (RLT)	S6 ... S12	55 ... 250	✓ ¹⁾ ✓ ¹⁾ ✓ ¹⁾ ✓ ¹⁾	✓ -- ✓ --	3RT10.-A.36 3RT10.-S.36 3RT10.-N.36 3RT10.-P.35	3/72 3/73 3/74 3/74

-- Version not possible

✓ Version possible

¹⁾ Connection method:

- Main circuit: Busbar connection (optionally with box terminals),
- Auxiliary/control circuit: Screw terminals or spring-loaded terminals.

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

SIRIUS 3RT contactors, 3-pole up to 250 kW



Contactors with screw terminals: 3RT2 (sizes S00 to S3) and 3RT1 (sizes S6 to S12)

3RT contactors, sizes S00 to S12

Our power range:

- Contactors for switching motors:
 - Size S00: 3RT201 up to 7.5 kW
 - Size S0: 3RT202 up to 18.5 kW
 - Size S2: 3RT203 up to 37 kW
 - Size S3: 3RT204 up to 55 kW
 - Sizes S6 to S12: 3RT10 up to 250 kW
- For vacuum contactors for switching motors, see page 3/127 onwards:
 - Sizes S10 and S12: 3RT12 up to 250 kW
 - Size 14: 3TF6 up to 450 kW

Standards

IEC/EN 60947-1, IEC/EN 60947-4-1, IEC/EN 60947-5-1 (auxiliary switches)

Ambient conditions

If the devices are used in ambient conditions which deviate from common industrial conditions (IEC 60721-3-3 "Stationary Use, Weather-Protected"), information must be obtained about possible restrictions with regard to the reliability and endurance of the device and possible protective measures. In this case contact our Technical Support:

www.siemens.com/support-request.

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

SIRIUS 3RT contactors, 3-pole up to 250 kW

Auxiliary contact complement

- Size S00: an auxiliary contact is integrated in the basic device.
- Sizes S0 to S3: the basic units contain two integrated auxiliary contacts (1 NO + 1 NC).
All basic units, with the exception of coupling contactors in sizes S00 and S0, can be expanded using auxiliary switches, [see page 3/89 for the permitted selection of auxiliary switches](#).
- Sizes S6 to S12: These contactors are supplied with two laterally mounted auxiliary switches. The fitting of auxiliary switches is possible on the front and on the side (the 3RT12 vacuum contactor is an exception: only lateral fitting of auxiliary switches is possible here).

For detailed information about the fitting of auxiliary switches, [see pages 3/89 to 3/94](#).

Contact reliability

If voltages ≤ 110 V and currents ≤ 100 mA are to be switched, the auxiliary contacts of the 3RT contactors or 3RH contactor relays should be used as they guarantee a high level of contact reliability.

These auxiliary contacts are particularly suitable for solid-state circuits with currents ≥ 1 mA at a voltage ≥ 17 V.

Connection methods

Main circuit

- Sizes S00 and S0: screw or spring-loaded terminals, spring-loaded terminals with convenient plug-in design for device connectors
- Sizes S2 and S3: screw terminals with box terminal; direct connection to the connecting bar possible with cable lugs for S3 when the box terminal is removed.
- Sizes S6 to S12: screw terminals with connecting bars that the cables can be connected to using either cable lugs or flexible or rigid busbars. Alternatively, box terminals are available as accessories.

Auxiliary/control circuit

- Sizes S00 to S12: Screw or spring-loaded terminals

Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC)

The 3RT contactors fulfill the requirements for environment category A.

Note:

When the contactors are used in an environment with frequency converters, the configuration notes in the Equipment Manual must be observed, [see "More information", page 3/23](#).

Short-circuit protection

Short-circuit protection of contactors without overload relays, [see "Technical specifications"](#):

- For 3RT2 contactors, [see pages 3/28, 3/34, 3/38 and 3/43](#)
- For 3RT1 contactors, [see page 3/48](#)

For short-circuit protection of contactors with overload relays or of load feeders, refer to the Configuration Manuals, [see "More information" on page 3/23](#).

For fuseless assembly of motor feeders consisting of 3RV2 motor starter protector and 3RT2 contactor, selection aids are available, [see "SIRIUS 3RA2 load feeders", page 8/4 onwards](#).

Motor protection

3RT2 contactors

For protection against overload, 3RU2 thermal overload relays ([see page 7/98 onwards](#)) or 3RB3 electronic overload relays ([see page 7/111 onwards](#)) can be mounted onto the 3RT2 contactors.

3RT1 contactors

For protection against overload, 3RB2 electronic overload relays ([see page 7/123 onwards](#)) can be mounted onto the 3RT1 contactors.

Plant and application monitoring

For monitoring and measuring in the application, 3RR2 monitoring relays can be mounted onto the 3RT2 contactors ([see page 10/51](#)).

Ratings of three-phase motors

The quoted rating (in kW) refers to the output power on the motor shaft (according to the nameplate).

The power rating specifications of the contactors in kW (in accordance with IEC 60947-4-1, Table G) are guide values for 4-pole standard motors at 50 Hz AC and specified voltage (e.g. 400 V). The actual starting and rated data of the motor to be switched must be considered when selecting the units. The motor current, motor protection device and the permissible contactor current according to the utilization category must be aligned with each other.

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

SIRIUS 3RT contactors, 3-pole up to 250 kW

Surge suppression

3RT contactors supplied without a coil circuit can be retrofitted with RC elements, varistors, diodes or diode assemblies (assembly of diode and Zener diode for short break times) for damping opening surges in the coil, [see page 3/104 onwards](#).

- Size S00: the surge suppressors are plugged onto the front of the contactors here. Space is provided for them next to a snap-on auxiliary switch.
- Sizes S0 and S2: The surge suppressors (varistors, RC elements or diode combinations) can be plugged into the front of the contactors.
- Size S3: The varistors and diode combinations are plugged into the front of the contactors. The RC element is plugged into the two recesses on the front of the contactor to the left of the terminal block for the auxiliary switches.
- Sizes S6 to S12: Exchangeable operating mechanisms with integrated coil circuit (varistor)

Note:

The OFF-delay of the NO contact and the ON-delay of the NC contact are increased if the contactor coils are attenuated against voltage peaks (for details, [see the relevant manual → "More information", page 3/23](#)).

Contactors with voltage tap-off

3RT2 contactors

The size S00 to S3 contactors with voltage tap-off are special versions for mounting the SIRIUS 3RA27 function modules for connection to the control system via IO-Link or AS-Interface ([see page 3/81 onwards](#)).

Without a function module, these contactors can be used like the standard versions.

For more information on IO-Link and AS-Interface, [see "Industrial communication", page 2/1 onwards](#).

Operating mechanism types

3RT2 contactors

3RT2 contactors are available as standard versions with AC or DC operating mechanisms or as versions with a wide-range solid-state operating mechanism and a universal actuating voltage (AC or DC operation possible).

In addition, for sizes S2 and S3, variants with solid-state operating mechanism for AC or DC operation with a fail-safe PLC input are available.

Control takes place via the control supply voltage connection A1 - A2 with varying operating ranges ([see relevant product data sheet](#) for further details).

DC coupling contactors with reduced power consumption are also ideally suited for connection to the controller.

3RT1 contactors

The following control and/or operating mechanism versions are available in sizes S6 to S12:

- Standard operating mechanism with economy circuit for AC and DC operation (switchover from closing coil to holding coil)
- Solid-state operating mechanisms
Overvoltage damping of the operating mechanism coil is already integrated in the electronics for contactors with solid-state operating mechanisms. The operating mechanisms are powered via a supply voltage with an operating range from 0.8 to $1.1 \times U_s$, optionally also controlled depending on the chosen mode of operation. Alternatively, control is via the separate 24 V DC control signal input. Various rated voltage ranges for AC/DC control are available.

The following versions are available:

- With two operating modes: Direct control or via PLC input
- As above, but additionally with remaining lifetime indicator (RLT)
- With fail-safe PLC input for simplification of safety applications (without mode of operation selection)

Solenoid coils/drive units

3RT2 contactors

Coil replacement is possible for sizes S0 to S3.

3RT1 contactors

The operating mechanisms for 3RT10...-A/-N/-P contactors are removable and can be replaced simply by unlocking and pulling them out.

NOTICE: Removal or changing of the operating mechanism is not permitted for 3RT10...-S contactors with fail-safe control.

Contactors in safety-related applications

Contactors are a significant part of safety-related applications. They are generally the actuators that perform the switching operation leading to the safe disconnection of the corresponding application or system.

Contactors with mirror contacts according to IEC 60947-4-1 are generally required for use in safety-related applications. Most of our contactors meet this requirement; a corresponding note can be found in the technical product data sheet.

Contactors with increased tamper protection

Increased tamper protection is ensured either by using our contactor versions with factory-installed, permanently mounted auxiliary switches protected against mechanical external actuation (e.g. 3RT2...-.....-3MA0 or 3RT1...-.....-3PA0 contactors), or by using the 3RT2916-4MA10 or 3RT1926-4MA10 sealable cover as an accessory ([see page 3/119](#)).

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

SIRIUS 3RT contactors, 3-pole up to 250 kW

Connection of contactors to fail-safe control modules

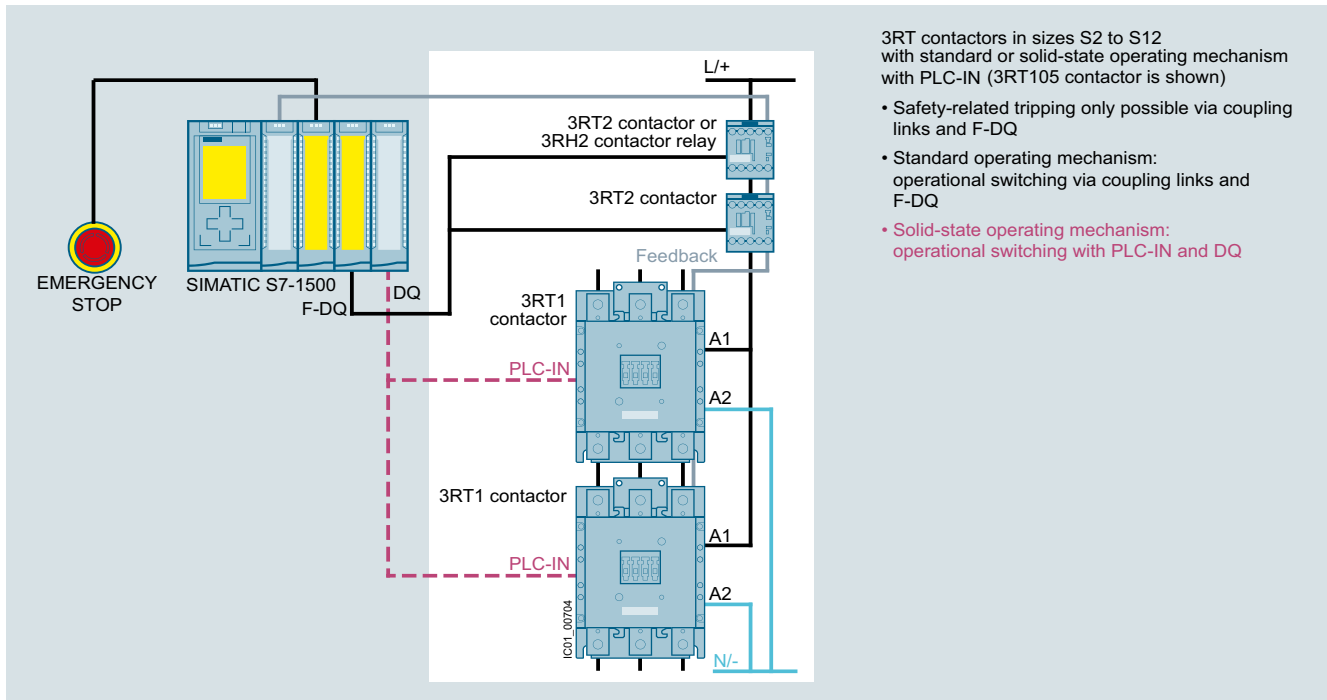
While contactors with smaller power ratings can be connected directly to the outputs of fail-safe controllers, implementing safety-related applications with standard contactors with higher power is much more complicated and elaborate because of the necessary coupling links.

Due to their fail-safe control input, special contactors provide a much simpler way of doing this:

- 3RT20...-S contactors in sizes S2 and S3
- 3RT10...-S contactors in sizes S6 to S12

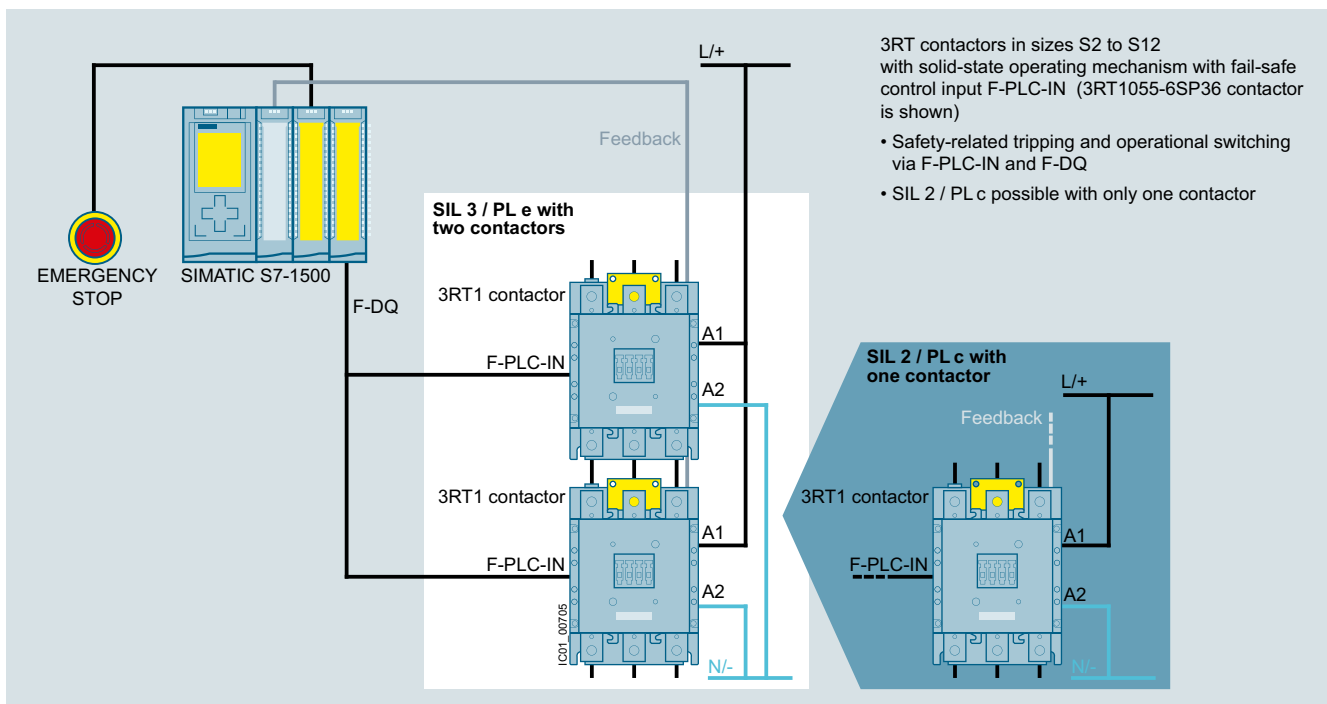
For more information on safety systems, see page 11/1 onwards.

Example for SIL 2 and SIL 3 / PL e application - previously:



Application with safety-related disconnection with standard contactors using the example of a 3RT105 contactor

Example for SIL 3 / PL e (left-hand side) and SIL 2 / PL c (right-hand side) application - new:



Application with safety-related disconnection with contactors with fail-safe control using the example of a 3RT105 contactor

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

SIRIUS 3RT contactors, 3-pole up to 250 kW

Contactors for special applications

- SIRIUS 3RT.4 contactors for low or non-inductive loads (AC-1), 3-pole, [see page 4/6 onwards](#)
- SIRIUS 3RT20 and 3RT10 contactors with an extended application range, 3-pole (for rail applications), [see page 4/55 onwards](#)

Article No. scheme

Product versions		Article number													
SIRIUS power contactors		3RT2	☐	☐	☐	-	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	-	☐	☐	☐
Device type	e.g. 0 = 3-pole motor contactor	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Size of the contactor	e.g. 4 = S3	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Rating dependent on size	e.g. 5 = 37 kW for S3	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Type of electrical connection	e.g. 1 = Screw terminals (main and auxiliary circuits)	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Operating range/solenoid coil circuit	e.g. A = AC standard/without coil circuit	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Rated control supply voltage	e.g. P0 = 230 V AC, 50 Hz	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Auxiliary switches	e.g. 0 = for S3: 1 NO + 1 NC integrated	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Special version		☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Example		3RT2	0	4	5	-	1	A	P	0	0	0	0	0	0

Note:

The Article No. scheme shows an overview of product versions for better understanding of the logic behind the article numbers.

For your orders, please use the article numbers quoted in the selection and ordering data.

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

SIRIUS 3RT contactors, 3-pole up to 250 kW

Technical specifications

More information

Technical specifications, see
<https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/ps/16134/td>
 FAQs, see <https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/ps/16134/faq>

System Manual for modular system, see
<https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/view/60311318>
 Equipment Manual, see
<https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/view/60306557>
 Application Manual for controls with IE3/IE4 motors, see
<https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/view/94770820>
 Configuration Manual for load feeders, see
<https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/view/39714188>
 Configuration Manual for UL, see
<https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/view/53433538>

Type	Contactors			
Size	3RT2		S3	3RT1
	S00 to S2			S6 to S12
Rated data of the auxiliary contacts				
According to IEC/EN 60947-5-1				
Data apply to integrated auxiliary contacts and conventional contacts in the auxiliary switches				
Rated insulation voltage U_i (pollution degree 3)	V	690	1 000 (3RT20...-0CC0: 690)	--
• For laterally mountable auxiliary switches	V	690	690	500
• For front auxiliary switches	V	690	690	690
Conventional thermal current I_{th} = rated operational current I_e /AC-12	A	10		
AC load				
Rated operational current I_e /AC-15/AC-14				
• At rated operational voltage U_e	Up to 230 V	A	10 ¹⁾	6
	400 V	A	3	6
	500 V	A	2	3
	690 V	A	1	2
				1 ²⁾
DC load				
Rated operational current I_e /DC-12				
• At rated operational voltage U_e	24 V	A	10	10
	60 V	A	6	6
	110 V	A	3	3
	125 V	A	2	3
	220 V	A	1	2
	440 V	A	0.3	1
	600 V	A	0.15	0.3
				0.15 ²⁾
Rated operational current I_e /DC-13				
• At rated operational voltage U_e	24 V	A	10 ¹⁾	10 ³⁾
	60 V	A	2	2
	110 V	A	1	1
	125 V	A	0.9	0.9
	220 V	A	0.3	0.3
	440 V	A	0.14	0.14
	600 V	A	0.1	0.15 ²⁾
Contact reliability at 17 V, 1 mA		Frequency of contact faults < 10 ⁻⁸ i.e. < 1 fault per 100 million operating cycles		
Acc. to IEC/EN 60947-5-4				

¹⁾ 3RH22, 3RH29, 3RT2...-...4, 3RT2...-...6: I_e = 6 A at AC-15/AC-14 and DC-13.

²⁾ With laterally mountable auxiliary switches, only the currents for rated operational voltages up to 500 V apply.

³⁾ For laterally mountable auxiliary switches, DC-13/at 24 V: Max. 6 A.

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

SIRIUS 3RT contactors, 3-pole up to 250 kW

Type

Size

3RT contactors

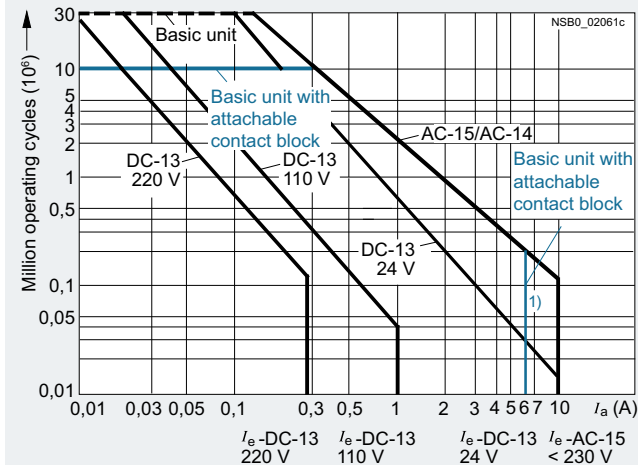
S00 to S12

Contact endurance of the auxiliary contacts

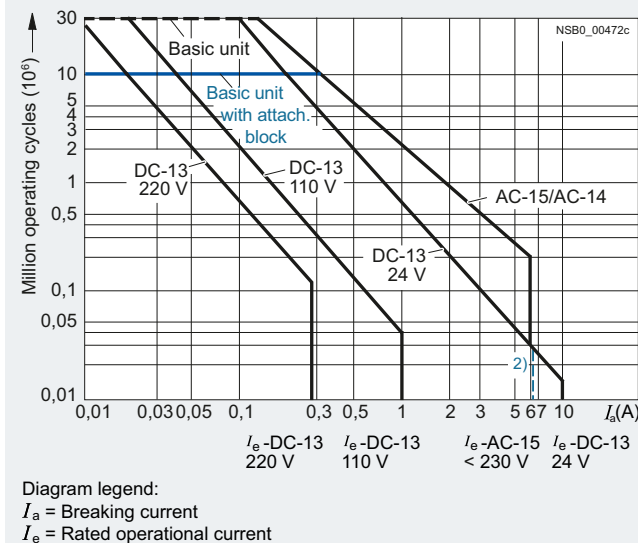
It is assumed that the operating mechanisms are switched randomly, i.e. not synchronized with the phase angle of the supply system.

The contact endurance is mainly dependent on the breaking current.

Sizes S00 to S3



Sizes S6 to S12



¹⁾ 3RH22, 3RH29, 3RT2...-...4, 3RT2...-...6: $I_e = 6$ A at AC-15/AC-14 and DC-13, 3RT2.4: $I_e = 6$ A at AC-15/AC-14.

²⁾ For laterally mountable auxiliary switches, DC-13/at 24 V: Max. 6 A.

³⁾ With laterally mountable auxiliary switches, the currents for rated operational voltages up to 500 V apply.

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

SIRIUS 3RT contactors, 3-pole up to 250 kW

Type

3RT2 contactors

Size

S00 and S0

Contact endurance of the main contacts

The characteristic curves show the contact endurance of the contactors when switching low inductive or non-inductive AC loads (AC-1) and motor-driven loads (AC-3) depending on the breaking current and rated operational voltage. It is assumed that the operating mechanisms are switched randomly, i.e. not synchronized with the phase angle of the supply system.

The rated operational current I_e complies with utilization category AC-4 (breaking 6 times the rated operational current) and is intended for a contact endurance of approximately 200 000 operating cycles.

If a shorter contact endurance is sufficient, the rated operational current I_e /AC-4 can be increased.

If the contacts are used for mixed operation, i.e. normal switching (breaking the rated operational current according to utilization category AC-3) in combination with intermittent inching (breaking several times the rated operational current according to utilization category AC-4), the contact endurance can be calculated approximately from the following equation:

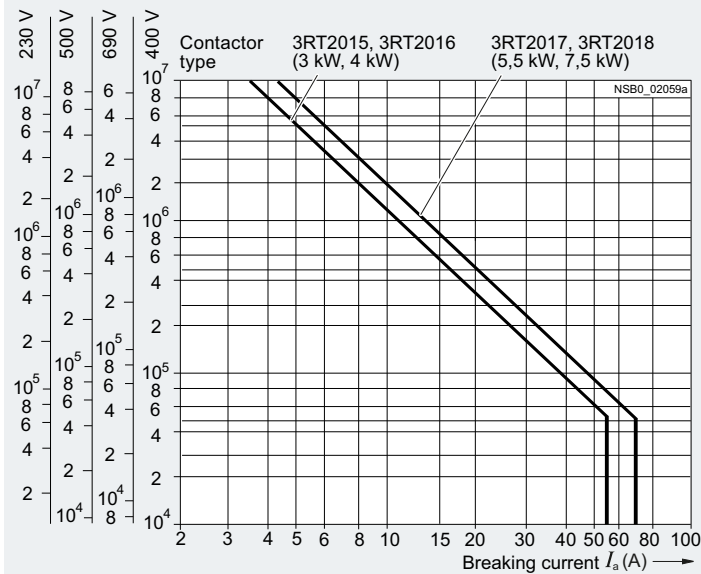
$$X = \frac{A}{1 + \frac{C}{100} \left(\frac{A}{B} - 1 \right)}$$

Characters in the equation:

- X Contact endurance for mixed operation in operating cycles
- A Contact endurance for normal operation ($I_a = I_e$) in operating cycles
- B Contact endurance for inching ($I_a = \text{multiple of } I_e$) in operating cycles
- C Inching operations as a percentage of total switching operations

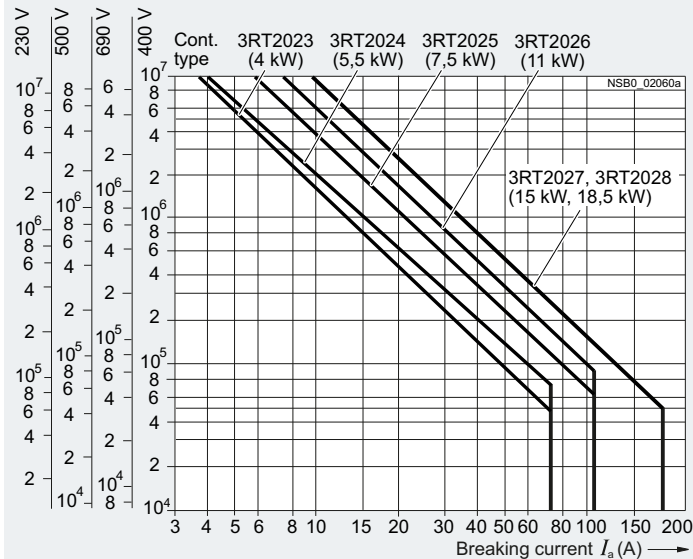
Size S00

Operating cycles at



Size S0

Operating cycles at



Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

SIRIUS 3RT contactors, 3-pole up to 250 kW

Type

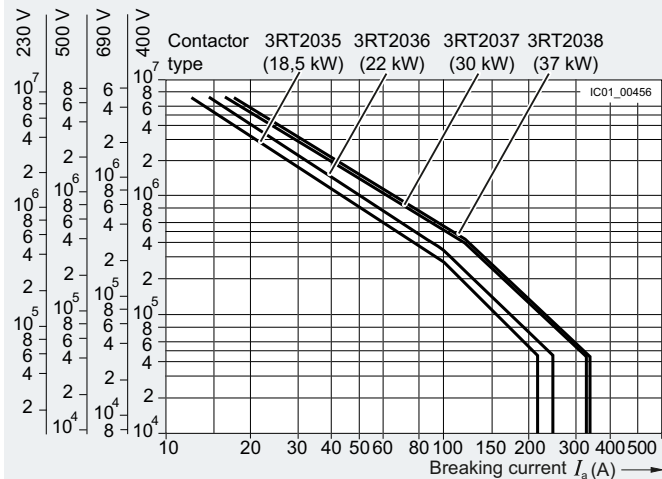
3RT contactors

Size

S2 to S12
**Contact endurance of main contacts
(continued)**

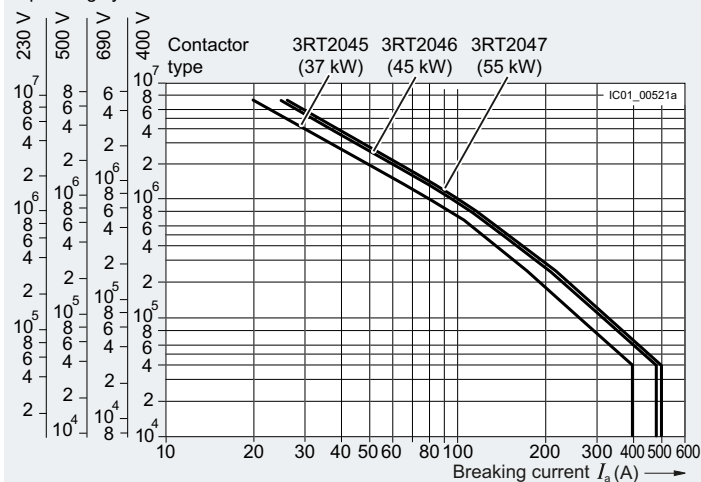
Size S2

Operating cycles at



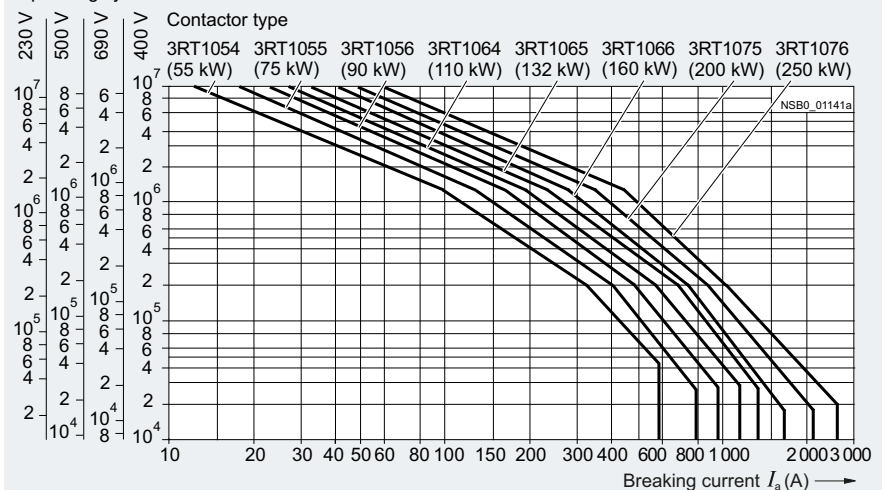
Size S3

Operating cycles at



Sizes S6 to S12

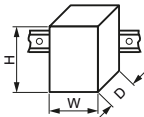
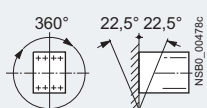
Operating cycles at



Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

SIRIUS 3RT contactors, 3-pole up to 250 kW

		Contactors													
		3RT2015, 3RT2016	3RT2017, 3RT2018												
Size		S00													
General data															
Dimensions (W x H x D)															
- Basic unit - Screw terminals - Spring-loaded terminals - Basic unit with mounted auxiliary switch - Screw terminals - Spring-loaded terminals - Basic unit with mounted function module or solid-state time-delay auxiliary switch - Screw terminals - Spring-loaded terminals		<table><tr><td>mm</td><td>45 x 58 x 73</td></tr><tr><td>mm</td><td>45 x 70 x 73</td></tr><tr><td>mm</td><td>45 x 58 x 117</td></tr><tr><td>mm</td><td>45 x 70 x 121</td></tr><tr><td>mm</td><td>45 x 58 x 147</td></tr><tr><td>mm</td><td>45 x 70 x 147</td></tr></table>	mm	45 x 58 x 73	mm	45 x 70 x 73	mm	45 x 58 x 117	mm	45 x 70 x 121	mm	45 x 58 x 147	mm	45 x 70 x 147	
mm	45 x 58 x 73														
mm	45 x 70 x 73														
mm	45 x 58 x 117														
mm	45 x 70 x 121														
mm	45 x 58 x 147														
mm	45 x 70 x 147														
Permissible mounting position															
The contactors are designed for operation on a vertical mounting surface.															
Upright mounting position		 Special version required													
Mechanical endurance															
- Basic unit - With mounted auxiliary switch - With solid-state compatible auxiliary switch	<table><tr><td>Operating cycles</td><td>30 million</td></tr><tr><td>Operating cycles</td><td>10 million</td></tr><tr><td>Operating cycles</td><td>5 million</td></tr></table>	Operating cycles	30 million	Operating cycles	10 million	Operating cycles	5 million								
Operating cycles	30 million														
Operating cycles	10 million														
Operating cycles	5 million														
Electrical endurance		For contact endurance of the main contacts, see page 3/25 .													
Rated insulation voltage U_i (pollution degree 3)	V	690													
Rated impulse withstand voltage U_{imp}															
- Auxiliary circuit - Main circuit	<table><tr><td>kV</td><td>6</td></tr><tr><td>kV</td><td>6</td></tr></table>	kV	6	kV	6										
kV	6														
kV	6														
Protective separation between the coil and the main contacts acc. to IEC 60947-1, Appendix N	V	400													
Mirror contacts															
A mirror contact is an auxiliary NC contact that cannot be closed simultaneously with an NO main contact.															
3RT2.1 (removable auxiliary switch) 3RH2919-.NF.. solid-state compatible auxiliary switches	Yes, this applies to both the basic unit as well as to between the basic unit and the mounted auxiliary switch according to IEC 60947-4-1 Appendix F No mirror contact for size S00														
Ambient temperature															
- During operation - During storage	<table><tr><td>°C</td><td>-25 ... +60</td></tr><tr><td>°C</td><td>-55 ... +80</td></tr></table>	°C	-25 ... +60	°C	-55 ... +80										
°C	-25 ... +60														
°C	-55 ... +80														
Degree of protection IP on the front acc. to IEC 60529		IP20 (screw terminals and spring-loaded terminals)													
Touch protection on the front acc. to IEC 60529		Finger-safe for vertical touching from the front (screw terminals and spring-loaded terminals)													
Shock resistance															
- Rectangular pulse - AC operation - DC operation - Sine pulse - AC operation - DC operation	<table><tr><td>g/ms</td><td>6.7/5 and 4.2/10</td><td>7.3/5 and 4.7/10</td></tr><tr><td>g/ms</td><td>6.7/5 and 4.2/10</td><td>7.3/5 and 4.7/10</td></tr><tr><td>g/ms</td><td>10.5/5 and 6.6/10</td><td>11.4/5 and 7.3/10</td></tr><tr><td>g/ms</td><td>10.5/5 and 6.6/10</td><td>11.4/5 and 7.3/10</td></tr></table>	g/ms	6.7/5 and 4.2/10	7.3/5 and 4.7/10	g/ms	6.7/5 and 4.2/10	7.3/5 and 4.7/10	g/ms	10.5/5 and 6.6/10	11.4/5 and 7.3/10	g/ms	10.5/5 and 6.6/10	11.4/5 and 7.3/10		
g/ms	6.7/5 and 4.2/10	7.3/5 and 4.7/10													
g/ms	6.7/5 and 4.2/10	7.3/5 and 4.7/10													
g/ms	10.5/5 and 6.6/10	11.4/5 and 7.3/10													
g/ms	10.5/5 and 6.6/10	11.4/5 and 7.3/10													

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

SIRIUS 3RT contactors, 3-pole up to 250 kW

		Contactors	
Type		3RT2015, 3RT2016	3RT2017, 3RT2018
Size		S00	
Short-circuit protection			
Main circuit			
• Fuse links, operational class gG: LV HRC, type 3NA; DIAZED, type 5SB; NEOZED, type 5SE acc. to IEC/EN 60947-4-1			
- Type of coordination "1"	A	35	50
- Type of coordination "2"	A	20	25
- Weld-free (test conditions acc. to IEC 60947-4-1)	A	10	
• Miniature circuit breaker (up to 230 V) with C characteristic Short-circuit current 1 kA, type of coordination "1"	A	10	
Auxiliary circuit			
Short-circuit test according to IEC/EN 60947-5-1			
• With fuse links, operational class gG: DIAZED, type 5SB; NEOZED, type 5SE with short-circuit current $I_k = 1$ kA	A	10	
• With 230 V miniature circuit breaker, C characteristic with short-circuit current $I_k = 400$ A	A	6	
Short-circuit protection for contactors with overload relays		See Configuration Manual for load feeders	
Short-circuit protection for fuseless load feeders		See 3RA2 load feeders, page 8/4 onwards	
Control			
Solenoid coil operating range			
• AC operation	50 Hz 60 Hz	0.8 ... 1.1 x U_s 0.85 ... 1.1 x U_s	
• DC operation	Up to 50 °C Up to 60 °C	0.8 ... 1.1 x U_s 0.85 ... 1.1 x U_s	
Power consumption of the solenoid coils (for cold coil and 1.0 x U_s)			
• AC operation, 50/60 Hz, standard version			
- Closing	VA	27/24.3	37/33
- P.f.		0.8/0.75	
- Closed	VA	4.2/3.3	5.7/4.4
- P.f.		0.25/0.25	
• AC operation, 50 Hz, for USA/Canada			
- Closing	VA	26.4	36
- P.f. for closing		0.81	0.8
- Closed	VA	4.4	5.9
- P.f. for closed		0.24	
• AC operation, 60 Hz, for USA/Canada			
- Closing	VA	31.7	43
- P.f. for closing		0.81	0.8
- Closed	VA	4.8	6.5
- P.f. for closed		0.25	
• DC operation (closing = closed)	W	4	
Permissible residual current of the electronics (with 0 signal)			
• AC operation		< 3 mA x (230 V/ U_s) ¹⁾	< 4 mA x (230 V/ U_s) ¹⁾
• DC operation		< 10 mA x (24 V/ U_s) ¹⁾	
Operating times at 1.0 x U_s ²⁾			
Total break time = Opening delay + Arcing time			
• AC operation			
- Closing delay	ms	9.5 ... 24	9 ... 22
- Opening delay	ms	4 ... 14	4.5 ... 15
• DC operation			
- Closing delay	ms	35 ... 50	
- Opening delay	ms	7 ... 12	
• Arcing time	ms	10 ... 15	

¹⁾ The 3RT2916-1GA00 additional load module is recommended for higher residual currents, see page 3/121.

²⁾ The OFF-delay times of the NO contacts and the ON-delay times of the NC contacts increase if the contactor coils are attenuated against voltage peaks (suppression diode 6x to 10x; diode assembly 2x to 6x; suppression diode +1 to 5 ms; varistor +2 to 5 ms).

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

SIRIUS 3RT contactors, 3-pole up to 250 kW

Type		Coupling contactors		
Size		3RT201.-.HB4.	3RT201.-.JB4.	3RT201.-.KB4.
Control		S00		
Solenoid coil operating range		0.7 ... 1.25 x U _s		
Power consumption of the solenoid coils (for cold coil) Closing = Closed		At U _s 24 V DC W	2.8	
Permissible residual current of the electronics (with 0 signal)		< 6 mA x (24 V/U _s)		
Upright mounting position		On request		
Overvoltage configuration of the solenoid coil		No overvoltage damping 	Integrated diode 	Integrated suppressor diode 
Operating times				
• Closing delay - ON-delay NO - OFF-delay NC	ms	35 ... 60		
	ms	25 ... 40		
• Opening delay - ON-delay NO - OFF-delay NC	ms	7 ... 20	38 ... 65	7 ... 20
	ms	20 ... 30	55 ... 75	20 ... 30

Type		Coupling contactors		
Size		3RT201.-1MB4.-0KT0	3RT201.-1VB4.	3RT201.-1SB4.
Control		S00		
Solenoid coil operating range		0.85 ... 1.85 x U _s		
Power consumption of the solenoid coils (for cold coil) Closing = Closed		At U _s 24 V DC W	1.6	
Permissible residual current, upright mounting position		On request		
Overvoltage configuration of the solenoid coil		No overvoltage damping 	Integrated diode 	Integrated suppressor diode 
Operating times				
• Closing delay - ON-delay NO - OFF-delay NC	ms	25 ... 90		
	ms	15 ... 80		
• Opening delay - ON-delay NO - OFF-delay NC	ms	5 ... 20	20 ... 80	5 ... 20
	ms	10 ... 30	30 ... 90	10 ... 30

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

SIRIUS 3RT contactors, 3-pole up to 250 kW

				Contactors			
Type				3RT2015	3RT2016	3RT2017	3RT2018
Size				S00			
Rated data of the main contacts							
Load rating with AC							
Utilization category AC-1							
• Rated operational currents I_e	At 40 °C up to 690 V	A	18	22			
	At 60 °C up to 690 V	A	16	20			
• Rated power for AC loads ¹⁾ P.f. = 0.95 (at 60 °C)	230 V	kW	6	7.5			
	400 V	kW	10.5	13			
	690 V	kW	18	22			
• Minimum cross-section in the main circuit for max. AC-1 rated value		mm ²	2.5	4			
Utilization categories AC-2 and AC-3							
• Rated operational currents I_e	Up to 400 V	A	7	9	12	16	
	440 V	A	7	9	11	14	
	500 V	A	6	7.7	9.2	12.4	
	690 V	A	4.9	6.7		8.9	
• Rated power for slipring or squirrel-cage motors at 50 and 60 Hz	At 230 V	kW	1.5	2.2	3	4	
	400 V	kW	3	4	5.5	7.5	
	690 V	kW	4	5.5		7.5	
Thermal load capacity	10 s current	A	56	72	96	128	
Power loss per conducting path	At I_e /AC-3	W	0.42	0.7	1.24	2.2	
Utilization category AC-4 (at $I_a = 6 \times I_e$) ²⁾							
• Maximum values							
- Rated operational current I_e	Up to 400 V	A	6.5	8.5		11.5	
- Rated power for squirrel-cage motors with 50 Hz and 60 Hz	Up to 400 V	kW	3	4		5.5	
• The following applies to a contact endurance of about 200 000 operating cycles:							
- Rated operational currents I_e	Up to 400 V	A	2.6	4.1		5.5	
	690 V	A	1.8	3.3		4.4	
- Rated power for squirrel-cage motors with 50 Hz and 60 Hz	At 230 V	kW	0.67	1.1		1.5	
	400 V	kW	1.15	2		2.5	
	690 V	kW	1.15	2.5		3.5	

¹⁾ Industrial furnaces and electric heaters with resistance heating, etc.
(increased power consumption on heating up has been taken into account).

²⁾ The data applies to 3RT2516 and 3RT2517 contactors (2 NO + 2 NC) up to
a rated operational voltage of 400 V only.

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

SIRIUS 3RT contactors, 3-pole up to 250 kW

Type	Contactors			
Size	3RT2015		3RT2016 to 3RT2018	
S00				
Rated data of the main contacts (continued)				
Load rating with DC				
Utilization category DC-1, ($L/R \leq 1$ ms)				
• Rated operational currents I_e (at 60 °C)				
- 1 conducting path	Up to 24 V	A	15	20
	60 V	A	15	20
	110 V	A	1.5	2.1
	220 V	A	0.6	0.8
	440 V	A	0.42	0.6
	600 V	A	0.42	0.6
- 2 conducting paths in series	Up to 24 V	A	15	20
	60 V	A	15	20
	110 V	A	8.4	12
	220 V	A	1.2	1.6
	440 V	A	0.6	0.8
	600 V	A	0.5	0.7
- 3 conducting paths in series	Up to 24 V	A	15	20
	60 V	A	15	20
	110 V	A	15	20
	220 V	A	15	20
	440 V	A	0.9	1.3
	600 V	A	0.7	1
Utilization category DC-3/DC-5, shunt-wound and series-wound motors ($L/R \leq 15$ ms)				
• Rated operational currents I_e (at 60 °C)				
- 1 conducting path	Up to 24 V	A	15	20
	60 V	A	0.35	0.5
	110 V	A	0.1	0.15
	220 V	A	--	
	440 V	A	--	
	600 V	A	--	
- 2 conducting paths in series	Up to 24 V	A	15	20
	60 V	A	3.5	5
	110 V	A	0.25	0.35
	220 V	A	--	
	440 V	A	--	
	600 V	A	--	
- 3 conducting paths in series	Up to 24 V	A	15	20
	60 V	A	15	20
	110 V	A	15	20
	220 V	A	1.2	1.5
	440 V	A	0.14	0.2
	600 V	A	0.14	0.2
Switching frequency				
Switching frequency z in operating cycles/hour				
Contactors without overload relays				
• No-load switching frequency	AC/DC	1/h	10 000	
• Switching frequency z during rated operation ¹⁾				
- $I_e/AC-1$	At 400 V	1/h	1 000	
- $I_e/AC-2$	At 400 V	1/h	750	
- $I_e/AC-3$	At 400 V	1/h	750	
- $I_e/AC-4$	At 400 V	1/h	250	
Contactors with overload relays				
• Mean value		1/h	15	

¹⁾ Dependence of the switching frequency z' on the operational current I' and operational voltage U' :
 $z' = z \cdot (I_e/I') \cdot (U_e/U')^{1.5} \cdot 1/h$.

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

SIRIUS 3RT contactors, 3-pole up to 250 kW

Type Size		Contactors 3RT2015 to 3RT2018 S00
Conductor cross-sections		
Main conductors, auxiliary conductors and coil terminals (1 or 2 conductors can be connected) • Solid or stranded • Finely stranded with end sleeve (DIN 46228) • AWG cables, solid or stranded • Terminal screw • Tightening torque		 Screw terminals 2 x (0.5 ... 1.5) ¹⁾ ; 2 x (0.75 ... 2.5) ¹⁾ ; max. 2 x 4 2 x (0.5 ... 1.5) ¹⁾ ; 2 x (0.75 ... 2.5) ¹⁾ 2 x (20 ... 16) ¹⁾ ; 2 x (18 ... 14) ¹⁾ ; 2 x 12 M3 (for Pozidriv size 2; Ø 5 ... 6) 0.8 ... 1.2 (7 ... 10.3 lb.in)
Main conductors, auxiliary conductors and coil terminals²⁾ (1 or 2 conductors can be connected) • Operating devices • Solid or stranded • Finely stranded with end sleeve (DIN 46228) • Finely stranded without end sleeve • AWG cables, solid or stranded		 Spring-loaded terminals 3.0 x 0.5 2 x (0.5 ... 4) 2 x (0.5 ... 2.5) 2 x (0.5 ... 2.5) 2 x (20 ... 12)
Auxiliary conductors for front and laterally mounted auxiliary switches²⁾ (1 or 2 conductors can be connected) • Operating devices • Solid or stranded • Finely stranded with end sleeve (DIN 46228) • Finely stranded without end sleeve • AWG cables, solid or stranded		3.0 x 0.5 2 x (0.5 ... 2.5) 2 x (0.5 ... 1.5) 2 x (0.5 ... 2.5) 2 x (20 ... 14)

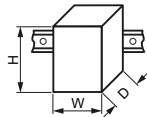
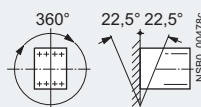
¹⁾ If two different conductor cross-sections are connected to one clamping point, both cross-sections must lie in one of the ranges specified.

²⁾ Max. external diameter of the conductor insulation: 3.6 mm.
On spring-loaded terminals with conductor cross-sections ≤ 1 mm² an insulation stop is recommended, [see page 3/122](#).

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

SIRIUS 3RT contactors, 3-pole up to 250 kW

Type		Contactors	
Size		3RT2023 to 3RT2025	3RT2026 to 3RT2028
S0			
General data			
Dimensions (W x H x D)			
<u>AC operation</u>			
• Basic unit - Screw terminals - Spring-loaded terminals • Basic unit with mounted auxiliary switch - Screw terminals - Spring-loaded terminals • Basic unit with mounted function module or solid-state time-delay auxiliary switch - Screw terminals - Spring-loaded terminals		mm	45 x 85 x 97
		mm	45 x 102 x 97
		mm	45 x 85 x 141
		mm	45 x 102 x 145
		mm	45 x 85 x 171
		mm	45 x 102 x 171
<u>DC operation</u>			
• Basic unit - Screw terminals - Spring-loaded terminals • Basic unit with mounted auxiliary switch - Screw terminals - Spring-loaded terminals • Basic unit with mounted function module or solid-state time-delay auxiliary switch - Screw terminals - Spring-loaded terminals		mm	45 x 85 x 107
		mm	45 x 102 x 107
		mm	45 x 85 x 151
		mm	45 x 102 x 155
		mm	45 x 85 x 181
		mm	45 x 102 x 181
Permissible mounting position			
The contactors are designed for operation on a vertical mounting surface.			
Upright mounting position		 Special version required, also applies for 3RT202.-K.40 coupling contactors	
Mechanical endurance			
• Basic unit and basic unit with mounted auxiliary switch • Basic unit with solid-state compatible auxiliary switch	Operating cycles	10 million	
	Operating cycles	5 million	
Electrical endurance		For contact endurance of the main contacts, see page 3/25 .	
Rated insulation voltage U_i (pollution degree 3)		V	690
Rated impulse withstand voltage U_{imp}			
• Auxiliary circuit • Main circuit	kV	6	
	kV	6	
Protective separation between the coil and the main contacts (acc. to IEC 60947-1, Appendix N)		V	400
Mirror contacts			
A mirror contact is an auxiliary NC contact that cannot be closed simultaneously with an NO main contact.			
• Integrated auxiliary switches • 3RT2.2. (removable auxiliary switch)		Yes, acc. to IEC 60947-4-1, Appendix F	
		Yes, acc. to IEC 60947-4-1, Appendix F	
Permissible ambient temperature			
• During operation • During storage	°C	-25 ... +60	
	°C	-55 ... +80	
Degree of protection IP on the front acc. to IEC 60529		IP20 (screw terminals and spring-loaded terminals)	
Touch protection on the front acc. to IEC 60529		Finger-safe for vertical touching from the front (screw terminals and spring-loaded terminals)	
Shock resistance			
• Rectangular pulse - AC operation - DC operation • Sine pulse - AC operation - DC operation	g/ms	7.5/5 and 4.7/10	
	g/ms	10/5 and 7.5/10	
	g/ms	8.3/5 and 5.3/10	
	g/ms	11.8/5 and 7.4/10	
	g/ms	15/5 and 10/10	
	g/ms	13.5/5 and 8.3/10	

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

SIRIUS 3RT contactors, 3-pole up to 250 kW

Type	Contactors			
Size	3RT2023 to 3RT2025		3RT2026	3RT2027, 3RT2028
S0				
Short-circuit protection				
Main circuit				
• Fuse links, operational class gG: LV HRC, type 3NA; DIAZED, type 5SB; NEOZED, type 5SE acc. to IEC/EN 60947-4-1				
- Type of coordination "1"	A	63	100	125
- Type of coordination "2"	A	25	35	50
- Weld-free (test conditions acc. to IEC 60947-4-1)	A	10	16	
• Miniature circuit breaker with C characteristic (short-circuit current 3 kA, type of coordination "1")	A	25	32	40
Auxiliary circuit				
• Fuse links, operational class gG: DIAZED, type 5SB; NEOZED, type 5SE (weld-free protection at $I_k \leq 1$ kA)	A	10		
• 230 V miniature circuit breaker, C characteristic (short-circuit current $I_k < 400$ A)	A	10		
Short-circuit protection for contactors with overload relays	See Configuration Manual for load feeders			
Short-circuit protection for fuseless load feeders	See 3RA2 load feeders, page 8/4 onwards			

Type		Contactors				
Size		3RT2023 to 3RT2025	3RT2026 to 3RT2028	3RT202.-.NB3	3RT202.-.NF3	3RT202.-.NP3
		S0				
Control						
Type of operating mechanism		AC or DC		AC/DC		
Solenoid coil operating range		AC/DC	0.8 ... 1.1 x $U_s^{1)}$		0.7 ... 1.3 x $U_s^{2)}$	
Power consumption of the solenoid coils (for cold coil and 1.0 x U_s)						
• AC operation, 50 Hz, standard version						
- Closing	VA	65	77	6.6	11.9	12.7
- P.f.		0.82		0.98		
- Closed	VA	7.6	9.8	1.9	1.6	3.9
- P.f.		0.25		0.86	0.79	0.51
• AC operation, 50/60 Hz, standard version						
- Closing	VA	68/67	81/79	6.6/6.7	11.9/12.0	12.7/14.7
- P.f.		0.72/0.74		0.98/0.98		
- Closed	VA	7.9/6.5	10.5/8.5	1.9/2.0	1.6/1.8	3.9/4.3
- P.f.		0.25/0.28		0.86/0.82	0.79/0.74	0.51/0.56
• AC operation, 50 Hz, for USA/Canada						
- Closing	VA	65	77	--		
- P.f.		0.82	0.82	--		
- Closed	VA	7 ³⁾ /7.6	9.8	--		
- P.f.		0.25	0.28	--		
• AC operation, 60 Hz, for USA/Canada						
- Closing	VA	73	87	--		
- P.f.		0.76		--		
- Closed	VA	7.2	9.4	--		
- P.f.		0.28		--		
• DC operation (closing = closed)	W	5.9/5.9		5.9/1.4	10.2/1.3	14.3/1.9
Permissible residual current of the electronics (with 0 signal)						
• AC operation	mA	< 6 mA x (230 V/ U_s)		< 7 mA x (230 V/ U_s)		
• DC operation	mA	< 16 mA x (24 V/ U_s)				
Operating times at 1.0 x $U_s^{4)}$						
• AC operation						
- Closing delay	ms	10 ... 18	10 ... 17	65 ... 80	50 ... 70	60 ... 80
- Opening delay	ms	4 ... 16		30 ... 45	35 ... 45	30 ... 50
• DC operation						
- Closing delay	ms	55 ... 80		60 ... 80	56 ... 70	60 ... 80
- Opening delay	ms	16 ... 17		30 ... 45	35 ... 45	30 ... 50
• Arcing time	ms	10				

¹⁾ Coil operating range

- At 50 Hz: 0.8 to $1.1 \times U_s$

- At 60 Hz: 0.85 to $1.1 \times U_s$

²⁾ The following applies to $U_{s \max} = 280$ V: Upper limit = $1.1 \times U_{s \max}$

³⁾ Value applies to 3RT2023 contactor 50 Hz AC.

⁴⁾ The OFF-delay of the NO contact and the ON-delay of the NC contact are increased if the contactor coils are attenuated against voltage peaks (varistor +2 ms to 5 ms, diode assembly: 2x to 6x).

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

SIRIUS 3RT contactors, 3-pole up to 250 kW

Type	Coupling contactors	
Size	3RT202...KB4.	
Control	S0	
Solenoid coil operating range	0.7 ... 1.25 x U_s	
Power consumption of the solenoid coils (for cold coil) Closing = Closed	At U_s 24 V DC W	4.5
Permissible residual current of the electronics (with 0 signal)	< 10 mA x (24 V/ U_s)	
Overvoltage configuration of the solenoid coil	Integrated varistor 	
Operating times		
• Closing delay		
- ON-delay NO	ms	65 ... 90
- OFF-delay NC	ms	55 ... 80
• Opening delay		
- ON-delay NO	ms	19 ... 21
- OFF-delay NC	ms	25 ... 31

Type	Contactors							
Size	3RT2023	3RT2024	3RT2025	3RT2026	3RT2027	3RT2028	S0	
Rated data of the main contacts								
Load rating with AC								
Utilization category AC-1								
• Rated operational current I_e	At 40 °C up to 690 V	A	40				50	
	At 60 °C up to 690 V	A	35				42	
	230 V	kW	13.3				15.5	
• Rated power for AC loads ¹⁾ P.f. = 0.95 (at 60 °C)	400 V	kW	23				27.5	
	690 V	kW	40				47.5	
• Minimum cross-section in the main circuit for max. AC-1 rated value		mm ²	10					
Utilization categories AC-2 and AC-3								
• Rated operational currents I_e	Up to 400 V	A	9	12	17	25	32	38
	440 V	A	9	12	17	22	32	35
	500 V	A	9	12	17	18	32	
	690 V	A	9		13		21	
• Rated power for slipring or squirrel-cage motors at 50 and 60 Hz	At 230 V	kW	2.2	3	4	5.5	7.5	11
	400 V	kW	4	5.5	7.5	11	15	18.5
	690 V	kW	7.5		11		18.5	
Thermal load capacity	10 s current	A	80	110	150	200	260	304
Power loss per conducting path	At I_e /AC-3	W	0.4	0.5	0.9	1.6	2.7	3.8
Utilization category AC-4 (for $I_a = 6 \times I_e$)								
• Maximum values:								
- Rated operational current I_e	Up to 400 V	A	8.5	12.5	15.5		22	
- Rated power for squirrel-cage motors with 50 Hz and 60 Hz	At 400 V	kW	4	5.5	7.5		11	
• The following applies to a contact endurance of about 200 000 operating cycles:								
- Rated operational currents I_e	Up to 400 V	A	4.1	5.5	7.7	9	12	
	690 V	A	3.3	5.5	7.7	9	12	
- Rated power for squirrel-cage motors with 50 Hz and 60 Hz	At 110 V	kW	0.5	0.73	1	1.2	1.6	
	230 V	kW	1.1	1.5	2	2.5	3.4	
	400 V	kW	2	2.6	3.5	4.4	6	
	690 V	kW	2.5	4.6	6	7.7	10.3	

¹⁾ Industrial furnaces and electric heaters with resistance heating, etc.
(increased power consumption on heating up has been taken into account).

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

SIRIUS 3RT contactors, 3-pole up to 250 kW

Type		Contactors	
Size		3RT2023 to 3RT2025	3RT2026 to 3RT2028
S0			
Rated data of the main contacts (continued)			
Load rating with DC			
Utilization category DC-1, (L/R ≤ 1 ms)			
• Rated operational currents I _e (at 60 °C)			
- 1 conducting path	Up to 24 V	A	35
	60 V	A	20
	110 V	A	4.5
	220 V	A	1
	440 V	A	0.4
	600 V	A	0.25
- 2 conducting paths in series	Up to 24 V	A	35
	60 V	A	35
	110 V	A	35
	220 V	A	5
	440 V	A	1
	600 V	A	0.8
- 3 conducting paths in series	Up to 24 V	A	35
	60 V	A	35
	110 V	A	35
	220 V	A	35
	440 V	A	2.9
	600 V	A	1.4
Utilization category DC-3/DC-5, shunt-wound and series-wound motors (L/R ≤ 15 ms)			
• Rated operational currents I _e (at 60 °C)			
- 1 conducting path	Up to 24 V	A	20
	60 V	A	5
	110 V	A	2.5
	220 V	A	1
	440 V	A	0.09
	600 V	A	0.06
- 2 conducting paths in series	Up to 24 V	A	35
	60 V	A	35
	110 V	A	15
	220 V	A	3
	440 V	A	0.27
	600 V	A	0.16
- 3 conducting paths in series	Up to 24 V	A	35
	60 V	A	35
	110 V	A	35
	220 V	A	10
	440 V	A	0.6
	600 V	A	0.6
Switching frequency			
Switching frequency z in operating cycles/hour			
Contactors without overload relays			
• No-load switching frequency	AC	1/h	5 000
	DC	1/h	1 500
	AC/DC	1/h	1 500
• Switching frequency z during rated operation ¹⁾			
- I _e /AC-1	At 400 V	1/h	1 000
- I _e /AC-2	At 400 V	1/h	1 000
- I _e /AC-3	At 400 V	1/h	1 000
- I _e /AC-4	At 400 V	1/h	300
Contactors with overload relays			
• Mean value		1/h	15

¹⁾ Dependence of the switching frequency z' on the operational current I' and operational voltage U':

z' = z · (I_e/I') · (U_e/U)^{1.5} · 1/h.

¹⁾ Dependence of the switching frequency z' on the operational current I' and operational voltage U :
 $z' = z \cdot (I_e/I') \cdot (U_e/U)^{1.5} \cdot 1/h$.

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

SIRIUS 3RT contactors, 3-pole up to 250 kW

Type	Contactors	
Size	3RT2023 to 3RT2028	
S0		
Conductor cross-sections		
Main conductors (1 or 2 conductors can be connected)		 Screw terminals
• Solid or stranded	mm ²	2 x (1 ... 2.5) ¹⁾ ; 2 x (2.5 ... 10) ¹⁾
• Finely stranded with end sleeve (DIN 46228)	mm ²	2 x (1 ... 2.5) ¹⁾ ; 2 x (2.5 ... 6) ¹⁾ ; 1 x 10
• AWG cables, solid or stranded	AWG	2 x (16 ... 12) ¹⁾ ; 2 x (14 ... 8) ¹⁾
• Terminal screws		M4 (for Pozidriv size 2; Ø 5 ... 6)
- Tightening torque	Nm	2 ... 2.5 (18 ... 22 lb.in)
Auxiliary conductors (1 or 2 conductors can be connected)		
• Solid or stranded	mm ²	2 x (0.5 ... 1.5) ¹⁾ ; 2 x (0.75 ... 2.5) ¹⁾
• Finely stranded with end sleeve (DIN 46228)	mm ²	2 x (0.5 ... 1.5) ¹⁾ ; 2 x (0.75 ... 2.5) ¹⁾
• AWG cables, solid or stranded	AWG	2 x (20 ... 16) ¹⁾ ; 2 x (18 ... 14) ¹⁾
• Terminal screws		M3 (for Pozidriv size 2; Ø 5 ... 6)
- Tightening torque	Nm	0.8 ... 1.2 (7 ... 10.3 lb.in)
Main conductors²⁾ (1 or 2 conductors can be connected)		 Spring-loaded terminals
• Operating devices	mm	3.0 x 0.5
• Solid or stranded	mm ²	2 x (1 ... 10)
• Finely stranded with end sleeve (DIN 46228)	mm ²	2 x (1 ... 6)
• Finely stranded without end sleeve	mm ²	2 x (1 ... 6)
• AWG cables, solid or stranded	AWG	2 x (18 ... 8)
Auxiliary conductors²⁾ (1 or 2 conductors can be connected)		
• Operating devices		3.0 x 0.5
• Solid or stranded	mm ²	2 x (0.5 ... 2.5)
• Finely stranded with end sleeve (DIN 46228)	mm ²	2 x (0.5 ... 1.5)
• Finely stranded without end sleeve	mm ²	2 x (0.5 ... 2.5)
• AWG cables, solid or stranded	AWG	2 x (20 ... 14)

¹⁾ If two different conductor cross-sections are connected to one clamping point, both cross-sections must lie in one of the ranges specified.

²⁾ Max. external diameter of the conductor insulation: 6.4 mm.
On spring-loaded terminals with conductor cross-sections ≤ 1 mm² an insulation stop is recommended, [see page 3/122](#).

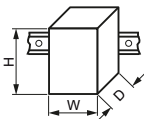
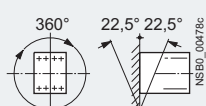
¹⁾ If two different conductor cross-sections are connected to one clamping point, both cross-sections must lie in one of the ranges specified.

²⁾ Max. external diameter of the conductor insulation: 6.4 mm.
On spring-loaded terminals with conductor cross-sections ≤ 1 mm² an insulation stop is recommended, [see page 3/122](#).

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

SIRIUS 3RT contactors, 3-pole up to 250 kW

Type Size		Contactors			
		3RT2035	3RT2036	3RT2037	3RT2038
		S2			
General data					
Dimensions (W x H x D)			mm	55 x 114 x 130	
- Basic unit - Screw/spring-loaded terminals - Basic unit with mounted auxiliary switch - Screw terminals - Spring-loaded terminals - Basic unit with mounted function module or solid-state time-delay auxiliary switch - Screw/spring-loaded terminals	mm		55 x 114 x 174		
	mm		55 x 114 x 178		
	mm		55 x 114 x 204		
Permissible mounting position					
The contactors are designed for operation on a vertical mounting surface.					
Upright mounting position		 NSB0_00477a Special version required			
Mechanical endurance					
- Basic units and basic units with mounted auxiliary switch - Basic units with solid-state compatible auxiliary switch	Operating cycles	10 million (3RT203.-S.30: 5 million)			
	Operating cycles	5 million			
Electrical endurance		For contact endurance of the main contacts, see page 3/26 .			
Rated insulation voltage U_i (pollution degree 3)		V	690		
Rated impulse withstand voltage U_{imp}					
- Auxiliary circuit - Main circuit	kV	6			
	kV	6			
Protective separation between the coil and the main contacts (acc. to IEC 60947-1, Appendix N)		V	400		
Mirror contacts					
A mirror contact is an auxiliary NC contact that cannot be closed simultaneously with an NO main contact.					
- Integrated auxiliary switches 3RT2.3. (removable auxiliary switch)	Yes, acc. to IEC 60947-4-1, Appendix F				
	Yes, acc. to IEC 60947-4-1, Appendix F				
Permissible ambient temperature					
- During operation - During storage	°C	-25 ... +60			
	°C	-55 ... +80			
Degree of protection IP on the front acc. to IEC 60529		IP20 (screw terminals and spring-loaded terminals)			
Touch protection on the front acc. to IEC 60529		Finger-safe for vertical touching from the front (screw terminals and spring-loaded terminals)			
Shock resistance					
- Rectangular pulse - AC operation - DC operation - Sine pulse - AC operation - DC operation	g/ms	11.8/5 and 7.4/10			
	g/ms	7.7/5 and 4.5/10			
	g/ms	18.5/5 and 11.6/10			
	g/ms	12/5 and 7/10			
Short-circuit protection					
Main circuit					
- Fuse links, operational class gG: - LV HRC, type 3NA; DIAZED, type 5SB; NEOZED, type 5SE acc. to IEC/EN 60947-4-1 - Type of coordination "1" - Type of coordination "2" - Weld-free (test conditions acc. to IEC 60947-4-1)	A	160	250		
	A	80	125	160	
	A	16	25	50	
Auxiliary circuit					
- Fuse links, operational class gG: - DIAZED, type 5SB; NEOZED, type 5SE (weld-free protection at $I_k \leq 1$ kA) 230 V miniature circuit breaker, C characteristic (short-circuit current $I_k < 400$ A)	A	10			
	A	10			
Short-circuit protection for contactors with overload relays		See Configuration Manual for load feeders			
Short-circuit protection for fuseless load feeders		See 3RA2 load feeders, page 8/4 onwards			

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

SIRIUS 3RT contactors, 3-pole up to 250 kW

				Contactors			Coupling contactors		
Type				3RT203.-A.../ 3RT203.-C...		3RT203.-N.3.	3RT203.-S.3.	3RT203.-KB4.	
Size				S2					
Control									
Type of operating mechanism				AC		AC/DC		DC	
Solenoid coil operating range									
• AC operation ¹⁾				0.8 ... 1.1 x U _s		--			
• AC/DC operation ¹⁾				--		0.8 ... 1.1 x U _s		--	
• DC operation				--				0.8 ... 1.2 x U _s	
Power consumption of the solenoid coils (for cold coil and 1.0 x U _s)									
• AC operation, 50 Hz, standard version									
- Closing	VA		190		--				
- P.f.			0.72		--				
- Closed	VA		16		--				
- P.f.			0.37		--				
• AC operation, 50/60 Hz, standard version									
- Closing	VA		210/188		--				
- P.f.			0.69/0.65		--				
- Closed	VA		17.2/16.5		--				
- P.f.			0.36/0.39		--				
• AC operation, 60 Hz, for USA/Canada									
- Closing	VA		212		--				
- P.f.			0.67		--				
- Closed	VA		18.5		--				
- P.f.			0.37		--				
• AC/DC operation									
- Closing for AC operation	VA		--		40			--	
- P.f.			--		0.95			--	
- Closed for AC operation	VA		--		2			--	
- P.f.			--		0.95			--	
- Closing for DC operation	VA		--		23 ²⁾	0.7		--	
- Closed for DC operation	VA		--		1	1.6		--	
• DC operation									
- Closing for DC operation	W		--					21.5 ³⁾	
- Closed for DC operation	W		--					1	
Permissible residual current of the electronics (with 0 signal)									
• AC/DC operation				mA	--	< 20		--	
• DC operation				mA	--			< 20	
Overvoltage configuration of the solenoid coil									
				--	Integrated varistor				
									
PLC control input acc. to IEC 60947-1									
• Solid-state operating mechanism					--			Type 1	--
• Rated voltage	V DC		--					24	--
• Operating range	V DC		--					17 ... 30	--
• Power consumption	mA		--					≤ 30	--
• Recovery time after mains failure, typical	s		--					2	--
Operating times at 0.8 ... 1.2 x U _s ⁴⁾									
Total break time = Opening delay + Arcing time									
• DC operation	Closing delay	ms	--					35 ... 80	
	Opening delay	ms	--					30 ... 55	
Operating times at 1.0 x U _s ⁴⁾									
• AC operation	Closing delay	ms	12 ... 22		35 ... 80	--			
	Opening delay	ms	10 ... 18		30 ... 55	--			
• DC operation	Closing delay	ms	--		35 ... 80	--		35 ... 80	
	Opening delay	ms	--		30 ... 55	--		30 ... 55	
• AC/DC operation (fail-safe PLC input with PLC-IN or F-PLC-IN)	Closing delay	ms	--			35 ... 80	--	--	
	Opening delay	ms	--			30 ... 55	--	--	
• Arcing time				ms	10 ... 20				

¹⁾ Coil operating range
- At 50 Hz: 0.8 to 1.1 x U_s ,
- At 60 Hz: 0.85 to 1.1 x U_s

²⁾ In the case of AC/DC coils, increased pickup currents (2.6 A on average) arise during the first 230 ms. For direct control by PLC, we therefore recommend special coupling contactors with reduced power consumption. The connection of one 3RT203.-KB4. coupling contactor is possible per PLC output port with an output current of 2 A, see page 3/67.

³⁾ In the case of DC coils, increased pickup currents (2.1 A on average) arise during the first 230 ms.

⁴⁾ The OFF-delay of the NO contact and the ON-delay of the NC contact are increased if the contactor coils are attenuated against voltage peaks (varistor +2 ms to 5 ms, diode assembly: 2x to 6x).

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

SIRIUS 3RT contactors, 3-pole up to 250 kW

Type		Contactors			
Size		3RT2035	3RT2036	3RT2037	3RT2038
S2					
Rated data of the main contacts					
Load rating with AC					
Utilization category AC-1					
• Rated operational current I_e	At 40 °C up to 690 V	A	60	70	80
	At 60 °C up to 690 V	A	55	60	70
• Rated power for AC loads ¹⁾ P.f. = 0.95 (at 60 °C)	230 V	kW	23	26	30
	400 V	kW	39	46	53
	690 V	kW	68	79	91
• Minimum cross-section in the main circuit for max. AC-1 rated value		mm ²	16	25	35
Utilization categories AC-2 and AC-3					
• Rated operational currents I_e	Up to 400 V	A	41	50	65
	440 V	A	41	50	65
	500 V	A	41	50	65
	690 V	A	24		47
• Rated power for slipping or squirrel-cage motors at 50 and 60 Hz	At 230 V	kW	11	15	18.5
	400 V	kW	18.5	22	30
	690 V	kW	22		37
Thermal load capacity	10 s current	A	400	420	520
Power loss per conducting path	At I_e /AC-3	W	2.2	4	3.8
Utilization category AC-4 (for $I_a = 6 \times I_e$)					
• Maximum values					
- Rated operational current I_e	Up to 400 V	A	35	41	55
- Rated power for squirrel-cage motors with 50 Hz and 60 Hz	At 400 V	kW	18.5	22	30
• The following applies to a contact endurance of about 200 000 operating cycles:					
- Rated operational currents I_e	Up to 400 V	A	22	24	28
	690 V	A	18.5	20	22
- Rated power for squirrel-cage motors with 50 Hz and 60 Hz	At 110 V	kW	3.2	3.5	4.1
	230 V	kW	6.7	7.3	8.5
	400 V	kW	11.6	12.6	14.7
	690 V	kW	16.8	18.2	20

¹⁾ Industrial furnaces and electric heaters with resistance heating, etc.
(increased power consumption on heating up has been taken into account).

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

SIRIUS 3RT contactors, 3-pole up to 250 kW

Type	Contactors			
Size	3RT2035	3RT2036	3RT2037	3RT2038
S2				
Rated data of the main contacts (continued)				
Load rating with DC				
Utilization category DC-1, ($L/R \leq 1$ ms)				
• Rated operational currents I_e (at 60 °C)				
- 1 conducting path	Up to 24 V A	55		
	60 V A	23		
	110 V A	4.5		
	220 V A	1		
	440 V A	0.4		
	600 V A	0.25		
- 2 conducting paths in series	Up to 24 V A	55		
	60 V A	45		
	110 V A	45		
	220 V A	5		
	440 V A	1		
	600 V A	0.8		
- 3 conducting paths in series	Up to 24 V A	55		
	60 V A	55		
	110 V A	55		
	220 V A	45		
	440 V A	2.9		
	600 V A	1.4		
Utilization category DC-3/DC-5, shunt-wound and series-wound motors ($L/R \leq 15$ ms)				
• Rated operational currents I_e (at 60 °C)				
- 1 conducting path	Up to 24 V A	35		
	60 V A	6		
	110 V A	2.5		
	220 V A	1		
	440 V A	0.1		
	600 V A	0.06		
- 2 conducting paths in series	Up to 24 V A	55		
	60 V A	45		
	110 V A	25		
	220 V A	5		
	440 V A	0.27		
	600 V A	0.16		
- 3 conducting paths in series	Up to 24 V A	55		
	60 V A	55		
	110 V A	55		
	220 V A	25		
	440 V A	0.6		
	600 V A	0.35		
Switching frequency				
Switching frequency z in operating cycles/hour				
Contactors without overload relays				
• No-load switching frequency				
	AC 1/h	5 000		
	DC 1/h	1 500		
	AC/DC 1/h	1 500 (3RT203.-S.30: 1 000)		
• Switching frequency z during rated operation ¹⁾				
- $I_e/AC-1$ at 400 V	1/h	1 200 (3RT203.-S.30: 1 000)	1 000	800
- $I_e/AC-2$ at 400 V	1/h	750	600	400
- $I_e/AC-3$ at 400 V	1/h	1 000	800	700
- $I_e/AC-4$ at 400 V	1/h	300	250	200
Contactors with overload relays				
• Mean value				
	1/h	15		

¹⁾ Dependence of the switching frequency z' on the operational current I' and operational voltage U' :
 $z' = z \cdot (I_e/I') \cdot (U_e/U')^{1.5} \cdot 1/h$.

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

SIRIUS 3RT contactors, 3-pole up to 250 kW

Type	Contactors	
Size	3RT2035 to 3RT2038	
Conductor cross-sections		S2
Main conductors (1 or 2 conductors can be connected)		 Screw terminals
• Solid or stranded	mm ²	2 x (1 ... 35) ¹⁾ ; 1 x (1 ... 50) ¹⁾
• Finely stranded with end sleeve (DIN 46228)	mm ²	2 x (1 ... 25) ¹⁾ ; 1 x (1 ... 35) ¹⁾
• AWG cables, solid or stranded	AWG	2 x (18 ... 2) ¹⁾ ; 1 x (18 ... 1) ¹⁾
• Terminal screws - Tightening torque	Nm	Pozidriv size 2; Ø 5 ... 6 3 ... 4.5 (27 ... 40 lb.in)
Auxiliary conductors and control conductors (1 or 2 conductors can be connected)		
• Solid or stranded	mm ²	2 x (0.5 ... 1.5) ¹⁾ ; 2 x (0.75 ... 2.5) ¹⁾
• Finely stranded with end sleeve (DIN 46228)	mm ²	2 x (0.5 ... 1.5) ¹⁾ ; 2 x (0.75 ... 2.5) ¹⁾
• AWG cables, solid or stranded	AWG	2 x (20 ... 16) ¹⁾ ; 2 x (18 ... 14) ¹⁾
• Terminal screws - Tightening torque	Nm	M3 (for Pozidriv size 2; Ø 5 ... 6) 0.8 ... 1.2 (7 ... 10.3 lb.in)
Auxiliary and control conductors²⁾ (1 or 2 conductors can be connected)		 Spring-loaded terminals
• Operating devices	mm	3.0 x 0.5
• Solid or stranded	mm ²	2 x (0.5 ... 2.5)
• Finely stranded with end sleeve (DIN 46228)	mm ²	2 x (0.5 ... 1.5)
• Finely stranded without end sleeve	mm ²	2 x (0.5 ... 2.5)
• AWG cables, solid or stranded	AWG	2 x (20 ... 14)

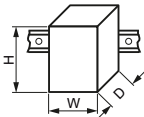
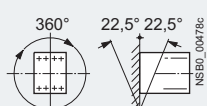
¹⁾ If two different conductor cross-sections are connected to one clamping point, both cross-sections must lie in one of the ranges specified.

²⁾ Max. external diameter of the conductor insulation: 3.6 mm.
On spring-loaded terminals with conductor cross-sections ≤ 1 mm² an insulation stop is recommended, [see page 3/122](#).

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

SIRIUS 3RT contactors, 3-pole up to 250 kW

Type Size		Contactors		
		3RT2045 S3	3RT2046	3RT2047
General data				
Dimensions (W x H x D) - Basic unit - Screw/spring-loaded terminals - Basic unit with mounted auxiliary switch - Screw terminals - Spring-loaded terminals - Basic unit with mounted function module or solid-state time-delay auxiliary switch - Screw/spring-loaded terminals			mm	70 x 140 x 152
		mm	70 x 140 x 196	
		mm	70 x 140 x 200	
		mm	70 x 140 x 226	
Permissible mounting position The contactors are designed for operation on a vertical mounting surface.				
Upright mounting position		 NSB0_00477a Special version required		
Mechanical endurance - Basic units and basic units with mounted auxiliary switch - Basic units with solid-state compatible auxiliary switch		Operating cycles	10 million	
		Operating cycles	5 million	
Electrical endurance		For contact endurance of the main contacts, see page 3/26 .		
Rated insulation voltage U_i (pollution degree 3)		V	1 000 (3RT20...-.....-OCC0: 690)	
Rated impulse withstand voltage U_{imp} - Auxiliary circuit - Main circuit		kV	6	
		kV	8	
Protective separation between the coil and the main contacts (acc. to IEC 60947-1, Appendix N)		V	690	
Mirror contacts A mirror contact is an auxiliary NC contact that cannot be closed simultaneously with an NO main contact. - Integrated auxiliary switches 3RT2.4. (removable auxiliary switch)		Yes, acc. to IEC 60947-4-1, Appendix F Yes, acc. to IEC 60947-4-1, Appendix F		
Permissible ambient temperature - During operation - During storage		°C	-25 ... +60	
		°C	-55 ... +80	
Degree of protection IP on the front acc. to IEC 60529		IP20 (screw terminals and spring-loaded terminals)		
Touch protection on the front acc. to IEC 60529		Finger-safe for vertical touching from the front (screw terminals and spring-loaded terminals)		
Shock resistance - Rectangular pulse - AC operation - DC operation - Sine pulse - AC operation - DC operation		g/ms	10.3/5 and 6.7/10	
		g/ms	6.7/5 and 4.0/10 (3RT204.-.KB40: 6.3/5 and 3.6/10)	
		g/ms	16.3/5 and 10.5/10	
		g/ms	10.6/5 and 6.3/10 (3RT204.-.KB40: 9.8/5 and 5.6/10)	
Short-circuit protection				
Main circuit - Fuse links, operational class gG: LV HRC, type 3NA; DIAZED, type 5SB; NEOZED, type 5SE acc. to IEC/EN 60947-4-1 - Type of coordination "1" - Type of coordination "2" - Weld-free (test conditions acc. to IEC 60947-4-1)		A	250	
		A	160	160
		A	On request	200
Auxiliary circuit - Fuse links, operational class gG: DIAZED, type 5SB; NEOZED, type 5SE (weld-free protection at $I_k \leq 1$ kA) 230 V miniature circuit breaker, C characteristic (short-circuit current $I_k < 400$ A)		A	10	
		A	10	
Short-circuit protection for contactors with overload relays		See Configuration Manual for load feeders		
Short-circuit protection for fuseless load feeders		See 3RA2 load feeders, page 8/4 onwards		

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

SIRIUS 3RT contactors, 3-pole up to 250 kW

				Contactors			Coupling contactors
Type				3RT204.-.A..., 3RT204.-.C...	3RT204.-.N.3.	3RT204.-.S.3.	3RT204.-.KB4.
Size				S3			
Control							
Type of operating mechanism				AC	AC/DC		DC
Solenoid coil operating range							
• AC operation ¹⁾				0.8 ... 1.1 x U _s	--		
• AC/DC operation ¹⁾				--	0.8 ... 1.1 x U _s		--
• DC operation				--			0.8 ... 1.2 x U _s
Power consumption of the solenoid coils (for cold coil and 1.0 x U _s)							
• AC operation, 50 Hz, standard version							
- Closing	VA	296		--			
- P.f.		0.61		--			
- Closed	VA	19		--			
- P.f.		0.38		--			
• AC operation, 50/60 Hz, standard version							
- Closing	VA	348/296		--			
- P.f.		0.62/0.55		--			
- Closed	VA	25/18		--			
- P.f.		0.35/0.41		--			
• AC operation, 60 Hz, for USA/Canada							
- Closing	VA	326		--			
- P.f.		0.62		--			
- Closed	VA	22		--			
- P.f.		0.38		--			
• AC/DC operation							
- Closing for AC operation	VA	--		163	130	--	
- P.f.		--		0.95		--	
- Closed for AC operation	VA	--		3.1	2.4	--	
- P.f.		--		0.95	0.7	--	
- Closing for DC operation	VA	--		76 ²⁾	130	--	
- Closed for DC operation	VA	--		1.8		--	
• DC operation							
- Closing for DC operation	W	--					25 ³⁾
- Closed for DC operation	W	--					0.9
Permissible residual current of the electronics (with 0 signal)							
• AC/DC operation				mA	--	< 20	--
• DC operation				mA	--		< 20
Overvoltage configuration of the solenoid coil				--	Integrated varistor		
							
PLC control input acc. to IEC 60947-1							
• Solid-state operating mechanism				--			Type 1
• Rated voltage	V DC	--				24	--
• Operating range	V DC	--				17 ... 30	--
• Power consumption	mA	--				≤ 30	--
• Recovery time after mains failure, typical	s	--				2	--
Operating times at 0.8 ... 1.2 x U _s ⁴⁾							
Total break time = Opening delay + Arcing time							
• DC operation	Closing delay	ms	--				50 ... 70
	Opening delay	ms	--				38 ... 57
Operating times at 1.0 x U _s ⁴⁾							
• AC operation	Closing delay	ms	15 ... 25	50 ... 70	--		
	Opening delay	ms	11 ... 20	38 ... 57	--		
• DC operation	Closing delay	ms	--	50 ... 70	--		50 ... 70
	Opening delay	ms	--	38 ... 57	--		38 ... 57
• AC/DC operation (fail-safe PLC input with PLC-IN or F-PLC-IN)	Closing delay	ms	--	--	50 ... 70		--
	Opening delay	ms	--	--	38 ... 57		--
• Arcing time		ms	10 ... 20				

¹⁾ Coil operating range
- At 50 Hz: 0.8 to 1.1 x U_s
- At 60 Hz: 0.85 to 1.1 x U_s

²⁾ In the case of AC/DC coils, increased pickup currents (6.5 A on average) arise during the first 150 ms. For direct control by PLC, we therefore recommend special coupling contactors with reduced power consumption. The connection of one 3RT204.-KB4. coupling contactor is possible per PLC output port with an output current of 2 A, [see page 3/67](#).

³⁾ In the case of DC coils, increased pickup currents (2.1 A on average) arise during the first 150 ms.

⁴⁾ The OFF-delay of the NO contacts and the ON-delay of the NC contacts are increased if the contactor coils are attenuated against voltage peaks (varistor +2 ms to 5 ms, diode assembly: 2x to 6x).

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

SIRIUS 3RT contactors, 3-pole up to 250 kW

Type Size		Contactors		
		3RT2045 S3	3RT2046	3RT2047
Rated data of the main contacts				
Load rating with AC				
Utilization category AC-1				
• Rated operational current I_e	At 40 °C up to 690 V A	125	130	
	At 60 °C up to 690 V A	105	110	
• Rated power for AC loads ¹⁾ P.f. = 0.95 (at 60 °C)	230 V kW	40	42	
	400 V kW	69	72	
	690 V kW	119	125	
• Minimum cross-section in the main circuit for max. AC-1 rated value	mm ²	50		
Utilization categories AC-2 and AC-3				
• Rated operational currents I_e	Up to 400 V A	80	95	110
	500 V A	80	95	110
	690 V A	58	78	98
	1 000 V A	30		
• Rated power for slipring or squirrel-cage motors at 50 and 60 Hz	At 230 V kW	22	22	30
	400 V kW	37	45	55
	690 V kW	55	75	90
	1 000 V kW	37		
Thermal load capacity	10 s current A	760		880
Power loss per conducting path	At I_e /AC-3 W	5.3	6.6	7.9
Utilization category AC-4 (for $I_a = 6 \times I_e$)				
• Maximum values				
- Rated operational current I_e	Up to 400 V A	66	80	97
- Rated power for squirrel-cage motors with 50 Hz and 60 Hz	At 400 V kW	37	45	55
• The following applies to a contact endurance of about 200 000 operating cycles:				
- Rated operational currents I_e	Up to 400 V A	34	42	46
	690 V A	24	30	36
- Rated power for squirrel-cage motors with 50 Hz and 60 Hz	At 110 V kW	4.9	6.1	6.7
	230 V kW	10.4	12	14
	400 V kW	17.9	22	24.3
	690 V kW	21.8	27.4	32.9

¹⁾ Industrial furnaces and electric heaters with resistance heating, etc.
(increased power consumption on heating up has been taken into account).

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

SIRIUS 3RT contactors, 3-pole up to 250 kW

		Contactors		
Type		3RT2045	3RT2046	3RT2047
Size		S3		
Rated data of the main contacts (continued)				
Load rating with DC				
Utilization category DC-1, ($L/R \leq 1$ ms)				
• Rated operational currents I_e (at 60 °C)				
- 1 conducting path	Up to 24 V	A	100	
	60 V	A	60	
	110 V	A	9	
	220 V	A	2	
	440 V	A	0.6	
	600 V	A	0.4	
- 2 conducting paths in series	Up to 24 V	A	100	
	60 V	A	100	
	110 V	A	100	
	220 V	A	10	
	440 V	A	1.8	
	600 V	A	1.0	
- 3 conducting paths in series	Up to 24 V	A	100	
	60 V	A	100	
	110 V	A	100	
	220 V	A	80	
	440 V	A	4.5	
	600 V	A	2.6	
Utilization category DC-3/DC-5, shunt-wound and series-wound motors ($L/R \leq 15$ ms)				
• Rated operational currents I_e (at 60 °C)				
- 1 conducting path	Up to 24 V	A	40	
	60 V	A	6	
	110 V	A	2.5	
	220 V	A	1	
	440 V	A	0.15	
	600 V	A	0.06	
- 2 conducting paths in series	Up to 24 V	A	100	
	60 V	A	100	
	110 V	A	100	
	220 V	A	7	
	440 V	A	0.42	
	600 V	A	0.16	
- 3 conducting paths in series	Up to 24 V	A	100	
	60 V	A	100	
	110 V	A	100	
	220 V	A	35	
	440 V	A	0.8	
	600 V	A	0.35	
Switching frequency				
Switching frequency z in operating cycles/hour				
Contactors without overload relays				
• No-load switching frequency				
	AC	1/h	5 000	
	DC	1/h	1 000	
	AC/DC	1/h	1 000	
• Switching frequency z during rated operation ¹⁾				
- $I_e/AC-1$ at 400 V		1/h	900	
- $I_e/AC-2$ at 400 V		1/h	400	350
- $I_e/AC-3$ at 400 V		1/h	1 000	850
- $I_e/AC-4$ at 400 V		1/h	300	250
Contactors with overload relays				
• Mean value				
		1/h	15	200

¹⁾ Dependence of the switching frequency z' on the operational current I' and operational voltage U' :
 $z' = z \cdot (I_e/I') \cdot (U_e/U')^{1.5} \cdot 1/h$.

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

SIRIUS 3RT contactors, 3-pole up to 250 kW

Type	Contactors	
Size	3RT2045 to 3RT2047	
Conductor cross-sections		S3
Main conductors (1 or 2 conductors can be connected)		 Screw terminals
• Solid	mm ²	2 x (2.5 ... 16) ¹⁾
• Stranded	mm ²	2 x (6 ... 16) ¹⁾ ; 2 x (10 ... 50) ¹⁾ ; 1 x (10 ... 70) ¹⁾
• Finely stranded with end sleeve (DIN 46228)	mm ²	2 x (2.5 ... 35) ¹⁾ ; 1 x (2.5 ... 50) ¹⁾
• AWG cables, solid or stranded	AWG	2 x (10 ... 1/0) ¹⁾ ; 1 x (10 ... 2/0) ¹⁾
• Terminal screws		Hexagon socket, A/F 4
- Tightening torque	Nm	4.5 ... 6 (40 ... 53 lb.in)
Auxiliary conductors and control conductors (1 or 2 conductors can be connected)		
• Solid or stranded	mm ²	2 x (0.5 ... 1.5) ¹⁾ ; 2 x (0.75 ... 2.5) ¹⁾
• Finely stranded with end sleeve (DIN 46228)	mm ²	2 x (0.5 ... 1.5) ¹⁾ ; 2 x (0.75 ... 2.5) ¹⁾
• AWG cables, solid or stranded	AWG	2 x (20 ... 16) ¹⁾ ; 2 x (18 ... 14) ¹⁾
• Terminal screws		M3 (for Pozidriv size 2; Ø 5 ... 6)
- Tightening torque	Nm	0.8 ... 1.2 (7 ... 10.3 lb.in)
Auxiliary and control conductors²⁾ (1 or 2 conductors can be connected)		 Spring-loaded terminals
• Operating devices	mm	3.0 x 0.5
• Solid or stranded	mm ²	2 x (0.5 ... 2.5)
• Finely stranded with end sleeve (DIN 46228)	mm ²	2 x (0.5 ... 1.5)
• Finely stranded without end sleeve	mm ²	2 x (0.5 ... 2.5)
• AWG cables, solid or stranded	AWG	2 x (20 ... 16)

¹⁾ If two different conductor cross-sections are connected to one clamping point, both cross-sections must lie in one of the ranges specified.

²⁾ Max. external diameter of the conductor insulation: 3.6 mm.
On spring-loaded terminals with conductor cross-sections ≤ 1 mm² an insulation stop is recommended, [see page 3/122](#).

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

SIRIUS 3RT contactors, 3-pole up to 250 kW

		Contactors				
Type		3RT1054	3RT1055, 3RT1056	3RT1064 to 3RT1066	3RT1075	3RT1076
Size		S6		S10	S12	
General data						
Dimensions (W x H x D)						
- Basic unit - Basic unit with mounted auxiliary switch						
		mm	120 x 172 x 170	145 x 210 x 202	160 x 214 x 225	
		mm	120 x 172 x 217	145 x 210 x 251	160 x 214 x 271	
Permissible mounting position						
The contactors are designed for operation on a vertical mounting surface.						
Mechanical endurance	Operating cycles	10 million				
Electrical endurance		For contact endurance of the main contacts, see page 3/26 .				
Rated insulation voltage U_i (pollution degree 3)	V	1 000				
Rated impulse withstand voltage U_{imp}						
• Auxiliary circuit	kV	6				
• Main circuit	kV	8				
Protective separation between the coil and the main contacts acc. to IEC 60947-1, Appendix N	V	690				
Mirror contacts		Yes, acc. to IEC 60947-4-1, Appendix F				
A mirror contact is an auxiliary NC contact that cannot be closed simultaneously with an NO main contact.						
Permissible ambient temperature						
• During operation	°C	-25 ... +60				
• During storage	°C	-55 ... +80				
Degree of protection IP on the front acc. to IEC 60529		IP00 (IP20 with box terminal/cover)				
Touch protection on the front acc. to IEC 60529		Finger-safe for vertical touching from the front with box terminal/cover				
Shock resistance						
• Rectangular pulse	g/ms	8.5/5 and 4.2/10				
• Sine pulse	g/ms	13.4/5 and 6.5/10				
Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC)		See page 3/19				
Short-circuit protection						
Main circuit						
Fuse links, operational class gG: LV HRC, type 3NA; DIAZED, type 5SB; NEOZED, type 5SE acc. to IEC/EN 60947-4-1						
• Type of coordination "1"	A	355		500	630	
• Type of coordination "2"	A	250	315	400	500	
• Weld-free	A	80	160	250		315
Auxiliary circuit						
Short-circuit test						
• With fuse links of operational class gG: DIAZED, type 5SB; NEOZED, type 5SE with short-circuit current $I_k = 1$ kA acc. to IEC 60947-5-1	A	10				
• With miniature circuit breakers with C characteristic with short-circuit current $I_k = 400$ A	A	10				
Short-circuit protection for contactors with overload relays		See Configuration Manual for load feeders				

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

SIRIUS 3RT contactors, 3-pole up to 250 kW

				Contactors		
Type				3RT105.	3RT106.	3RT107.
Size				S6	S10	S12
Control						
Operating range of the solenoid operating mechanism		AC/DC		0.8 x U _{s min} ... 1.1 x U _{s max}		
Power consumption of the solenoid operating mechanism (with cold coil and rated range U _{s min} ... U _{s max})						
• Standard operating mechanism (3RT10...-A)						
- AC operation	Closing at U _{s min}	VA/p.f.	250/0.9	490/0.9	700/0.9	
	Closing at U _{s max}	VA/p.f.	300/0.9	590/0.9	830/0.9	
	Closed at U _{s min}	VA/p.f.	4.8/0.8	5.6/0.9	7.6/0.9	
	Closed at U _{s max}	VA/p.f.	5.8/0.8	6.7/0.9	9.2/0.9	
- DC operation	Closing at U _{s min}	W	300	540	770	
	Closing at U _{s max}	W	360	650	920	
	Closed at U _{s min}	W	4.3	6.1	8.5	
	Closed at U _{s max}	W	5.2	7.4	10	
• Solid-state operating mechanism (3RT10...-N/-P/-S)						
- AC operation	Closing at U _{s min}	VA/p.f.	190/0.8	400/0.8	560/0.8	
	Closing at U _{s max}	VA/p.f.	280/0.8	530/0.8	750/0.8	
	Closed at U _{s min}	VA/p.f.	3.5/0.6	5.5/0.5	5.6/0.5	
	Closed at U _{s max}	VA/p.f.	4.8/0.6	8.5/0.4	9/0.4	
- DC operation	Closing at U _{s min}	W	250	440	600	
	Closing at U _{s max}	W	320	580	800	
	Closed at U _{s min}	W	2.1	2.8	3	
	Closed at U _{s max}	W	2.8	3.4	3.6	
PLC control input acc. to IEC 60947-1						
• Solid-state operating mechanism		3RT10...-N/-P 3RT10...-S		Type 2 Type 1		
• Rated voltage		V DC	24			
• Operating range		V DC	17 ... 30			
• Power consumption		mA	≤ 30			
• Recovery time after mains failure, typical (applicable only for fail-safe version 3RT10...-S)		s	2			
Operating times for rated range U _{s min} ... U _{s max} (Total break time = Opening delay + Arcing time)						
• Standard operating mechanism (3RT10...-A)	Closing delay	ms	25 ... 50	35 ... 50	50 ... 70	
	Opening delay	ms	40 ... 60	50 ... 80	70 ... 100	
• Solid-state operating mechanism						
- Actuated via A1/A2 (3RT10...-N/-P)	Closing delay	ms	100 ... 120	110 ... 130	125 ... 150	
	Opening delay	ms	80 ... 100			
- Actuated via PLC input (3RT10...-N/-P)	Closing delay	ms	40 ... 60	50 ... 65	65 ... 80	
	Opening delay	ms	80 ... 100			
- Actuated via F-PLC input (3RT10...-S)	Closing delay	ms	60 ... 75			
	Opening delay	ms	115 ... 130			
• Arcing time		ms	10 ... 15			

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

SIRIUS 3RT contactors, 3-pole up to 250 kW

Type Size	Contactors							
	3RT1054 S6	3RT1055	3RT1056	3RT1064 S10	3RT1065	3RT1066	3RT1075 S12	3RT1076
Rated data of the main contacts								
Load rating with AC								
Utilization category AC-1								
• Rated operational currents I_e								
- At 40 °C up to 690 V	A	160	185	215	275	330	430	610
- At 60 °C up to 690 V	A	140	160	185	250	300	400	550
- At 60 °C up to 1 000 V	A	80	90	100		150	200	
• Rated power for AC loads ¹⁾ with p.f. = 0.95 (at 60 °C)								
- At 230 V	kW	53	60	70	94	113	151	208
- At 400 V	kW	92	105	121	164	197	263	362
- At 500 V	kW	115	131	152	205	246	329	452
- At 690 V	kW	159	181	210	283	340	454	624
- At 1 000 V	kW	131	148	165	164	246	329	
• Minimum cross-section in the main circuit for max. AC-1 rated value	mm ²	70	95		150	185	300	370
Utilization categories AC-2 and AC-3								
• Rated operational currents I_e								
- Up to 500 V	A	115	150	185	225	265	300	400
- At 690 V	A	115	150	170	225	265	280	400
- At 1 000 V	A	53	65		68	95		180
• Rated power for slipring or squirrel-cage motors at 50 and 60 Hz								
- At 230 V	kW	37	50	61	73	85	97	132
- At 400 V	kW	64	84	104	128	151	171	231
- At 500 V	kW	81	105	132	160	189	215	291
- At 690 V	kW	113	146	167	223	265	280	400
- At 1 000 V	kW	75	90			132		250
Thermal load capacity, 10 s current	A	1 100	1 300	1 480	1 800	2 400	3 200	4 000
Power loss per main conducting path At $I_e/AC-3/500$ V	W	7	9	13	17	18	22	35
Utilization category AC-4 (for $I_a = 6 \times I_e$)								
Maximum values:								
• Rated operational current I_e								
- Up to 400 V	A	97	132	160	195	230	280	350
• Rated power for squirrel-cage motors with 50 Hz and 60 Hz								
- At 400 V	kW	55	75	90	110	132	160	200
The following applies to a contact endurance of about 200 000 operating cycles:								
• Rated operational currents I_e								
- Up to 500 V	A	54	68	81	96	117	125	150
- Up to 690 V	A	48	57	65	85	105	115	135
• Rated power for squirrel-cage motors with 50 Hz and 60 Hz								
- At 230 V	kW	16	20	25	30	37	40	48
- At 400 V	kW	29	38	45	54	66	71	85
- At 500 V	kW	37	47	57	67	82	87	105
- At 690 V	kW	48	55	65	82	102	112	133

¹⁾ Industrial furnaces and electric heaters with resistance heating, etc.
(increased power consumption on heating up has been taken into account).

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

SIRIUS 3RT contactors, 3-pole up to 250 kW

Type Size	Contactors					
	3RT1054 S6	3RT1055, 3RT1056	3RT1064 S10	3RT1065	3RT1066	3RT1075 S12
Rated data of the main contacts (continued)						
Load rating with DC						
Utilization category DC-1, ($L/R \leq 1$ ms)						
• Rated operational currents I_e (at 60 °C)						
- 1 conducting path	Up to 24 V A	160	200	300		400
	60 V A	160	200	300		330
	110 V A	18		33		
	220 V A	3.4		3.8		
	440 V A	0.8		0.9		
	600 V A	0.5		0.6		
- 2 conducting paths in series	Up to 24 V A	160	200	300		400
	60 V A	160	200	300		400
	110 V A	160	200	300		400
	220 V A	20		300		400
	440 V A	3.2		4		
	600 V A	1.6		2		
- 3 conducting paths in series	Up to 24 V A	160	200	300		400
	60 V A	160	200	300		400
	110 V A	160	200	300		400
	220 V A	160	200	300		400
	440 V A	11.5		11		
	600 V A	4		5.2		
Utilization category DC-3/DC-5, shunt-wound and series-wound motors ($L/R \leq 15$ ms)						
• Rated operational currents I_e (at 60 °C)						
- 1 conducting path	Up to 24 V A	160	200	300		400
	60 V A	7.5		11		
	110 V A	2.5		3		
	220 V A	0.6				
	440 V A	0.17		0.18		
	600 V A	0.12		0.125		
- 2 conducting paths in series	Up to 24 V A	160	200	300		400
	60 V A	160	200	300		400
	110 V A	160	200	300		400
	220 V A	2.5				
	440 V A	0.65				
	600 V A	0.37				
- 3 conducting paths in series	Up to 24 V A	160	200	300		400
	60 V A	160	200	300		400
	110 V A	160	200	300		400
	220 V A	160	200	300		400
	440 V A	1.4				
	600 V A	0.75				
Switching frequency						
Switching frequency z in operating cycles/hour						
Contactors without overload relays						
• No-load switching frequency						
- Standard operating mechanism	3RT10...-A	1/h	2 000			
- Solid-state operating mechanism	3RT10...-N/-P	1/h	1 000			
	3RT10...-S	1/h	1 000		500	
• Switching frequency z during rated operation ¹⁾						
- 3RT10...-A standard operating mechanism	$I_e/AC-1$ at 400 V	1/h	800	750	800	750
	$I_e/AC-2$ at 400 V	1/h	400	300	250	200
	and 3RT10...-N/-P	1/h	1 000	750	500	200
	solid-state operating mechanism	$I_e/AC-4$ at 400 V	1/h	130		
						500
						170
						420
- 3RT10...-S solid-state operating mechanism	$I_e/AC-1$ at 400 V	1/h	750	500		200
	$I_e/AC-2$ at 400 V	1/h	400	300	250	200
	$I_e/AC-3$ at 400 V	1/h	750		500	200
	$I_e/AC-4$ at 400 V	1/h	130			
Contactors with mounted overload relay						
• Mean value						
		1/h	60			

¹⁾ Dependence of the switching frequency z' on the operational current I' and operational voltage U' :
 $z' = z \cdot (I_e/I') \cdot (U_e/U')^{1.5} \cdot 1/h$.

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

SIRIUS 3RT contactors, 3-pole up to 250 kW

Type	Contactors				
Size	3RT105. S6	3RT106. S10	3RT107. S12		
Conductor cross-sections					
Main conductors (1 or 2 conductors can be connected)					
		Screw terminals			
With mounted box terminals		Type	3RT1955-4G (55 kW)	3RT1956-4G	3RT1966-4G
• Terminal screws			M10 (hexagon socket, A/F 4)		M12 (hexagon socket, A/F 5)
- Tightening torque		Nm	10 ... 12		20 ... 22
		lb.in	90 ... 110		180 ... 195
Front clamping point connected					
 NSB0_00479	• Finely stranded with end sleeve (DIN 46228)	mm ²	16 ... 70	16 ... 120	70 ... 240
	• Finely stranded without end sleeve	mm ²	16 ... 70	16 ... 120	70 ... 240
	• Stranded	mm ²	16 ... 70	16 ... 120	95 ... 300
	• AWG cables, solid or stranded	AWG	6 ... 2/0	6 ... 250 kcmil	3/0 ... 600 kcmil
	• Ribbon cable conductors (number x width x thickness)	mm	Min. 3 x 9 x 0.8, max. 6 x 15.5 x 0.8	Min. 3 x 9 x 0.8, max. 10 x 15.5 x 0.8	Min. 6 x 9 x 0.8, max. 20 x 24 x 0.5
Rear clamping point connected					
 NSB0_00480	• Finely stranded with end sleeve (DIN 46228)	mm ²	16 ... 70	16 ... 120	120 ... 185
	• Finely stranded without end sleeve	mm ²	16 ... 70	16 ... 120	120 ... 185
	• Stranded	mm ²	16 ... 70	16 ... 120	120 ... 240
	• AWG cables, solid or stranded	AWG	6 ... 2/0	6 ... 250 kcmil	250 ... 500 kcmil
	• Ribbon cable conductors (number x width x thickness)	mm	Min. 3 x 9 x 0.8, max. 6 x 15.5 x 0.8	Min. 3 x 9 x 0.8, max. 10 x 15.5 x 0.8	Min. 6 x 9 x 0.8, max. 20 x 24 x 0.5
Both clamping points connected (minimum cross-section 16 mm²)					
 NSB0_00481	• Finely stranded with end sleeve (DIN 46228)	mm ²	Max. 1 x 50, 1 x 70	Max. 1 x 95, 1 x 120	Min. 2 x 50, max. 2 x 185
	• Finely stranded without end sleeve	mm ²	Max. 1 x 50, 1 x 70	Max. 1 x 95, 1 x 120	Min. 2 x 50, max. 2 x 185
	• Stranded	mm ²	Max. 1 x 50, 1 x 70	Max. 1 x 95, 1 x 120	Min. 2 x 70, max. 2 x 240
	• AWG cables, solid or stranded	AWG	Max. 2 x 1/0	Max. 2 x 3/0	Min. 2 x 2/0, max. 2 x 500 kcmil
	• Ribbon cable conductors (number x width x thickness)	mm	Max. 2 x (6 x 15.5 x 0.8)	Max. 2 x (10 x 15.5 x 0.8)	Max. 2 x (20 x 24 x 0.5)
Busbar connections					
Connecting bar (max. width)		mm	17	25	
Cable lug connection					
• Finely stranded with cable lug ¹⁾²⁾	mm ²	16 ... 95		50 ... 240	
	mm ²	25 ... 120		70 ... 240	
	• AWG cables, solid or stranded	AWG	4 ... 250 kcmil		2/0 ... 500 kcmil
	• Terminal screws		M8 x 25 (A/F 13)		M10 x 30 (A/F 17)
	- Tightening torque	Nm	10 ... 14		14 ... 24
	lb.in	90 ... 124		124 ... 210	
Auxiliary conductors (1 or 2 conductors can be connected)					
• Solid	mm ²	2 x (0.5 ... 1.5) ³⁾ ; 2 x (0.75 ... 2.5) ³⁾ ; max. 2 x (0.75 ... 4) ³⁾			
	mm ²	2 x (0.5 ... 1.5) ³⁾ ; 2 x (0.75 ... 2.5) ³⁾			
	• AWG cables, solid or stranded	AWG	2 x (18 ... 14)		
	• Terminal screws		M3 (Pozidriv size 2)		
	- Tightening torque	Nm	0.8 ... 1.2		
	lb.in	7 ... 10.3			
Auxiliary conductors ⁴⁾ (1 or 2 conductors can be connected)				Spring-loaded terminals	
• Operating devices			3.0 x 0.5; 3.5 x 0.5		
• Solid	mm ²	2 x (0.25 ... 2.5)			
	mm ²	2 x (0.25 ... 1.5)			
	mm ²	2 x (0.25 ... 2.5)			
• AWG cables, solid or stranded	AWG	2 x (24 ... 14)			

¹⁾ 3RT105.: When using cable lugs according to DIN 46235, use the 3RT1956-4EA1 terminal cover for conductor cross-sections from 95 mm² to maintain the phase clearance; [see page 3/119](#).

²⁾ 3RT106. and 3RT107.: When connecting cable lugs according to DIN 46234 for conductor cross-sections larger than 240 mm² and according to DIN 46235 for conductor cross-sections larger than 185 mm², the 3RT1966-4EA1 terminal cover is required to maintain the phase clearance; [see page 3/119](#).

³⁾ If two different conductor cross-sections are connected to one clamping point, both cross-sections must lie in one of the ranges specified.

⁴⁾ Max. external diameter of the conductor insulation: 3.6 mm. On spring-loaded terminals with conductor cross-sections ≤ 1 mm² an insulation stop is recommended; [see page 3/122](#).

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

SIRIUS 3RT contactors, 3-pole up to 250 kW

Data for North America

Type		Contactors			
Size		3RT2015	3RT2016	3RT2017	3RT2018
S and L rated data		S00			
Rated operational voltage	V AC	600			
Uninterrupted current, at 40 °C, open and enclosed	A	20			
Maximum horsepower ratings (from S and L approved values)					
• Rated power for three-phase motors at 60 Hz	At 200 V hp	1.5	2	3	
	230 V hp	2	3		5
	460 V hp	3	5	7.5	10
	575 V hp	5	7.5	10	
Short-circuit protection (contactor)	At 600 V kA	5			
• Class J fuse (values for RK5 fuses available on request)	A	60			
• Circuit breakers in accordance with UL 489 ("Inverse Time Breakers")	A	50			
• Combination Motor Controllers (Type E) acc. to UL 508 and UL 60947-4-1		3RV2.1 or 3RV2.2			

		Contactors						
Type		3RT2023	3RT2024	3RT2025	3RT2026	3RT2326-.....4AA0	3RT2027	3RT2028
Size		S0						
Ⓢ and Ⓛ rated data								
Rated operational voltage	V AC	600						
Uninterrupted current, at 40 °C, open and enclosed	A	30						42
Maximum horsepower ratings (from Ⓢ and Ⓛ approved values)								
• Rated power for three-phase motors at 60 Hz	At 200 V hp	2	3		5	3	10	25
	230 V hp	3		5	7.5	5	10	
	460 V hp	5	7.5	10	15	10	20	
	575 V hp	7.5	10	15	20	15	25	
Short-circuit protection (contactor)	At 600 V kA	5						
• Class J fuse (values for RK5 fuses available on request)	A	125						150
• Circuit breakers in accordance with UL 489 ("Inverse Time Breakers")	A	70						100
• Combination Motor Controllers (Type E) acc. to UL 508 and UL 60947-4-1	At 480 V Type	3RV202						
	At 600 V Type	3RV202						

		Contactors						
Type		3RT2035	3RT2036, 3RT2336-.....4AA0	3RT2037	3RT2038	3RT2045	3RT2046	3RT2047
Size		S2				S3		
Ⓢ and Ⓛ rated data								
Rated operational voltage	V AC	600						
Uninterrupted current, at 40 °C, open and enclosed	A	55	60	80	90	62	77	99
Maximum horsepower ratings (from Ⓢ and Ⓛ approved values)								
• Rated power for three-phase motors at 60 Hz	At 200/208 V hp	10	15	20		25	30	
	230/240 V hp	15		20	25	30		40
	460/480 V hp	30	40	50		60	75	
	575/600 V hp	40	50		60	60	75	100
Short-circuit protection (contactor)	At 600 V kA	5	10				10	
• RK5 fuse	A	150	200	250			300	350
• Combination Motor Controllers (Type E) acc. to UL 508 and UL 60947-4-1	Type	3RV203					3RV204	

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

SIRIUS 3RT contactors, 3-pole up to 250 kW

Type Size	Contactors							
	3RT1054 S6	3RT1055	3RT1056	3RT1064 S10	3RT1065	3RT1066	3RT1075 S12	3RT1076
Ⓢ and Ⓜ rated data								
Rated operational voltage	V AC	600						
Uninterrupted current , at 40 °C, open and enclosed	A	140	195	250	330		400	540
Maximum horsepower ratings (from Ⓢ and Ⓜ approved values)								
• Rated power for three-phase motors at 60 Hz	At 200 V hp	40	50	60	75	100	125	150
	230 V hp	50	60	75	100	125	150	200
	460 V hp	100	125	150	200	250	300	400
	575 V hp	125	150	200	250	300	400	500
Short-circuit protection		More information, see Certificate of Compliance for the individual devices . For the dimensioning of load feeders, see Configuration Manual .						

Type Size	Contactors			
	3RT201 S00	3RT202 to 3RT204 S0 to S3	Mountable auxiliary switch	3RT105 to 3RT107 S6 to S12 Mountable auxiliary switch
Ⓢ and Ⓜ rated data of the auxiliary contacts				
Rated voltage	V AC	600		
Switching capacity		A 600, Q 600	A 600, P 600	A 600, Q 600
• Uninterrupted current at 240 V AC	A	10		

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

IE3/IE4 ready

SIRIUS 3RT contactors, 3-pole up to 250 kW

Selection and ordering data

AC operation

PU (UNIT, SET, M) = 1
 PS* = 1 unit
 PG = 41B



3RT201.-1A...



3RT201.-2A...



3RT201.-1AP04-3MA0



3RT201.-2AP04-3MA0

Rated data		Auxiliary contacts		Rated control supply voltage U_s	SD	Screw terminals		SD	Spring-loaded terminals	
AC-2 and AC-3, t_u : 60 °C		AC-1, t_u : 40 °C		50/60 Hz AC						
Operational current I_e up to 400 V	Ratings of three-phase motors at 50 Hz and 400 V	Operational current I_e up to 690 V	Ident. No.	Version		Article No.	Price per PU		Article No.	Price per PU
A	kW	A	NO	NC	V	d				

For screw fixing and snap-on mounting onto TH 35 standard mounting rail

Size S00

7	3	18	10	1	--	24 110 230	▶	3RT2015-1AB01 3RT2015-1AF01 3RT2015-1AP01	▶	3RT2015-2AB01 3RT2015-2AF01 3RT2015-2AP01
			01	--	1	24 110 230	▶	3RT2015-1AB02 3RT2015-1AF02 3RT2015-1AP02	▶	3RT2015-2AB02 3RT2015-2AF02 3RT2015-2AP02
9	4	22	10	1	--	24 110 230	▶	3RT2016-1AB01 3RT2016-1AF01 3RT2016-1AP01	▶	3RT2016-2AB01 3RT2016-2AF01 3RT2016-2AP01
			01	--	1	24 110 230	▶	3RT2016-1AB02 3RT2016-1AF02 3RT2016-1AP02	▶	3RT2016-2AB02 3RT2016-2AF02 3RT2016-2AP02
12	5.5	22	10	1	--	24 110 230	▶	3RT2017-1AB01 3RT2017-1AF01 3RT2017-1AP01	▶	3RT2017-2AB01 3RT2017-2AF01 3RT2017-2AP01
			01	--	1	24 110 230	▶	3RT2017-1AB02 3RT2017-1AF02 3RT2017-1AP02	▶	3RT2017-2AB02 3RT2017-2AF02 3RT2017-2AP02
16	7.5	22	10	1	--	24 110 230	▶	3RT2018-1AB01 3RT2018-1AF01 3RT2018-1AP01	▶	3RT2018-2AB01 3RT2018-2AF01 3RT2018-2AP01
			01	--	1	24 110 230	▶	3RT2018-1AB02 3RT2018-1AF02 3RT2018-1AP02	▶	3RT2018-2AB02 3RT2018-2AF02 3RT2018-2AP02
With permanently mounted auxiliary switch										
7	3	18	22	2	2	230	2	3RT2015-1AP04-3MA0	5	3RT2015-2AP04-3MA0
9	4	22	22	2	2	230	2	3RT2016-1AP04-3MA0	5	3RT2016-2AP04-3MA0
12	5.5	22	22	2	2	230	2	3RT2017-1AP04-3MA0	5	3RT2017-2AP04-3MA0
16	7.5	22	22	2	2	230	▶	3RT2018-1AP04-3MA0	5	3RT2018-2AP04-3MA0
With permanently mounted auxiliary switch and varistor plugged into the front										
7	3	18	22	2	2	230	5	3RT2015-1CP04-3MA0	5	3RT2015-2CP04-3MA0
9	4	22	22	2	2	230	5	3RT2016-1CP04-3MA0	5	3RT2016-2CP04-3MA0
12	5.5	22	22	2	2	230	5	3RT2017-1CP04-3MA0	5	3RT2017-2CP04-3MA0
16	7.5	22	22	2	2	230	5	3RT2018-1CP04-3MA0	5	3RT2018-2CP04-3MA0

Other voltages [according to page 3/75](#) on request.

Accessories and spare parts, [see pages 3/77 to 3/126](#).

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

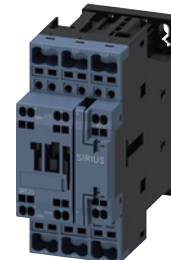
SIRIUS 3RT contactors, 3-pole up to 250 kW **IE3/IE4 ready**

AC operation

PU (UNIT, SET, M) = 1
PS* = 1 unit
PG = 41B



3RT202.-1A.00



3RT202.-2A.00

Rated data			Auxiliary contacts		Rated control supply voltage	SD	Screw terminals		SD	Spring-loaded terminals	
AC-2 and AC-3, t_u : 60 °C		AC-1, t_u : 40 °C			U_s						
Operational current I_e up to 400 V	Ratings of three-phase motors at 50 Hz and 400 V	Operational current I_e up to 690 V	Ident. No.	Version	50 Hz AC						
				 							
A	kW	A	NO	NC	V	d			d		

For screw fixing and snap-on mounting onto TH 35 standard mounting rail

Size S0

9	4	40	11	1	1	24 110 230	▶ ▶ ▶	3RT2023-1AB00 3RT2023-1AF00 3RT2023-1AP00	▶ ▶ ▶	3RT2023-2AB00 3RT2023-2AF00 3RT2023-2AP00
12	5.5	40	11	1	1	24 110 230	▶ ▶ ▶	3RT2024-1AB00 3RT2024-1AF00 3RT2024-1AP00	2 2 ▶	3RT2024-2AB00 3RT2024-2AF00 3RT2024-2AP00
17	7.5	40	11	1	1	24 110 230	▶ ▶ ▶	3RT2025-1AB00 3RT2025-1AF00 3RT2025-1AP00	2 2 ▶	3RT2025-2AB00 3RT2025-2AF00 3RT2025-2AP00
25	11	40	11	1	1	24 110 230	▶ ▶ ▶	3RT2026-1AB00 3RT2026-1AF00 3RT2026-1AP00	2 2 ▶	3RT2026-2AB00 3RT2026-2AF00 3RT2026-2AP00
32	15	50	11	1	1	24 110 230	▶ ▶ ▶	3RT2027-1AB00 3RT2027-1AF00 3RT2027-1AP00	2 2 ▶	3RT2027-2AB00 3RT2027-2AF00 3RT2027-2AP00
38	18.5	50	11	1	1	24 110 230	▶ ▶ ▶	3RT2028-1AB00 3RT2028-1AF00 3RT2028-1AP00	2 2 2	3RT2028-2AB00 3RT2028-2AF00 3RT2028-2AP00

Other voltages [according to page 3/75](#) on request.

Accessories and spare parts, [see pages 3/77 to 3/126](#).

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

IE3/IE4 ready

SIRIUS 3RT contactors, 3-pole up to 250 kW

AC operation

PU (UNIT, SET, M) = 1
 PS* = 1 unit
 PG = 41B



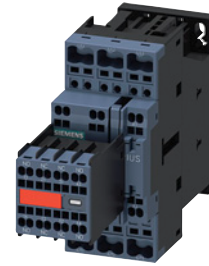
3RT202.-1A.04



3RT202.-2A.04



3RT202.-1CL24-3MA0



3RT202.-2CL24-3MA0

Rated data		Auxiliary contacts		Rated control supply voltage U_s		SD	Screw terminals		SD	Spring-loaded terminals	
AC-2 and AC-3, t_u : 60 °C	AC-1, t_u : 40 °C	Ident. No.	Version	50 Hz AC			Article No.	Price per PU		Article No.	Price per PU
Operational current I_e up to 400 V	Ratings of three-phase motors at 50 Hz and 400 V										
A	kW	A	NO NC V	d							

For screw fixing and snap-on mounting onto TH 35 standard mounting rail

Size S0**With removable auxiliary switch**

9	4	40	22	2	2	24 230	5	3RT2023-1AB04 3RT2023-1AP04	5	3RT2023-2AB04 3RT2023-2AP04
12	5.5	40	22	2	2	24 110 230	5 5 5	3RT2024-1AB04 3RT2024-1AF04 3RT2024-1AP04	5 5 2	3RT2024-2AB04 3RT2024-2AF04 3RT2024-2AP04
17	7.5	40	22	2	2	24 110 230	5 5 5	3RT2025-1AB04 3RT2025-1AF04 3RT2025-1AP04	5 5 2	3RT2025-2AB04 3RT2025-2AF04 3RT2025-2AP04
25	11	40	22	2	2	24 110 230	5 5 5	3RT2026-1AB04 3RT2026-1AF04 3RT2026-1AP04	5 5 2	3RT2026-2AB04 3RT2026-2AF04 3RT2026-2AP04
32	15	50	22	2	2	24 110 230	5 5 5	3RT2027-1AB04 3RT2027-1AF04 3RT2027-1AP04	5 5 2	3RT2027-2AB04 3RT2027-2AF04 3RT2027-2AP04
38	18.5	50	22	2	2	24 110 230	5 5 5	3RT2028-1AB04 3RT2028-1AF04 3RT2028-1AP04	5 5 2	3RT2028-2AB04 3RT2028-2AF04 3RT2028-2AP04

With permanently mounted auxiliary switch and varistor plugged in

9	4	40	22	2	2	230	5	3RT2023-1CL24-3MA0	5	3RT2023-2CL24-3MA0
12	5.5	40	22	2	2	230	5	3RT2024-1CL24-3MA0	2	3RT2024-2CL24-3MA0
17	7.5	40	22	2	2	230	5	3RT2025-1CL24-3MA0	5	3RT2025-2CL24-3MA0
25	11	40	22	2	2	230	5	3RT2026-1CL24-3MA0	5	3RT2026-2CL24-3MA0
32	15	50	22	2	2	230	5	3RT2027-1CL24-3MA0	5	3RT2027-2CL24-3MA0
38	18.5	50	22	2	2	230	5	3RT2028-1CL24-3MA0	5	3RT2028-2CL24-3MA0

Other voltages [according to page 3/75](#) on request.

Accessories and spare parts, [see pages 3/77 to 3/126](#).

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

SIRIUS 3RT contactors, 3-pole up to 250 kW **IE3/IE4 ready**

AC operation

PU (UNIT, SET, M) = 1
PS* = 1 unit
PG = 41B



3RT203.-1A.00



3RT203.-3A.00



3RT203.-1A.04



3RT203.-1CL24-3MA0



3RT203.-3CL24-3MA0

Rated data		Auxiliary contacts		Rated control supply voltage U_s		SD	Screw terminals 		SD	Spring-loaded terminals 	
AC-2 and AC-3, t_u : 60 °C	AC-1, t_u : 40 °C	Ident. No.	Version	50 Hz AC			Article No.	Price per PU		Article No.	Price per PU
Operational current I_e up to 400 V	Ratings of three-phase motors at 50 Hz and 400 V										
A	kW	A	NO	NC	V	d			d		

For screw fixing and snap-on mounting onto TH 35 standard mounting rail

Size S2

41	18.5	60	11	1	1	24 110 230	▶ ▶ ▶	3RT2035-1AB00 3RT2035-1AF00 3RT2035-1AP00	2 2 ▶	3RT2035-3AB00 3RT2035-3AF00 3RT2035-3AP00
50	22	70	11	1	1	24 110 230	▶ ▶ ▶	3RT2036-1AB00 3RT2036-1AF00 3RT2036-1AP00	5 2 ▶	3RT2036-3AB00 3RT2036-3AF00 3RT2036-3AP00
65	30	80	11	1	1	24 110 230	▶ ▶ ▶	3RT2037-1AB00 3RT2037-1AF00 3RT2037-1AP00	5 2 ▶	3RT2037-3AB00 3RT2037-3AF00 3RT2037-3AP00
80	37	90	11	1	1	24 110 230	2 ▶ ▶	3RT2038-1AB00 3RT2038-1AF00 3RT2038-1AP00	5 5 ▶	3RT2038-3AB00 3RT2038-3AF00 3RT2038-3AP00
With removable auxiliary switch										
41	18.5	60	22	2	2	24 110 230	2 2 ▶	3RT2035-1AB04 3RT2035-1AF04 3RT2035-1AP04		-- -- --
50	22	70	22	2	2	24 110 230	2 2 ▶	3RT2036-1AB04 3RT2036-1AF04 3RT2036-1AP04		-- -- --
65	30	80	22	2	2	24 110 230	2 2 ▶	3RT2037-1AB04 3RT2037-1AF04 3RT2037-1AP04		-- -- --
80	37	90	22	2	2	24 110 230	5 2 ▶	3RT2038-1AB04 3RT2038-1AF04 3RT2038-1AP04		-- -- --
With permanently mounted auxiliary switch and integrated coil circuit (varistor plugged in at the factory)										
41	18.5	60	22	2	2	230	5	3RT2035-1CL24-3MA0	5	3RT2035-3CL24-3MA0
50	22	70	22	2	2	230	2	3RT2036-1CL24-3MA0	5	3RT2036-3CL24-3MA0
65	30	80	22	2	2	230	5	3RT2037-1CL24-3MA0	5	3RT2037-3CL24-3MA0
80	37	90	22	2	2	230	2	3RT2038-1CL24-3MA0	2	3RT2038-3CL24-3MA0

Other voltages [according to page 3/75](#) on request.

Accessories and spare parts, [see pages 3/77 to 3/126](#).

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

IE3/IE4 ready

SIRIUS 3RT contactors, 3-pole up to 250 kW

AC operation

PU (UNIT, SET, M) = 1
 PS* = 1 unit
 PG = 41B



3RT204.-1A.00



3RT204.-1A.04



3RT204.-1CL24-3MA0



3RT204.-3A.00

Rated data		Auxiliary contacts		Rated control supply voltage U_s		SD	Screw terminals		SD	Spring-loaded terminals	
AC-2 and AC-3, t_u : 60 °C	AC-1, t_u : 40 °C	Ident. No.	Version	50 Hz AC							
Operational current I_e up to 400 V	Ratings of three-phase motors at 50 Hz and 400 V						Article No.	Price per PU		Article No.	Price per PU
A	kW	A	NO NC V	d							

For screw fixing and snap-on mounting onto TH 35-15 and TH 75-15 standard mounting rails

Size S3

80	37	125	11	1	1	24 110 230	2	3RT2045-1AB00 3RT2045-1AF00 3RT2045-1AP00	5 2 2	3RT2045-3AB00 3RT2045-3AF00 3RT2045-3AP00
95	45	130	11	1	1	24 110 230	2	3RT2046-1AB00 3RT2046-1AF00 3RT2046-1AP00	5 2 2	3RT2046-3AB00 3RT2046-3AF00 3RT2046-3AP00
110	55	130	11	1	1	24 110 230	5 5 2	3RT2047-1AB00 3RT2047-1AF00 3RT2047-1AP00	5 5 2	3RT2047-3AB00 3RT2047-3AF00 3RT2047-3AP00
With removable auxiliary switch										
80	37	125	22	2	2	24 110 230	5 2 2	3RT2045-1AB04 3RT2045-1AF04 3RT2045-1AP04		--
95	45	130	22	2	2	24 110 230	5 2 2	3RT2046-1AB04 3RT2046-1AF04 3RT2046-1AP04		--
110	55	130	22	2	2	24 110 230	5 5 2	3RT2047-1AB04 3RT2047-1AF04 3RT2047-1AP04		--
With permanently mounted auxiliary switch and integrated coil circuit (varistor plugged in at the factory)										
80	37	125	22	2	2	230	5	3RT2045-1CL24-3MA0		--
95	45	130	22	2	2	230	5	3RT2046-1CL24-3MA0		--
110	55	130	22	2	2	230	2	3RT2047-1CL24-3MA0		--

Other voltages [according to page 3/75](#) on request.

Accessories and spare parts, [see pages 3/77 to 3/126](#).

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

SIRIUS 3RT contactors, 3-pole up to 250 kW **IE3/IE4 ready**

DC operation

PU (UNIT, SET, M) = 1
PS* = 1 unit
PG = 41B



3RT201-1B...



3RT201-2B...

Rated data		Auxiliary contacts		Rated control supply voltage		SD	Screw terminals		SD	Spring-loaded terminals	
AC-2 and AC-3, t_U : 60 °C		AC-1, t_U : 40 °C		Rated control supply voltage U_s							
Operational current I_e up to 400 V	Ratings of three-phase motors at 50 Hz and 400 V	Operational current I_e up to 690 V	Ident. No.	Version	DC		Article No.	Price per PU		Article No.	Price per PU
A	kW	A				V	d		d		

For screw fixing and snap-on mounting onto TH 35 standard mounting rail

Size S00

7	3	18	10	1	--	24	2	3RT2015-1BB41 3RT2015-1BM41	5	3RT2015-2BB41 3RT2015-2BM41
			01	--	1	24	5	3RT2015-1BB42 3RT2015-1BM42	5	3RT2015-2BB42 3RT2015-2BM42
9	4	22	10	1	--	24	5	3RT2016-1BB41 3RT2016-1BM41	5	3RT2016-2BB41 3RT2016-2BM41
			01	--	1	24	5	3RT2016-1BB42 3RT2016-1BM42	5	3RT2016-2BB42 3RT2016-2BM42
12	5.5	22	10	1	--	24	5	3RT2017-1BB41 3RT2017-1BM41	5	3RT2017-2BB41 3RT2017-2BM41
			01	--	1	24	5	3RT2017-1BB42 3RT2017-1BM42	5	3RT2017-2BB42 3RT2017-2BM42
16	7.5	22	10	1	--	24	5	3RT2018-1BB41 3RT2018-1BM41	5	3RT2018-2BB41 3RT2018-2BM41
			01	--	1	24	5	3RT2018-1BB42 3RT2018-1BM42	5	3RT2018-2BB42 3RT2018-2BM42
With integrated coil circuit (varistor integrated at the factory)										
7	3	18	10	1	--	24	5	3RT2015-1UB41 3RT2015-1UB42	5	3RT2015-2UB41 3RT2015-2UB42
			01	--	1	24	5		5	
9	4	22	10	1	--	24	5	3RT2016-1UB41 3RT2016-1UB42	5	3RT2016-2UB41 3RT2016-2UB42
			01	--	1	24	5		5	
12	5.5	22	10	1	--	24	5	3RT2017-1UB41 3RT2017-1UB42	5	3RT2017-2UB41 3RT2017-2UB42
			01	--	1	24	5		5	
16	7.5	22	10	1	--	24	5	3RT2018-1UB41 3RT2018-1UB42	5	3RT2018-2UB41 3RT2018-2UB42
			01	--	1	24	5		5	
With integrated coil circuit (diode integrated at the factory) ¹⁾										
7	3	18	10	1	--	24	▶	3RT2015-1FB41 3RT2015-1FB42	▶	3RT2015-2FB41 3RT2015-2FB42
			01	--	1	24	▶		▶	
9	4	22	10	1	--	24	▶	3RT2016-1FB41 3RT2016-1FB42	▶	3RT2016-2FB41 3RT2016-2FB42
			01	--	1	24	▶		▶	
12	5.5	22	10	1	--	24	▶	3RT2017-1FB41 3RT2017-1FB42	▶	3RT2017-2FB41 3RT2017-2FB42
			01	--	1	24	▶		▶	
16	7.5	22	10	1	--	24	▶	3RT2018-1FB41 3RT2018-1FB42	▶	3RT2018-2FB41 3RT2018-2FB42
			01	--	1	24	▶		▶	

¹⁾ When using contactors with IE3/IE4 motors, use contactors fitted with varistors instead of diodes.
For more information about dimensioning and configuring, see page 3/7.

Other voltages according to page 3/75 on request.

Accessories and spare parts, see pages 3/77 to 3/126.

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

IE3/IE4 ready**SIRIUS 3RT contactors, 3-pole up to 250 kW****DC operation**

PU (UNIT, SET, M) = 1
 PS* = 1 unit
 PG = 41B



3RT201.-1BB44-3MA0



3RT201.-2BB44-3MA0



3RT201.-1BB4.-0CC0



3RT201.-2BB4.-0CC0

Rated data		Auxiliary contacts		Rated control supply voltage U_s		SD	Screw terminals		SD	Spring-loaded terminals	
AC-2 and AC-3, t_u : 60 °C	AC-1, t_u : 40 °C	Ident. No.	Version	DC							
Operational current I_e up to 400 V	Ratings of three-phase motors at 50 Hz and 690 V						Article No.	Price per PU		Article No.	Price per PU
A	400 V		NO NC	V	d				d		

For screw fixing and snap-on mounting onto TH 35 standard mounting rail

Size S00**With permanently mounted auxiliary switch**

7	3	18	22	2	2	24	►	3RT2015-1BB44-3MA0	2	3RT2015-2BB44-3MA0
9	4	22	22	2	2	24	►	3RT2016-1BB44-3MA0	2	3RT2016-2BB44-3MA0
12	5.5	22	22	2	2	24	2	3RT2017-1BB44-3MA0	2	3RT2017-2BB44-3MA0
16	7.5	22	22	2	2	24	2	3RT2018-1BB44-3MA0	2	3RT2018-2BB44-3MA0

With permanently mounted auxiliary switch and integrated coil circuit (diode integrated at the factory)¹⁾

7	3	18	22	2	2	24	2	3RT2015-1FB44-3MA0	2	3RT2015-2FB44-3MA0
9	4	22	22	2	2	24	2	3RT2016-1FB44-3MA0	2	3RT2016-2FB44-3MA0
12	5.5	22	22	2	2	24	2	3RT2017-1FB44-3MA0	5	3RT2017-2FB44-3MA0
16	7.5	22	22	2	2	24	2	3RT2018-1FB44-3MA0	2	3RT2018-2FB44-3MA0

With voltage tap-off (only available with 24 V DC coils)

7	3	18	10	1	--	24	►	3RT2015-1BB41-0CC0	►	3RT2015-2BB41-0CC0
			01	--	1	24		3RT2015-1BB42-0CC0	2	3RT2015-2BB42-0CC0
9	4	22	10	1	--	24	►	3RT2016-1BB41-0CC0	2	3RT2016-2BB41-0CC0
			01	--	1	24	2	3RT2016-1BB42-0CC0	2	3RT2016-2BB42-0CC0
12	5.5	22	10	1	--	24	2	3RT2017-1BB41-0CC0	►	3RT2017-2BB41-0CC0
			01	--	1	24	5	3RT2017-1BB42-0CC0	►	3RT2017-2BB42-0CC0
16	7.5	22	10	1	--	24	2	3RT2018-1BB41-0CC0	►	3RT2018-2BB41-0CC0
			01	--	1	24	2	3RT2018-1BB42-0CC0	2	3RT2018-2BB42-0CC0

¹⁾ When using contactors with IE3/IE4 motors, use contactors fitted with varistors instead of diodes. For more information about dimensioning and configuring, see page 3/7.

Other voltages according to page 3/75 on request.

Accessories and spare parts, see pages 3/77 to 3/126.

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

SIRIUS 3RT contactors, 3-pole up to 250 kW **IE3/IE4 ready**

DC operation for direct control by PLC **==**

- Coupling contactors with adapted power consumption
- Suitable for electronic PLC/F-PLC outputs
- Cannot be expanded with auxiliary switches

PU (UNIT, SET, M) = 1
 PS* = 1 unit
 PG = 41B



3RT201-1.B4.



3RT201-2.B4.

Rated data		Auxiliary contacts		Rated control supply voltage U_s	SD	Screw terminals		SD	Spring-loaded terminals	
AC-2 and AC-3, t_u : 60 °C		AC-1, t_u : 40 °C								
Operational current I_e up to 400 V	Ratings of three-phase motors at 50 Hz and 400 V	Operational current I_e up to 690 V	Ident. No.	Version	DC					
A	kW	A		 	V	d		d		

For screw fixing and snap-on mounting onto TH 35 standard mounting rail

Size S00

(Cannot be expanded with auxiliary switches)

Operating range **0.7 ... 1.25 x U_s** ,
 power consumption of the solenoid coils **2.8 W** at 24 V

7	3	18	10	1	--	24	5	3RT2015-1HB41	5	3RT2015-2HB41
			01	--	1	24	5	3RT2015-1HB42	5	3RT2015-2HB42
9	4	22	10	1	--	24	5	3RT2016-1HB41	5	3RT2016-2HB41
			01	--	1	24	2	3RT2016-1HB42	5	3RT2016-2HB42
12	5.5¹⁾	22	10	1	--	24	5	3RT2017-1HB41	5	3RT2017-2HB41
			01	--	1	24	▶	3RT2017-1HB42	5	3RT2017-2HB42

Operating range **0.85 ... 1.85 x U_s** ,
 power consumption of the solenoid coils **1.6 W** at 24 V

7	3	18	10	1	--	24	5	3RT2015-1MB41-0KT0	5	3RT2015-2MB41-0KT0
			01	--	1	24	5	3RT2015-1MB42-0KT0	5	3RT2015-2MB42-0KT0
9	4	22	10	1	--	24	5	3RT2016-1MB41-0KT0	5	3RT2016-2MB41-0KT0
			01	--	1	24	5	3RT2016-1MB42-0KT0	5	3RT2016-2MB42-0KT0
12	5.5¹⁾	22	10	1	--	24	5	3RT2017-1MB41-0KT0	5	3RT2017-2MB41-0KT0
			01	--	1	24	5	3RT2017-1MB42-0KT0	5	3RT2017-2MB42-0KT0

With integrated coil circuit (diode integrated at the factory)¹⁾

(Cannot be expanded with auxiliary switches)

Operating range **0.7 ... 1.25 x U_s** ,
 power consumption of the solenoid coils **2.8 W** at 24 V

7	3	18	10	1	--	24	2	3RT2015-1JB41	2	3RT2015-2JB41
			01	--	1	24	2	3RT2015-1JB42	5	3RT2015-2JB42
9	4	22	10	1	--	24	▶	3RT2016-1JB41	5	3RT2016-2JB41
			01	--	1	24	2	3RT2016-1JB42	5	3RT2016-2JB42
12	5.5¹⁾	22	10	1	--	24	2	3RT2017-1JB41	5	3RT2017-2JB41
			01	--	1	24	5	3RT2017-1JB42	▶	3RT2017-2JB42

Operating range **0.85 ... 1.85 x U_s** ,
 power consumption of the solenoid coils **1.6 W** at 24 V

7	3	18	10	1	--	24	5	3RT2015-1VB41	5	3RT2015-2VB41
			01	--	1	24	5	3RT2015-1VB42	5	3RT2015-2VB42
9	4	22	10	1	--	24	5	3RT2016-1VB41	5	3RT2016-2VB41
			01	--	1	24	5	3RT2016-1VB42	5	3RT2016-2VB42
12	5.5¹⁾	22	10	1	--	24	5	3RT2017-1VB41	5	3RT2017-2VB41
			01	--	1	24	5	3RT2017-1VB42	5	3RT2017-2VB42

¹⁾ When using contactors with IE3/IE4 motors, use contactors fitted with varistors instead of diodes. In the case of 5.5 kW coupling contactors of size S00, use 5.5 kW coupling contactors of size S0, see page 3/66. For more information about dimensioning and configuring, see page 3/7.

Other voltages according to page 3/75 on request.

Accessories and spare parts, see pages 3/77 to 3/126.

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

IE3/IE4 ready**SIRIUS 3RT contactors, 3-pole up to 250 kW****DC operation for direct control by PLC**

- Coupling contactors with adapted power consumption
- Suitable for electronic PLC/F-PLC outputs
- Cannot be expanded with auxiliary switches

PU (UNIT, SET, M) = 1
 PS* = 1 unit
 PG = 41B



3RT201-1.B4.



3RT201-2.B4.

Rated data		Auxiliary contacts		Rated control supply voltage U_s	SD	Screw terminals		SD	Spring-loaded terminals	
AC-2 and AC-3, t_U : 60 °C	AC-1, t_U : 40 °C	Ident. No.	Version			Article No.	Price per PU		Article No.	Price per PU
Operational current I_e up to 400 V	Ratings of three-phase motors at 50 Hz and 400 V			DC						
A	kW	A	NO NC	V	d					

For screw fixing and snap-on mounting onto TH 35 standard mounting rail

Size S00**With integrated coil circuit (suppressor diode integrated at the factory)¹⁾**

(Cannot be expanded with auxiliary switches)

Operating range **0.7 ... 1.25 x U_s** power consumption of the solenoid coils **2.8 W** at 24 V

7	3	18	10 01	1 --	-- 1	24 24	2 2	3RT2015-1KB41 3RT2015-1KB42	2 ▶	3RT2015-2KB41 3RT2015-2KB42
9	4	22	10 01	1 --	-- 1	24 24	2 2	3RT2016-1KB41 3RT2016-1KB42	2 2	3RT2016-2KB41 3RT2016-2KB42
12	5.5 ¹⁾	22	10 01	1 --	-- 1	24 24	2 2	3RT2017-1KB41 3RT2017-1KB42	▶ ▶	3RT2017-2KB41 3RT2017-2KB42
Operating range 0.85 ... 1.85 x U_s										
power consumption of the solenoid coils 1.6 W at 24 V										
7	3	18	10 01	1 --	-- 1	24 24	5 5	3RT2015-1SB41 3RT2015-1SB42	5 5	3RT2015-2SB41 3RT2015-2SB42
9	4	22	10 01	1 --	-- 1	24 24	5 5	3RT2016-1SB41 3RT2016-1SB42	5 5	3RT2016-2SB41 3RT2016-2SB42
12	5.5 ¹⁾	22	10 01	1 --	-- 1	24 24	5 5	3RT2017-1SB41 3RT2017-1SB42	5 5	3RT2017-2SB41 3RT2017-2SB42

¹⁾ When using contactors with IE3/IE4 motors, use contactors fitted with varistors instead of diodes. In the case of 5.5 kW coupling contactors of size S00, use 5.5 kW coupling contactors of size S0, see page 3/66. For more information about dimensioning and configuring, see page 3/7.

Other voltages according to page 3/75 on request.

Accessories and spare parts, see pages 3/77 to 3/126.

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

SIRIUS 3RT contactors, 3-pole up to 250 kW **IE3/IE4 ready**

DC operation

PU (UNIT, SET, M) = 1
 PS* = 1 unit
 PG = 41B



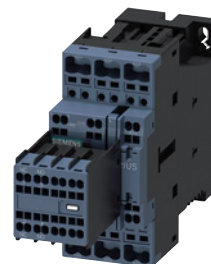
3RT202.-1B.40



3RT202.-2B.40



3RT202.-1B.44



3RT202.-2B.44

Rated data		Auxiliary contacts		SD	Screw terminals 		SD	Spring-loaded terminals 	
AC-2 and AC-3, t_u : 60 °C	AC-1, t_u : 40 °C	Ident. No.	Version		Article No.	Price per PU		Article No.	Price per PU
Operational current I_e up to 400 V	Ratings of three-phase motors at 50 Hz and 400 V			DC					
A	kW	A	NO NC	V	d		d		

For screw fixing and snap-on mounting
 onto TH 35 standard mounting rail

Size S0

9	4	40	11	1	1	24	▶	3RT2023-1BB40	▶	3RT2023-2BB40
12	5.5	40	11	1	1	24 220	▶	3RT2024-1BB40 3RT2024-1BM40	▶	3RT2024-2BB40 3RT2024-2BM40
17	7.5	40	11	1	1	24 220	▶	3RT2025-1BB40 3RT2025-1BM40	▶	3RT2025-2BB40 3RT2025-2BM40
25	11	40	11	1	1	24 220	▶	3RT2026-1BB40 3RT2026-1BM40	▶	3RT2026-2BB40 3RT2026-2BM40
32	15	50	11	1	1	24 220	▶	3RT2027-1BB40 3RT2027-1BM40	▶	3RT2027-2BB40 3RT2027-2BM40
38	18.5	50	11	1	1	24 220	▶	3RT2028-1BB40 3RT2028-1BM40	▶	3RT2028-2BB40 3RT2028-2BM40
With coil circuit plugged into front (varistor plugged in at the factory)										
9	4	40	11	1	1	24	5	3RT2023-1DB40	5	3RT2023-2DB40
12	5.5	40	11	1	1	24	5	3RT2024-1DB40	5	3RT2024-2DB40
17	7.5	40	11	1	1	24	5	3RT2025-1DB40	5	3RT2025-2DB40
25	11	40	11	1	1	24	5	3RT2026-1DB40	5	3RT2026-2DB40
32	15	50	11	1	1	24	5	3RT2027-1DB40	5	3RT2027-2DB40
38	18.5	50	11	1	1	24	5	3RT2028-1DB40	5	3RT2028-2DB40
With coil circuit plugged into front (diode assembly plugged in at the factory)										
9	4	40	11	1	1	24	▶	3RT2023-1FB40	▶	3RT2023-2FB40
12	5.5	40	11	1	1	24	▶	3RT2024-1FB40	▶	3RT2024-2FB40
17	7.5	40	11	1	1	24	▶	3RT2025-1FB40	▶	3RT2025-2FB40
25	11	40	11	1	1	24	▶	3RT2026-1FB40	▶	3RT2026-2FB40
32	15	50	11	1	1	24	▶	3RT2027-1FB40	▶	3RT2027-2FB40
38	18.5	50	11	1	1	24	▶	3RT2028-1FB40	▶	3RT2028-2FB40
With removable auxiliary switch										
9	4	40	22	2	2	24	▶	3RT2023-1BB44	▶	3RT2023-2BB44
12	5.5	40	22	2	2	24	▶	3RT2024-1BB44	▶	3RT2024-2BB44
17	7.5	40	22	2	2	24	▶	3RT2025-1BB44	▶	3RT2025-2BB44
25	11	40	22	2	2	24	▶	3RT2026-1BB44	▶	3RT2026-2BB44
32	15	50	22	2	2	24	▶	3RT2027-1BB44	▶	3RT2027-2BB44
38	18.5	50	22	2	2	24	▶	3RT2028-1BB44	▶	3RT2028-2BB44

Other voltages [according to page 3/75](#) on request.

Accessories and spare parts, [see pages 3/77 to 3/126](#).

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors
Power contactors for switching motors

IE3/IE4 ready

SIRIUS 3RT contactors, 3-pole up to 250 kW

DC operation

PU (UNIT, SET, M) = 1
 PS* = 1 unit
 PG = 41B



3RT202.-1.B44-3MA0



3RT202.-2.B44-3MA0



3RT202.-1BB40-0CC0



3RT202.-2BB40-0CC0

Rated data AC-2 and AC-3, t_{ij} : 60 °C		AC-1, t_{ij} : 40 °C	Auxiliary contacts		Rated control supply voltage U_s	SD	Screw terminals 		SD	Spring-loaded terminals 	
Operational current I_e up to 400 V	Ratings of three-phase motors at 50 Hz and 400 V	Operational current I_e up to 690 V	Ident. No.	Version	DC		Article No.	Price per PU		Article No.	Price per PU
A	kW	A	NO	NC	V	d			d		

For screw fixing and snap-on mounting onto TH 35 standard mounting rail

Size S0

With permanently mounted auxiliary switch and integrated coil circuit (varistor integrated at the factory)

12	5.5	40	22	2	2	24	2	3RT2024-1DB44-3MA0	5	3RT2024-2DB44-3MA0
17	7.5	40	22	2	2	24	5	3RT2025-1DB44-3MA0	5	3RT2025-2DB44-3MA0
25	11	40	22	2	2	24	5	3RT2026-1DB44-3MA0	5	3RT2026-2DB44-3MA0
32	15	50	22	2	2	24	5	3RT2027-1DB44-3MA0	5	3RT2027-2DB44-3MA0
With permanently mounted auxiliary switch and integrated coil circuit (diode assembly plugged in at the factory)										
9	4	40	22	2	2	24	►	3RT2023-1FB44-3MA0	5	3RT2023-2FB44-3MA0
12	5.5	40	22	2	2	24	5	3RT2024-1FB44-3MA0	2	3RT2024-2FB44-3MA0
17	7.5	40	22	2	2	24	5	3RT2025-1FB44-3MA0	5	3RT2025-2FB44-3MA0
25	11	40	22	2	2	24	5	3RT2026-1FB44-3MA0	5	3RT2026-2FB44-3MA0
32	15	50	22	2	2	24	5	3RT2027-1FB44-3MA0	5	3RT2027-2FB44-3MA0
38	18.5	50	22	2	2	24	5	3RT2028-1FB44-3MA0	5	3RT2028-2FB44-3MA0
With voltage tap-off										
9	4	40	11	1	1	24	5	3RT2023-1BB40-0CC0	5	3RT2023-2BB40-0CC0
12	5.5	40	11	1	1	24	2	3RT2024-1BB40-0CC0	5	3RT2024-2BB40-0CC0
17	7.5	40	11	1	1	24	5	3RT2025-1BB40-0CC0	5	3RT2025-2BB40-0CC0
25	11	40	11	1	1	24	5	3RT2026-1BB40-0CC0	5	3RT2026-2BB40-0CC0
32	15	50	11	1	1	24	5	3RT2027-1BB40-0CC0	5	3RT2027-2BB40-0CC0
38	18.5	50	11	1	1	24	5	3RT2028-1BB40-0CC0	5	3RT2028-2BB40-0CC0

Other voltages according to page 3/75 on request.

Accessories and spare parts, [see pages 3/77 to 3/126](#).

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

IE3/IE4 ready

SIRIUS 3RT contactors, 3-pole up to 250 kW

DC operation for direct control by PLC

- Coupling contactors with adapted power consumption
- Suitable for electronic PLC/F-PLC outputs with 2 A
- Can be expanded using front or lateral auxiliary switch (1 x left and 1 x right)

PU (UNIT, SET, M) = 1
 PS* = 1 unit
 PG = 41B



3RT203.-1KB40



3RT203.-3KB40



3RT204.-1KB40



3RT204.-3KB40

Rated data			Auxiliary contacts		Rated control supply voltage U_s	SD	Screw terminals			SD	Spring-loaded terminals		
AC-2 and AC-3, t_u : 60 °C		AC-1, t_u : 40 °C	Ident. No.	Version	DC	d	Article No.	Price per PU	d	Article No.	Price per PU		
Operational current I_e up to 400 V	Ratings of three-phase motors at 50 Hz and 400 V	Operational current I_e up to 690 V											
A	kW	A	NO	NC	V								

For screw fixing and snap-on mounting onto TH 35 standard mounting rail

Size S2

With integrated coil circuit (varistor integrated in electronics at the factory)

Operating range $0.8 \dots 1.2 \times U_s$,
 closing power of the solenoid coils **21.5 W** at 24 V

41	18.5	60	11	1	1	24	▶	3RT2035-1KB40	▶	3RT2035-3KB40
50	22	70	11	1	1	24	▶	3RT2036-1KB40	▶	3RT2036-3KB40
65	30	80	11	1	1	24	▶	3RT2037-1KB40	▶	3RT2037-3KB40
80	37	90	11	1	1	24	▶	3RT2038-1KB40	▶	3RT2038-3KB40

For screw fixing and snap-on mounting onto TH 35-15 and TH 75-15 standard mounting rails

Size S3

With integrated coil circuit (varistor integrated in electronics at the factory)

Operating range $0.8 \dots 1.2 \times U_s$,
 closing power of the solenoid coils **25 W** at 24 V

80	37	125	11	1	1	24	▶	3RT2045-1KB40	▶	3RT2045-3KB40
95	45	130	11	1	1	24	▶	3RT2046-1KB40	▶	3RT2046-3KB40

Other voltages [according to page 3/75](#) on request.

Accessories and spare parts, [see pages 3/77 to 3/126](#).

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

SIRIUS 3RT contactors, 3-pole up to 250 kW **IE3/IE4 ready**

AC/DC operation

- Extended operating range of the solenoid coil 0.7 to 1.3 x U_s
- Reduced power consumption when closing and in the closed state

PU (UNIT, SET, M) = 1
 PS* = 1 unit
 PG = 41B



3RT202.-1N.30



3RT202.-2N.30

Rated data			Auxiliary contacts		Rated control supply voltage U_s	SD
AC-2 and AC-3, t_u : 60 °C		AC-1, t_u : 40 °C	Ident. No.	Version	50/60 Hz AC or DC	
Operational current I_e up to 400 V	Ratings of three-phase motors at 50 Hz and 400 V	Operational current I_e up to 690 V		 		
A	kW	A	NO	NC	V	d

Screw terminals

Article No.

Price per PU

SD

Spring-loaded terminals

Article No.

Price per PU

For screw fixing and snap-on mounting onto TH 35 standard mounting rail

Size S0

With integrated coil circuit (varistor integrated in electronics at the factory)

12	5.5	40	11	1	1	21 ... 28 95 ... 130 200 ... 280	► 2 2	3RT2024-1NB30 3RT2024-1NF30 3RT2024-1NP30	2 2 2	3RT2024-2NB30 3RT2024-2NF30 3RT2024-2NP30
17	7.5	40	11	1	1	21 ... 28 95 ... 130 200 ... 280	► 2 2	3RT2025-1NB30 3RT2025-1NF30 3RT2025-1NP30	5 5 2	3RT2025-2NB30 3RT2025-2NF30 3RT2025-2NP30
25	11	40	11	1	1	21 ... 28 95 ... 130 200 ... 280	► 2 5	3RT2026-1NB30 3RT2026-1NF30 3RT2026-1NP30	2 5 5	3RT2026-2NB30 3RT2026-2NF30 3RT2026-2NP30
32	15	50	11	1	1	21 ... 28 95 ... 130 200 ... 280	► 2 2	3RT2027-1NB30 3RT2027-1NF30 3RT2027-1NP30	2 5 5	3RT2027-2NB30 3RT2027-2NF30 3RT2027-2NP30
38	18.5	50	11	1	1	21 ... 28 95 ... 130 200 ... 280	5 5 2	3RT2028-1NB30 3RT2028-1NF30 3RT2028-1NP30	5 5 5	3RT2028-2NB30 3RT2028-2NF30 3RT2028-2NP30

Other voltages [according to page 3/75](#) on request.

Accessories and spare parts, [see pages 3/77 to 3/126](#).

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

IE3/IE4 ready

SIRIUS 3RT contactors, 3-pole up to 250 kW

AC/DC operation

- Extended operating range of the solenoid coil 0.8 to 1.1 x U_s
- Reduced power consumption when closing and in the closed state

PU (UNIT, SET, M) = 1
 PS* = 1 unit
 PG = 41B



3RT203.-1N.30



3RT203.-3N.30



3RT203.-1N.34



3RT203.-1NB34-3MA0



3RT203.-3NB34-3MA0

Rated data		Auxiliary contacts		Rated control supply voltage U_s	SD	Screw terminals 		SD	Spring-loaded terminals 	
AC-2 and AC-3, t_{th} : 60 °C		AC-1, t_{th} : 40 °C		50/60 Hz AC or DC		Article No.	Price per PU		Article No.	Price per PU
Operational current I_e up to 400 V	Ratings of three-phase motors at 50 Hz and 400 V	Operational current I_e up to 690 V	Ident. No.	Version						
A	kW	A		NO NC V	d			d		

For screw fixing and snap-on mounting onto TH 35 standard mounting rail

Size S2

With integrated coil circuit

(varistor integrated in electronics at the factory)

41	18.5	60	11	1	1	20 ... 33	►	3RT2035-1NB30	►	3RT2035-3NB30
						83 ... 155	5	3RT2035-1NF30	5	3RT2035-3NF30
						175 ... 280	2	3RT2035-1NP30	5	3RT2035-3NP30
50	22	70	11	1	1	20 ... 33	►	3RT2036-1NB30	►	3RT2036-3NB30
						83 ... 155	2	3RT2036-1NF30	5	3RT2036-3NF30
						175 ... 280	2	3RT2036-1NP30	5	3RT2036-3NP30
65	30	80	11	1	1	20 ... 33	►	3RT2037-1NB30	►	3RT2037-3NB30
						83 ... 155	5	3RT2037-1NF30	5	3RT2037-3NF30
						175 ... 280	2	3RT2037-1NP30	2	3RT2037-3NP30
80	37	90	11	1	1	20 ... 33	►	3RT2038-1NB30	►	3RT2038-3NB30
						83 ... 155	2	3RT2038-1NF30	X	3RT2038-3NF30
						175 ... 280	2	3RT2038-1NP30	2	3RT2038-3NP30

With removable auxiliary switch and integrated coil circuit

(varistor integrated in electronics at the factory)

41	18.5	60	22	2	2	20 ... 33	►	3RT2035-1NB34		--
						83 ... 155	5	3RT2035-1NF34		--
						175 ... 280	5	3RT2035-1NP34		--
50	22	70	22	2	2	20 ... 33	►	3RT2036-1NB34		--
						83 ... 155	5	3RT2036-1NF34		--
						175 ... 280	5	3RT2036-1NP34		--
65	30	80	22	2	2	20 ... 33	2	3RT2037-1NB34		--
						83 ... 155	5	3RT2037-1NF34		--
						175 ... 280	5	3RT2037-1NP34		--
80	37	90	22	2	2	20 ... 33	►	3RT2038-1NB34		--
						83 ... 155	5	3RT2038-1NF34		--
						175 ... 280	5	3RT2038-1NP34		--

With permanently mounted auxiliary switch and integrated coil circuit

(varistor integrated in electronics at the factory)

41	18.5	60	22	2	2	20 ... 33	►	3RT2035-1NB34-3MA0	2	3RT2035-3NB34-3MA0
50	22	70	22	2	2	20 ... 33	►	3RT2036-1NB34-3MA0	5	3RT2036-3NB34-3MA0
65	30	80	22	2	2	20 ... 33	2	3RT2037-1NB34-3MA0	5	3RT2037-3NB34-3MA0
80	37	90	22	2	2	20 ... 33	2	3RT2038-1NB34-3MA0	2	3RT2038-3NB34-3MA0

With voltage tap-off and integrated coil circuit

(varistor integrated in electronics at the factory)

41	18.5	60	11	1	1	20 ... 33	5	3RT2035-1NB30-0CC0	5	3RT2035-3NB30-0CC0
50	22	70	11	1	1	20 ... 33	5	3RT2036-1NB30-0CC0	5	3RT2036-3NB30-0CC0
65	30	80	11	1	1	20 ... 33	5	3RT2037-1NB30-0CC0	5	3RT2037-3NB30-0CC0
80	37	90	11	1	1	20 ... 33	5	3RT2038-1NB30-0CC0	5	3RT2038-3NB30-0CC0

Other voltages [according to page 3/75](#) on request.

Accessories and spare parts, [see pages 3/77 to 3/126](#).

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

SIRIUS 3RT contactors, 3-pole up to 250 kW **IE3/IE4 ready** **NEW**

AC/DC operation

- Extended operating range of the solenoid coil 0.8 to 1.1 x U_N
- Reduced power consumption when closing and in the closed state
- Solid-state operating mechanism with fail-safe control input for safety-related applications to SIL CL 3
- 24 V DC control signal input, e.g. for control via the fail-safe output module of a controller (F-PLC) or safety relay
- Attainable Safety Integrity Level (SIL):
 - With one contactor: SIL CL 2 acc. to IEC 62061 or PL c acc. to ISO 13849-1
 - With two contactors in series: SIL CL 3 acc. to IEC 62061 or PL e acc. to ISO 13849-1

PU (UNIT, SET, M) = 1
PS* = 1 unit
PG = 41B



3RT203.-1S.30



3RT203.-3S.30



3RT204.-1S.30



3RT204.-3S.30

Rated data		Auxiliary contacts		Rated control supply voltage U_N	SD	Screw terminals 		Spring-loaded terminals 	
AC-2 and AC-3, t_u : 60 °C	AC-1, t_u : 40 °C	Ident. No.	Version	50/60 Hz AC or DC		Article No.	Price per PU	Article No.	Price per PU
Operational current I_e up to 400 V	Ratings of three-phase motors at 50 Hz and 400 V								
A	kW	A	NO NC V	d					

For screw fixing and snap-on mounting onto TH 35 standard mounting rail

Size S2

With integrated coil circuit
(varistor integrated in electronics at the factory)

41	18.5	60	01	--	1	21 ... 33 83 ... 150 175 ... 280	5 5 5	3RT2035-1SB30 3RT2035-1SF30 3RT2035-1SP30	5 5 5	3RT2035-3SB30 3RT2035-3SF30 3RT2035-3SP30
50	22	70	01	--	1	21 ... 33 83 ... 150 175 ... 280	5 5 5	3RT2036-1SB30 3RT2036-1SF30 3RT2036-1SP30	5 5 5	3RT2036-3SB30 3RT2036-3SF30 3RT2036-3SP30
65	30	80	01	--	1	21 ... 33 83 ... 150 175 ... 280	5 5 5	3RT2037-1SB30 3RT2037-1SF30 3RT2037-1SP30	5 5 5	3RT2037-3SB30 3RT2037-3SF30 3RT2037-3SP30
80	37	90	01	--	1	21 ... 33 83 ... 150 175 ... 280	5 5 5	3RT2038-1SB30 3RT2038-1SF30 3RT2038-1SP30	5 5 5	3RT2038-3SB30 3RT2038-3SF30 3RT2038-3SP30

For screw fixing and snap-on mounting onto TH 35-15 and TH 75-15 standard mounting rails

Size S3

With integrated coil circuit
(varistor integrated in electronics at the factory)

80	37	125	01	--	1	21 ... 33 83 ... 150 175 ... 280	5 5 3	3RT2045-1SB30 3RT2045-1SF30 3RT2045-1SP30	5 5 3	3RT2045-3SB30 3RT2045-3SF30 3RT2045-3SP30
95	45	130	01	--	1	21 ... 33 83 ... 150 175 ... 280	5 5 3	3RT2046-1SB30 3RT2046-1SF30 3RT2046-1SP30	5 5 3	3RT2046-3SB30 3RT2046-3SF30 3RT2046-3SP30
110	55	130	01	--	1	21 ... 33 83 ... 150 175 ... 280	5 5 3	3RT2047-1SB30 3RT2047-1SF30 3RT2047-1SP30	5 5 3	3RT2047-3SB30 3RT2047-3SF30 3RT2047-3SP30

Accessories and spare parts, see pages 3/77 to 3/126.

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

IE3/IE4 ready

SIRIUS 3RT contactors, 3-pole up to 250 kW

AC/DC operation

- Extended operating range of the solenoid coil 0.8 to 1.1 x U_s
- Reduced power consumption when closing and in the closed state

PU (UNIT, SET, M) = 1
 PS* = 1 unit
 PG = 41B



3RT204.-1N.30

3RT204.-3N.30

3RT204.-1N.34

3RT204.-1NB34-3MA0

3RT204.-3NB34-3MA0

Rated data		Auxiliary contacts		Rated control supply voltage U_s	SD	Screw terminals		SD	Spring-loaded terminals	
AC-2 and AC-3, t_u : 60 °C	AC-1, t_u : 40 °C	Ident. No.	Version	50/60 Hz AC or DC						
Operational current I_e up to 400 V	Ratings of three-phase motors at 50 Hz and 400 V					Article No.	Price per PU		Article No.	Price per PU
A	kW	A	NO NC V	d						

For screw fixing and snap-on mounting onto TH 35-15 and TH 75-15 standard mounting rails

Size S3

With integrated coil circuit
 (varistor integrated in electronics at the factory)

80	37	125	11	1	1	20 ... 33 83 ... 155 175 ... 280	► 2 5	3RT2045-1NB30 3RT2045-1NF30 3RT2045-1NP30	2 5 5	3RT2045-3NB30 3RT2045-3NF30 3RT2045-3NP30
95	45	130	11	1	1	20 ... 33 83 ... 155 175 ... 280	► 5 5	3RT2046-1NB30 3RT2046-1NF30 3RT2046-1NP30	2 5 5	3RT2046-3NB30 3RT2046-3NF30 3RT2046-3NP30
110	55	130	11	1	1	20 ... 33 83 ... 155 175 ... 280	► 5 5	3RT2047-1NB30 3RT2047-1NF30 3RT2047-1NP30	2 5 5	3RT2047-3NB30 3RT2047-3NF30 3RT2047-3NP30

With removable auxiliary switch and integrated coil circuit
 (varistor integrated in electronics at the factory)

80	37	125	22	2	2	20 ... 33 83 ... 155 175 ... 280	5 5 5	3RT2045-1NB34 3RT2045-1NF34 3RT2045-1NP34	-- -- --	
95	45	130	22	2	2	20 ... 33 83 ... 155 175 ... 280	2 5 5	3RT2046-1NB34 3RT2046-1NF34 3RT2046-1NP34	-- -- --	
110	55	130	22	2	2	20 ... 33 83 ... 155 175 ... 280	5 5 5	3RT2047-1NB34 3RT2047-1NF34 3RT2047-1NP34	-- -- --	

With permanently mounted auxiliary switch and integrated coil circuit
 (varistor integrated in electronics at the factory)

80	37	125	22	2	2	20 ... 33	5	3RT2045-1NB34-3MA0	5	3RT2045-3NB34-3MA0
95	45	130	22	2	2	20 ... 33	5	3RT2046-1NB34-3MA0	5	3RT2046-3NB34-3MA0
110	55	130	22	2	2	20 ... 33	5	3RT2047-1NB34-3MA0	5	3RT2047-3NB34-3MA0

With voltage tap-off and integrated coil circuit
 (varistor integrated in electronics at the factory)

80	37	125	11	1	1	20 ... 33	5	3RT2045-1NB30-0CC0	10	3RT2045-3NB30-0CC0
95	45	130	11	1	1	20 ... 33	5	3RT2046-1NB30-0CC0	5	3RT2046-3NB30-0CC0
110	55	130	11	1	1	20 ... 33	5	3RT2047-1NB30-0CC0	5	3RT2047-3NB30-0CC0

Other voltages [according to page 3/75](#) on request.

Accessories and spare parts, [see pages 3/77 to 3/126](#).

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

SIRIUS 3RT contactors, 3-pole up to 250 kW **IE3/IE4 ready**

AC/DC operation

- Standard operating mechanism 3RT10...-A
- For screw fixing
- Auxiliary and control conductors: Screw or spring-loaded terminals
- Main conductors: Busbar connections; a connection kit with screws, spring washers and nuts is enclosed.

PU (UNIT, SET, M) = 1
PS* = 1 unit
PG = 41B



3RT105-6A.36



3RT106-6A.36



3RT107-6A.36



3RT107-2A.36

Size	Rated data AC-2 and AC-3, t_{th} : 60 °C				AC-1, t_{th} : 40 °C		Auxiliary contacts, lateral	Rated control supply voltage U_s	SD	Screw terminals 		SD	Spring-loaded terminals 	
	Operational current I_e up to	Ratings of three-phase motors at 50 Hz and			Operational current I_e up to					Article No.	Price per PU		Article No.	Price per PU
	500 V	400 V	500 V	690 V	690 V		 	50/60 Hz AC or DC						
	A	kW	kW	kW	A									
							NO NC V		d			d		

Standard operating mechanism with economy circuit for AC and DC operation (switchover from closing coil to holding coil)

With integrated coil circuit (varistor integrated at the factory)

S6	115	55	75	110	160	2	2	110 ... 127 220 ... 240	▶	3RT1054-6AF36 3RT1054-6AP36	5 5	3RT1054-2AF36 3RT1054-2AP36
	150	75	90	132	185	2	2	110 ... 127 220 ... 240		3RT1055-6AF36 3RT1055-6AP36	5 ▶	3RT1055-2AF36 3RT1055-2AP36
S10	185	90 ¹⁾	110	160	215	2	2	110 ... 127 220 ... 240	▶	3RT1056-6AF36 3RT1056-6AP36	5 ▶	3RT1056-2AF36 3RT1056-2AP36
	225	110	160	200	275	2	2	110 ... 127 220 ... 240		3RT1064-6AF36 3RT1064-6AP36	5 ▶	3RT1064-2AF36 3RT1064-2AP36
S12	265	132	160	250	330	2	2	110 ... 127 220 ... 240	▶	3RT1065-6AF36 3RT1065-6AP36	5 ▶	3RT1065-2AF36 3RT1065-2AP36
	300	160 ¹⁾	200	250	330	2	2	110 ... 127 220 ... 240		3RT1066-6AF36 3RT1066-6AP36	5 5	3RT1066-2AF36 3RT1066-2AP36
S12	400	200	250	400	430	2	2	110 ... 127 220 ... 240	▶	3RT1075-6AF36 3RT1075-6AP36	5 ▶	3RT1075-2AF36 3RT1075-2AP36
	500	250 ¹⁾	355	400	610	2	2	110 ... 127 220 ... 240		3RT1076-6AF36 3RT1076-6AP36	5 5	3RT1076-2AF36 3RT1076-2AP36

¹⁾ When using 3RT10.6-**A**... contactors with IE3/IE4 motors from 8.5 times the starting current, use the versions with solid-state operating mechanism 3RT10.6-**N**..., see page 3/74.
For more information about dimensioning and configuring, see page 3/7.

Other voltages according to page 3/76 on request.

Accessories and spare parts, see pages 3/77 to 3/126.

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

IE3/IE4 ready

SIRIUS 3RT contactors, 3-pole up to 250 kW

AC/DC operation

- Solid-state operating mechanism with fail-safe control input for safety-related applications to SIL CL 3
- 24 V DC control signal input, e.g. for control via the fail-safe output module of a controller (F-PLC) or safety relay
- Attainable Safety Integrity Level (SIL):
 - With one contactor: SIL CL 2 acc. to IEC 62061 or PL c acc. to ISO 13849-1
 - With two contactors in series: SIL CL 3 acc. to IEC 62061 or PL e acc. to ISO 13849-1
- Version with removable lateral auxiliary switches or permanently mounted auxiliary switches
- For screw fixing
- Auxiliary and control conductors: Screw terminals
- Main conductors: Busbar connections; a connection kit with screws, spring washers and nuts is enclosed.

For more information on safety systems, see page 11/1 onwards.



Size	Rated data according to IEC 60947-4-1		Auxiliary contacts, lateral		Rated control supply voltage U_s	SD	Screw terminals 	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
	AC-3, t_b : 60 °C	Operational current I_e up to	Ratings of three-phase motors at 50 Hz and		Version	50/60 Hz AC or DC				
	500 V		400 V		 	V	Article No.	Price per PU		
A			kW		NO	NC	d			

Solid-state operating mechanism

With two removable laterally mounted auxiliary switches

With integrated coil circuit (varistor integrated in electronics at the factory)

S6	115	55	2	2	96 ... 127 200 ... 277	5	3RT1054-6SF36 3RT1054-6SP36	1	1 unit	41B
	150	75	2	2	96 ... 127 200 ... 277	5	3RT1055-6SF36 3RT1055-6SP36	1	1 unit	41B
	185	90	2	2	96 ... 127 200 ... 277	5	3RT1056-6SF36 3RT1056-6SP36	1	1 unit	41B
S10	225	110	2	2	96 ... 127 200 ... 277	5	3RT1064-6SF36 3RT1064-6SP36	1	1 unit	41B
	265	132	2	2	96 ... 127 200 ... 277	5	3RT1065-6SF36 3RT1065-6SP36	1	1 unit	41B
	300	160	2	2	96 ... 127 200 ... 277	5	3RT1066-6SF36 3RT1066-6SP36	1	1 unit	41B
S12	400	200	2	2	96 ... 127 200 ... 277	5	3RT1075-6SF36 3RT1075-6SP36	1	1 unit	41B
	500	250	2	2	96 ... 127 200 ... 277	5	3RT1076-6SF36 3RT1076-6SP36	1	1 unit	41B

With two permanently laterally mounted auxiliary switches

With integrated coil circuit (varistor integrated in electronics at the factory)

S6	115	55	2	2	96 ... 127 200 ... 277	5	3RT1054-6SF36-3PA0 3RT1054-6SP36-3PA0	1	1 unit	41B
	150	75	2	2	96 ... 127 200 ... 277	5	3RT1055-6SF36-3PA0 3RT1055-6SP36-3PA0	1	1 unit	41B
	185	90	2	2	96 ... 127 200 ... 277	5	3RT1056-6SF36-3PA0 3RT1056-6SP36-3PA0	1	1 unit	41B
S10	225	110	2	2	96 ... 127 200 ... 277	5	3RT1064-6SF36-3PA0 3RT1064-6SP36-3PA0	1	1 unit	41B
	265	132	2	2	96 ... 127 200 ... 277	5	3RT1065-6SF36-3PA0 3RT1065-6SP36-3PA0	1	1 unit	41B
	300	160	2	2	96 ... 127 200 ... 277	5	3RT1066-6SF36-3PA0 3RT1066-6SP36-3PA0	1	1 unit	41B
S12	400	200	2	2	96 ... 127 200 ... 277	5	3RT1075-6SF36-3PA0 3RT1075-6SP36-3PA0	1	1 unit	41B
	500	250	2	2	96 ... 127 200 ... 277	5	3RT1076-6SF36-3PA0 3RT1076-6SP36-3PA0	1	1 unit	41B

Accessories and spare parts, see pages 3/77 to 3/126.

Power contactors for switching motors

IE3/IE4 ready

- Solid-state operating mechanism
 - 3RT10...N with 24 V DC control signal input
 - 3RT10...P with 24 V DC control signal input and with remaining lifetime indicator (RLT)

- For screw fixing
- Auxiliary and control conductors: Screw or spring-loaded terminals
- Main conductors: Busbar connections; a connection kit with screws, spring washers and nuts is enclosed.

PU (UNIT, SET, M) = 1
PS* = 1 unit
PG = 41B



3RT105.-6N.36



3RT106.-2N.36



3RT107.-6N.36



3RT107.-6P.35



3RT107.-2N.36

Size	Rated data	AC-1, t_{li} : 40 °C	Auxiliary contacts, lateral	Rated control supply voltage U_s	SD	Screw terminals	SD	Spring-loaded terminals
	AC-2 and AC-3, t_{li} : 60 °C	AC-1, t_{li} : 40 °C	Version	50/60 Hz AC or DC				
	Operational current I_e up to	Ratings of three-phase motors at 50 Hz and						
	500 V	400 V	NO			Article No.	Price per PU	Article No.
A	kW	kW	NC	V	d			Price per PU
	690 V	690 V						

**With 24 V DC control signal input
e.g. for control by PLC**

S6 115 **55** 75 110 160 2 2 96 ... 127

S6	115	55	75	110	160	2	2	96 ... 127 200 ... 277	5 5	3RT1054-6NF36 3RT1054-6NP36	5 5	3RT1054-2NF36 3RT1054-2NP36
	150	75	90	132	185	2	2	96 ... 127 200 ... 277	2 ►	3RT1055-6NF36 3RT1055-6NP36	5 5	3RT1055-2NF36 3RT1055-2NP36
	185	90	110	160	215	2	2	96 ... 127 200 ... 277	5 ►	3RT1056-6NF36 3RT1056-6NP36	5 5	3RT1056-2NF36 3RT1056-2NP36
S10	225	110	160	200	275	2	2	96 ... 127 200 ... 277	5 2	3RT1064-6NF36 3RT1064-6NP36	5 5	3RT1064-2NF36 3RT1064-2NP36
	265	132	160	250	330	2	2	96 ... 127 200 ... 277	2 ►	3RT1065-6NF36 3RT1065-6NP36	5 5	3RT1065-2NF36 3RT1065-2NP36
	300	160	200	250	330	2	2	96 ... 127 200 ... 277	5 2	3RT1066-6NF36 3RT1066-6NP36	5 5	3RT1066-2NF36 3RT1066-2NP36
S12	400	200	250	400	430	2	2	96 ... 127 200 ... 277	2 2	3RT1075-6NF36 3RT1075-6NP36	5 5	3RT1075-2NF36 3RT1075-2NP36
	500	250	355	400	610	2	2	96 ... 127 200 ... 277	5 2	3RT1076-6NF36 3RT1076-6NP36	5 5	3RT1076-2NF36 3RT1076-2NP36

With integrated coil circuit (varistor integrated in electronics at the factory)

S6 115 **55** 75 110 160 1 1 96 ... 127

S10	150	75	90	132	185	1	1	96 ... 127 200 ... 277	5 5	3RT1054-6PP35 3RT1055-6PF35 3RT1055-6PP35	-- -- --
	185	90	110	160	215	1	1	96 ... 127 200 ... 277	5 5	3RT1056-6PF35 3RT1056-6PP35	-- --
	225	110	160	200	275	1	1	96 ... 127 200 ... 277	5 5	3RT1064-6PF35 3RT1064-6PP35	-- --
	265	132	160	250	330	1	1	96 ... 127 200 ... 277	5 5	3RT1065-6PF35 3RT1065-6PP35	-- --
	300	160	200	250	330	1	1	96 ... 127 200 ... 277	5 5	3RT1066-6PF35 3RT1066-6PP35	-- --
	S12	400	200	250	400	430	1	1	96 ... 127 200 ... 277	5 5	3RT1075-6PF35 3RT1075-6PP35
500		250	355	400	610	1	1	96 ... 127 200 ... 277	20 5	3RT1076-6PF35 3RT1076-6PP35	--

Accessories and spare parts, [see pages 3/77 to 3/126](#).

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

SIRIUS 3RT contactors, 3-pole up to 250 kW

Options

Rated control supply voltages for 3RT20 contactors, possible on request (change of the 10th and 11th digits of the Article No.)

Delivery time on request

Rated control supply voltage U_s	Contactor type Size	3RT201, 3RH2 S00	3RT202 S0	3RT203 S2	3RT204 S3
Sizes S00 to S3					
AC operation¹⁾					
Solenoid coils for 50 Hz (exception: size S00: 50 and 60 Hz ²⁾)					
24 V AC		B0	B0	B0	B0
42 V AC		D0	D0	D0	D0
48 V AC		H0	H0	H0	H0
110 V AC		F0	F0	F0	F0
230 V AC		P0	P0	P0	P0
240 V AC		U0	U0	U0	U0
400 V AC		V0	V0	V0	V0
Solenoid coils for 50 and 60 Hz²⁾					
24 V AC		B0	C2	C2	C2
42 V AC		D0	D2	D2	D2
48 V AC		H0	H2	H2	H2
110 V AC		F0	G2	G2	G2
220 V AC		N2	N2	N2	N2
230 V AC		P0	L2	L2	L2
Solenoid coils (for USA and Canada³⁾)					
50 Hz	60 Hz				
110 V AC	120 V AC	K6	K6	K6	K6
220 V AC	240 V AC	P6	P6	P6	P6
Solenoid coils (for Japan)					
50/60 Hz⁴⁾	60 Hz⁵⁾				
100 V AC	110 V AC	G6	G6	G6	G6
200 V AC	220 V AC	N6	N6	N6	N6
400 V AC	440 V AC	R6	R6	R6	R6
DC operation¹⁾					
12 V DC		A4	A4	--	--
24 V DC		B4	B4	--	--
42 V DC		D4	D4	--	--
48 V DC		W4	W4	--	--
60 V DC		E4	E4	--	--
110 V DC		F4	F4	--	--
125 V DC		G4	G4	--	--
220 V DC		M4	M4	--	--
230 V DC		P4	P4	--	--

Examples

AC operation	3RT2023-1A P00	Contactor with screw terminals; with solenoid coil for 50 Hz for rated control supply voltage 230 V AC.
	3RT2023-1A G20	Contactor with screw terminals; with solenoid coil for 50/60 Hz for rated control supply voltage 110 V AC.
DC operation	3RT2025-2B B40	Contactor with spring-loaded terminals; for rated control supply voltage 24 V DC.
	3RT2025-2B G40	Contactor with spring-loaded terminals; for rated control supply voltage 125 V DC.

¹⁾ For deviating coil voltages and operating ranges of sizes S00 and S0, a SITOP 24 V DC power supply with wide-range input can be used for the coil control, see page 15/1 and Catalog KT 10.1.

²⁾ Coil operating range
- At 50 Hz: 0.8 to $1.1 \times U_s$,
- At 60 Hz: 0.85 to $1.1 \times U_s$.

³⁾ Coil operating range
- Size S00:
At 50 Hz: 0.85 to $1.1 \times U_s$,
At 60 Hz: 0.8 to $1.1 \times U_s$,
- Sizes S0 to S3: At 50 Hz and 60 Hz: 0.8 to $1.1 \times U_s$.

⁴⁾ Coil operating range
- Size S00:
At 50/60 Hz: 0.85 to $1.1 \times U_s$,
- Size S0:
At 50 Hz: 0.8 to $1.1 \times U_s$,
At 60 Hz: 0.85 to $1.1 \times U_s$.

⁵⁾ Coil operating range at 60 Hz: 0.8 to $1.1 \times U_s$.

Rated control supply voltage $U_{s \min}$ to $U_{s \max}$ ¹⁾	Contactor type Size	3RT202.-N S0	Rated control supply voltage $U_{s \min}$ to $U_{s \max}$ ¹⁾	Contactor type Size	3RT203.-N S2	3RT204.-N S3
Sizes S00 to S3						
AC/DC operation (50/60 Hz AC or DC)						
21 ... 28 V AC/DC		B3	20 ... 33 V AC/DC		B3	B3
95 ... 130 V AC/DC		F3	48 ... 80 V AC/DC		E3	E3
200 ... 280 V AC/DC ²⁾		P3	83 ... 155 V AC/DC		F3	F3
			175 ... 280 V AC/DC		P3	P3

¹⁾ Coil operating range
- Size S0: $0.7 \times U_{s \min}$ to $1.3 \times U_{s \max}$
- Sizes S2 and S3: $0.8 \times U_{s \min}$ to $1.1 \times U_{s \max}$

²⁾ The following applies to S0 and $U_{s \max} = 280$ V: Upper limit = $1.1 \times U_{s \max}$

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

SIRIUS 3RT contactors, 3-pole up to 250 kW

Rated control supply voltages for 3RT10 contactors, possible on request (change of the 10th and 11th digits of the Article No.)

Delivery time on request

Rated control supply voltage	Contactor type 3RT105.-A, 3RT106.-A, 3RT107.-A	Rated control supply voltage	Contactor type 3RT105.-N, 3RT106.-N, 3RT107.-N	3RT105.-P, 3RT105.-S, 3RT106.-P, 3RT106.-S, 3RT107.-P, 3RT107.-S
$U_{s \min}$ to $U_{s \max}$	Sizes S6 to S12	$U_{s \min}$ to $U_{s \max}$	Sizes S6 to S12	

Sizes S6 to S12

AC/DC operation (50/60 Hz AC or DC) and operating range $0.8 \times U_{s \min}$ to $1.1 \times U_{s \max}$

Standard operating mechanism

23 ... 26 V AC/DC	B3
42 ... 48 V AC/DC	D3
110 ... 127 V AC/DC	F3
200 ... 220 V AC/DC	M3
220 ... 240 V AC/DC	P3
240 ... 277 V AC/DC	U3
380 ... 420 V AC/DC	V3
440 ... 480 V AC/DC	R3
500 ... 550 V AC/DC	S3
575 ... 600 V AC/DC	T3

Solid-state operating mechanism

21 ... 27.3 V AC/DC	B3	--
96 ... 127 V AC/DC	F3	F3
200 ... 277 V AC/DC	P3	P3

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

Accessories for SIRIUS 3RT contactors and SIRIUS 3RH2 contactor relays > General data

Overview

Extensive accessories and spare parts are available for SIRIUS 3RT power contactors and SIRIUS 3RH2 contactor relays.

These components are easily fitted to the contactors without the use of any tools according to requirements.

Overview graphics with mountable accessories:

- 3RT2 contactors, [see pages 3/8 to 3/11](#)
- 3RT10, 3RT12 and 3RT14 contactors, [see pages 3/12 to 3/16](#)
- 3RH2 contactor relays, [see page 5/4](#)

More information

TIA Selection Tool Cloud (TST Cloud), [see https://www.siemens.com/tstcloud/?node=Contactor](https://www.siemens.com/tstcloud/?node=Contactor)

Version	For contactors 3RT2, sizes S00 to S3; 3RH2, size S00	3RT105 to 3RT107, 3RT126 and 3RT127, 3RT145 to 3RT147; sizes S6 to S12	Selection and ordering data Page
Accessories for 3RT contactors and 3RH2 contactor relays			
Auxiliary switches			
Instantaneous	3RH29.1	3RH19.1	3/89 ... 3/101
Delayed			
• Pneumatic time-delay auxiliary switches	3RT2926-2P..1	--	3/102
• Solid-state time-delay auxiliary switches	3RA2813, 3RA2814, 3RA2815	3RT1926-2E/-2F/-2G	3/102, 3/103
Surge suppressors			
• Without LED	3RT29.6-1B/-1C/-1D/-1E	3RT1956-1C	3/104, 3/105
• With LED	3RT29.6-1J/-1L/-1M	--	3/105
Modules for contactor control			
Coupling links for control by PLC	3RH29.4-.GP11	--	3/106
3RA28 function modules			
• For direct on-line starting: ON delay or OFF-delay	3RA2811, 3RA2812, 3RA2831, 3RA2832	--	3/107
• For star-delta (wye-delta) starting	3RA2816	--	3/107
3RA27 function modules for IO-Link or AS-Interface			
• For direct-on-line, reversing or star-delta (wye-delta) starting	3RA271.-.A/B/C	--	3/108, 3/109
Mechanical latching blocks	3RT2926-3A.31	--	3/110
OFF-delay devices for contactors with AC/DC and DC operation	3RT2916-2B.01	--	3/110
Link modules			
Link modules from motor starter protector to contactor	3RA.9.1	--	7/62
Safety main current connectors for two contactors	3RA29.6-1A	--	3/111
Assembly kits			
• For reversing contactor assemblies	3RA29.3-2AA.	3RA19.3-2A	3/111
• For contactor assemblies for star-delta (wye-delta) starting	3RA29.-.2BB., 3RA29.3-2C	3RA1953-3G, 3RA19.3-2./-3.	3/112, 3/113
Single wiring modules	3RA.9.3-3.A.	3RA19.3-3.	3/114
Star jumpers (links for paralleling), 3-pole	3RT.9.6-4BA3.	3RT19.6-4BA31	3/114
Mechanical interlock kits for two contactors	3RA29.2-2H	--	3/115
Mechanical interlocks for contactor assemblies	3RA2934-2B	3RA1954-2.	3/115
Mechanical connectors for contactor assemblies	3RA29.2-2.	3RA1932-2D	3/115
Connection modules/adapters			
Links for paralleling for main circuits	3RT.9.6-4BB.1	--	3/116
1-phase infeed terminals	3RA2943-3L	--	3/117
3-phase infeed terminals	3RA2913-3K, 3RV29.5-5A.	--	3/117
• With increased clearances and creepage distances	3RV2935-5E	--	3/117
3-phase busbars	3RV1915-1AB	--	3/117
Terminal blocks for connecting auxiliary conductors to main terminals			
• Box terminal blocks	3RT2946-4G	3RT19.-.4G	3/117
• Box terminal for auxiliary conductor connection, 1-pole	--	3TX7500-0A	3/117
• Auxiliary terminals, 3-pole	3RT2946-4F	--	3/117
Solder pin adapters for mounting contactors onto printed circuit boards	3RT1916-4KA.	--	3/118
Coil connection modules for connections from top or from bottom	3RT2926-4R.1.	--	3/118
Connection module (adapter and plug) for contactors with screw terminals			
• Adapters	3RT19.6-4RD01	--	3/118
• Motor feeder connector	3RT1900-4RE01	--	3/118

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

Accessories for SIRIUS 3RT contactors and SIRIUS 3RH2 contactor relays > General data

Version	For contactors 3RT2, sizes S00 to S3; 3RH2, size S00	3RT105 to 3RT107, 3RT126 and 3RT127, 3RT145 to 3RT147; sizes S6 to S12	Selection and ordering data Page
Accessories for 3RT contactors and 3RH2 contactor relays (continued)			
Covers			
Terminal covers	3RT1946-4EA1, 3RT29.6-4EA.	3RT1956-4EA., 3RT1966-4EA., 3TX65.6-3B	3/119
Sealable covers	3RT2916-4MA10	3RT1926-4MA10	3/119
Miscellaneous accessories			
Base plates			
• For reversing contactor assemblies	--	3RT19.2-2A	3/120
• For contactor assemblies for star-delta (wye-delta) starting	3RA29.2-2F	3RA19.2-2.	3/120
Adapters for screw fixing	3RT1926-4P	--	3/120
Connection kit for one complete contactor	--	3RT19...4PA00	3/120
EMC suppression modules	3RT2916-1P . .	--	3/120
Additional load modules	3RT2916-1GA00	--	3/121
LED modules for displaying contactor operation	3RT2926-1QT00	3RT1926-1QT00	3/121
Control kit	3RT29.6-4MC00	--	3/121
Insulation stop for securely holding back the conductor insulation for conductors up to 1 mm ²	3RT2916-4JA02	3RT1916-4JA02	3/122
Tools for opening spring-loaded terminals	3RA2908-1A	3RA2908-1A	3/122
Blank labels	3RT2900-1SB.0	3RT2900-1SB.0	3/122
Spare parts for 3RT2 contactors			
Solenoid coils	3RT29...5...1	--	3/123 , 3/124
Withdrawable coils	--	3RT19...5....	3/125
Contacts with fixing parts	3RT29...-6.	3RT19...-6.	3/126
Arc chutes	--	3RT19...-7.	3/126

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

Accessories for SIRIUS 3RT contactors and SIRIUS 3RH2 contactor relays > General data

Auxiliary switches

The auxiliary switches can be designed as positively driven contacts in 3RH contactor relays or also as mirror contacts in the case of 3RT power contactors.

For more information on positively driven operation and mirror contacts, see [Manuals](#) → "More information", page 3/84, and in the selection and ordering data, page 3/89 onwards.

Solid-state time-delay auxiliary switches for mounting onto 3RT2 contactors and 3RH2 contactor relays

See pages 3/84 and 3/102

The 3RA28 solid-state time-delay auxiliary switches which can be mounted onto the contactor are designed for applications in the range from 24 to 240 V AC/DC (wide voltage range). Both the electrical and mechanical connection are made by simple snapping on and locking.

The time-delay auxiliary switch is supplied with power directly by two plug-in contacts through the coil terminals of the contactor, in parallel with A./A2.

A protection circuit (varistor) is integrated in each module.

A sealable cover is available to protect against careless adjustment of the set times.

Note:

Mounting more auxiliary switches onto the contactor is not permitted.

Surge suppressors

- Without LED (also for spring-loaded terminals)
Sizes S00 to S3, see [page 3/104](#)
- With LED (also for spring-loaded terminals)
Sizes S00 to S3, see [page 3/105](#)

All 3RT2 contactors and 3RH2 contactor relays can be retrofitted with RC elements or varistors for damping opening surges in the coil. Diodes or diode assemblies (comprising suppression diodes and Zener diodes for short break times) can be used.

The surge suppressors are plugged onto the front of size S00 contactors. Space is provided for them next to a snap-on auxiliary switch.

Varistors, RC elements or diode assemblies can be plugged onto the front of size S0 to S3 contactors. Exception: For size S3, the RC element is inserted on the front into the recesses to the left of the connection block.

Coupling contactors are supplied either without overvoltage damping or with a suppressor diode, varistor or diode connected as standard, according to the version.

Note:

The OFF-delay times of the NO contacts and the ON-delay times of the NC contacts increase if the contactor coils are attenuated against voltage peaks (suppression diode 6x to 10x; diode assemblies 2x to 6x; varistor +2 to 5 ms).

Coupling links for control by PLC

See pages 3/86 and 3/106

- Operation with 24 V DC
- Operating range 17 to 30 V
- Low power consumption of 0.5 W
- An LED indicates the switching state.

The 3RH2924-1GP11 coupling link has an integrated surge suppressor (varistor) for the contactor coil being switched and is mounted onto the size S0 contactor coil via a coil connection module.

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

Accessories for SIRIUS 3RT contactors and SIRIUS 3RH2 contactor relays > General data

3RA28 function modules for mounting onto 3RT2 contactors and 3RH2 contactor relays

See pages 3/87 and 3/107

Simply by being plugged in place, the SIRIUS function modules enable different functionalities required for the assembly of starters to be realized in the feeder. The function modules and wiring kits thus help to reduce the wiring work within the feeder practically to zero.

SIRIUS function modules for direct-on-line starting

The electronic timing relays which can be mounted onto the contactor are available in these versions:

- Sizes S00 and S0 for applications in the range from 24 to 240 V AC/DC (wide voltage range)
- Sizes S2 and S3 for applications in either the range from 24 to 90 V AC/DC or 90 to 240 V AC/DC

Both the electrical and mechanical connection are made by simple snapping on and locking.

A protection circuit (varistor) is integrated in each module.

The electronic timing relay with semiconductor output uses two contact legs to actuate the contactor underneath by means of a semiconductor after the set time t has elapsed.

The switching state feedback is performed by a mechanical switching state indicator (plunger). In addition, the auxiliary switches in the contactors are freely accessible and can be used for feedbacks to the control system or for signal lamps.

A sealable cover is available to protect against careless adjustment of the set times.

The snap-on *function modules for direct-on-line starting* are used above all for realizing timing functions independently of the control system.

With the OFF-delay variant of the timing relay it is possible for example for the fan motor for cooling a main drive to be switched off with a delay so that sufficient cooling after operation is guaranteed; the programmer of the control system does not need to worry about such technical details of the plant.

The ON-delay timing relays enable for example the time-delayed starting of several drives so that the summation starting current does not rise too high, which could result in voltage failure.

The use of snap-on *function modules for direct-on-line starting* results in the following advantages:

- Reduction of control current wiring
- Prevention of wiring errors
- Reduction of testing costs
- Implementation of timing functions independently of the control system
- Less space required in the control cabinet compared to a separate timing relay
- No additive protection circuit required (varistor integrated)

Assembly of reversing starters

We offer ready-made wiring kits for the assembly of reversing starters. Use of these wiring kits offers further advantages, see page 3/153.

SIRIUS function modules for star-delta (wye-delta) starting

Both interlocking and timing functions are required for the assembly of star-delta (wye-delta) starters. With the function modules for star-delta (wye-delta) starting and the matching link modules for the main circuit, these starters can be assembled easily and with absolutely no errors.

The entire sequence in the control circuit is integrated in the snap-on modules. This covers:

- An adjustable star time t from 0.5 to 60 s
- A non-adjustable dead interval of 50 ms
- Electrical contacting of the contactors by means of coil pick-off (contact legs)
- Feedback of the switching state at the contactor using a mechanical switch position indicator (plunger)
- Electrical interlocking between the contactors

These modules do not require their own terminals and can therefore be used for contactors with both screw and spring-loaded terminals in all the sizes S00 to S3. To start the star-delta (wye-delta) starter, only the first of the three contactors (line contactor) is actuated, like in the case of a direct-on-line starter. All other functions then take place inside the individual modules.

This also offers advantages if the timing function was previously implemented in a controller, as it again results in a significant reduction in the number of PLC outputs, the programming work and the wiring outlay.

The kits for the main circuit include the mechanical interlock, the star jumper, the wiring modules at the top and at the bottom, and the required connectors or connecting clips.

A protection circuit (varistor) is integrated in the basic module.

The *function modules for star-delta (wye-delta) starting* are mostly used where current-limiting measures for starting a drive are required and a high level of availability is essential at the same time. This technology has been used with success for several decades and has the additional advantage of requiring relatively little know-how. Through the use of function modules, the assembly work with simple standard components is even easier and absolutely error-free.

The use of *function modules for star-delta (wye-delta) starting* results in the following advantages:

- Operation solely through the line contactor A1/A2 – no further control current wiring needed
- Prevention of wiring errors
- Reduction of testing costs
- Integrated electrical interlocking saves costs and prevents errors
- Less space needed in the control cabinet compared to using a separate timing relay
- Adjustable starting in star mode from 0.5 to 60 s
- Independent of the contactor's control supply voltage (24 to 240 V AC/DC)
- Varistor integrated – no additive protection circuit required
- Mechanically coded assembly enables easy configuration and reliable wiring
- Fewer versions – one module kit for screw and spring-loaded connection and for all the contactor sizes S00 to S3
- Mechanical interlocking (with wiring kit for the main circuit)

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

Accessories for SIRIUS 3RT contactors and SIRIUS 3RH2 contactor relays > General data

SIRIUS 3RA27 function modules for IO-Link or AS-Interface for mounting onto 3RT2 contactors

See pages 3/88 and 3/108

The SIRIUS 3RA27 function modules enable the assembly of starters and contactor assemblies for direct-on-line, reversing and star-delta (wye-delta) starting without any additional, complicated wiring of the individual components. They include the key control functions e.g. timing and interlocking, required for the particular feeder, and can be connected to the control system via either IO-Link or AS-Interface.

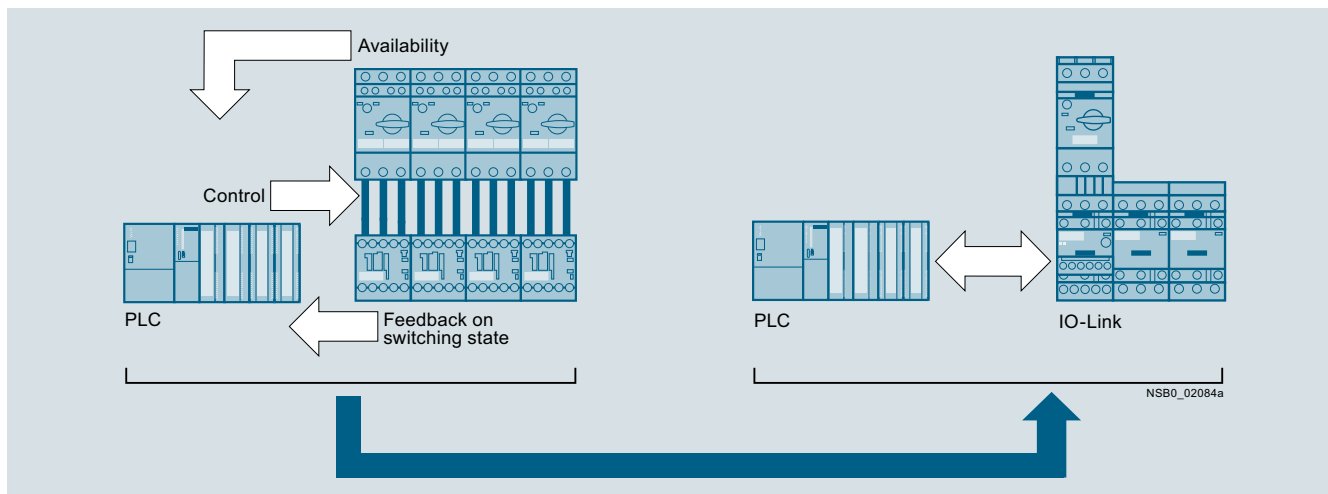
The electrical and mechanical connection to the contactor is established by snapping on and locking the respective modules. An additive protection circuit for the individual contactors can be dispensed with completely because a varistor is integrated in the modules. Feedback from the contactor contacts is performed with Hall sensors which provide reliable feedback concerning the switching state even under extremely dusty conditions.

The starters are connected to the higher-level control system through IO-Link, with the possibility of connecting up to four starters as a group to one port of the IO-Link master, or optionally via AS-Interface, specification V2.1 or higher, in A/B technology. As a result, up to 62 starters can be connected to one master and the address is entered in the normal manner with an addressing unit.

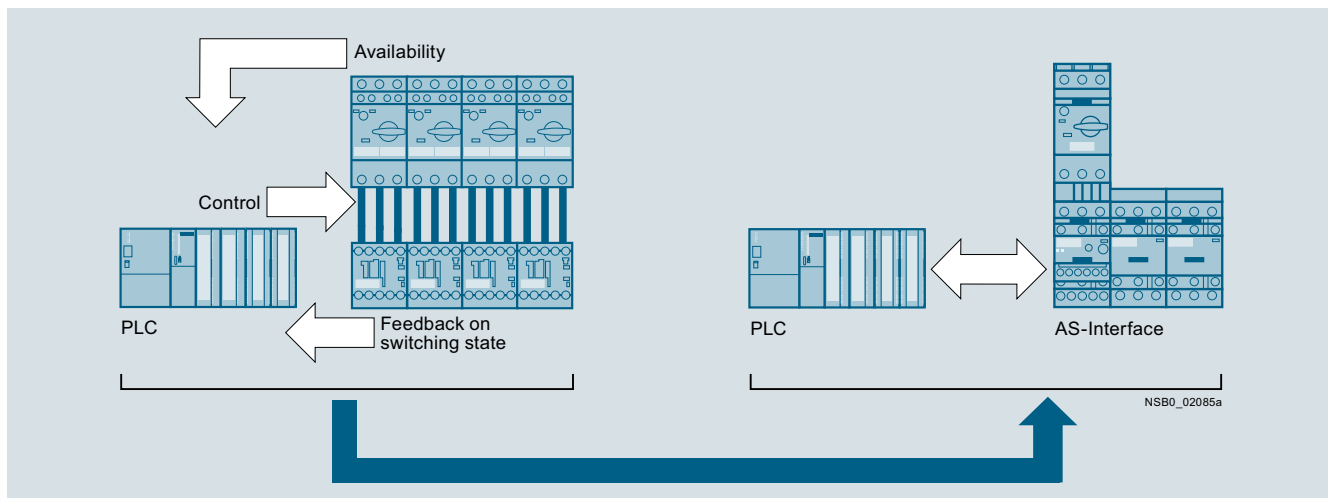
Through this type of connection to the control system, a maximum of wiring is saved. In the case of AS-Interface, the wiring amounts to the control supply voltage and the two individual wires for AS-Interface.

The following essential signals are thus transmitted:

- Availability of the feeder in response to an indirect inquiry from the motor starter protector/circuit breaker
- Starter control
- Feedback concerning the switching state of the starter



Signal transmission through IO-Link



Signal transmission through AS-Interface

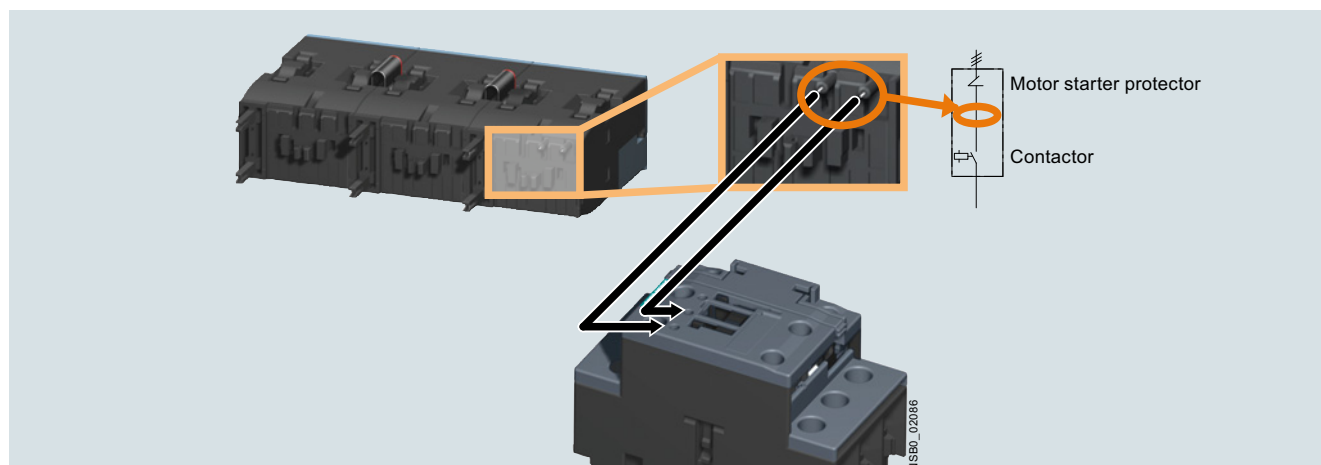
Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

Accessories for SIRIUS 3RT contactors and SIRIUS 3RH2 contactor relays > General data

The inquiry from the motor starter protector/circuit breaker does not take place through additive wiring between the auxiliary switch and the module but by means of a voltage inquiry at the contactor input.

This requires special versions of the 3RT20...-.....-0CC0 contactors with voltage tap-off (see pages 3/61, 3/65, 3/69 and 3/71).



Availability signal through voltage tap-off

The following benefits result from the use of SIRIUS 3RA27 function modules:

- Reduction of control current wiring. In the case of IO-Link to no more than three cables for four feeders.
- Elimination of testing costs and wiring errors
- Reduction of configuration work
- Parameter server functionality
- Integration in TIA means unambiguous IO-Link diagnostics if a fault occurs

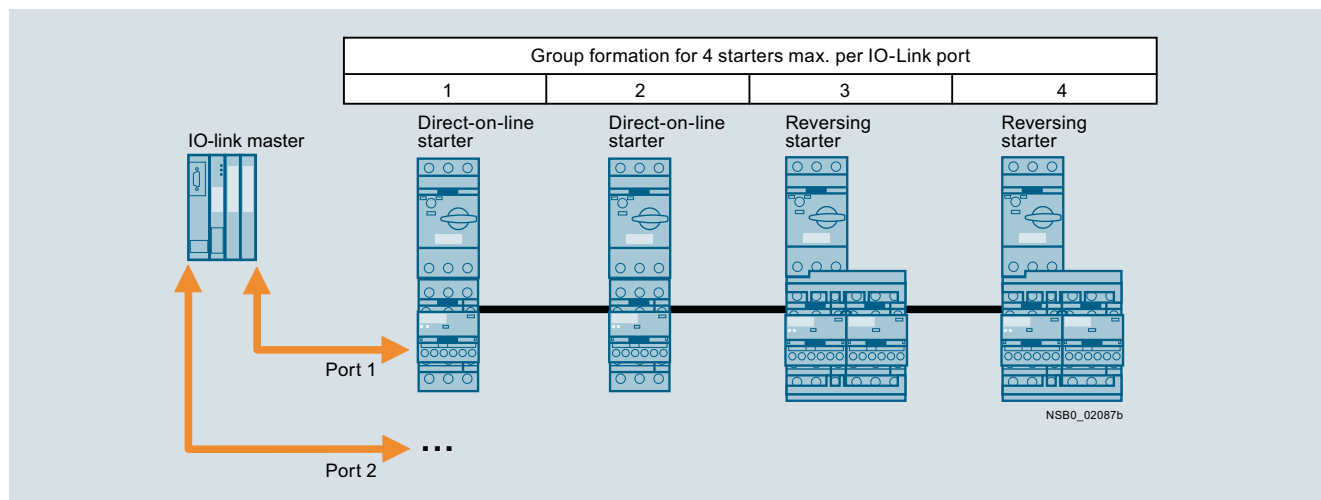
- Dispensing with IO modules saves space in the control cabinet
- All essential timing and interlocking functions for reversing duty and star-delta (wye-delta) starting are integrated
- No additive protection circuit required

For more information on IO-Link and AS-Interface, see "Industrial communication", page 2/1 onwards.

SIRIUS 3RA2711 function modules for IO-Link for mounting onto 3RT2 contactors

By grouping up to four starters, it is possible to connect up to 16 starters to one master of the ET 200SP or S7-1200. In this case all the signals of the individual controls are made available directly in the process image of the input through only three individual wires per starter group. If the same potential is present

at the ET 200SP or S7-1200 master and at the switching devices, the wiring can be further reduced by connecting the supply voltage of the contactor coils to the communication wires via jumpers.



Group formation with IO-Link

In case of a malfunction, the corresponding error signals are also sent directly to the PLC in acyclic mode. This is in addition to transmission of the switching signals and status signals.

Possible error signals:

- Switching element defective
- No main voltage (motor starter protector tripped)
- No control supply voltage
- Limit position on the right/on the left
- Manual mode
- Process image fault

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

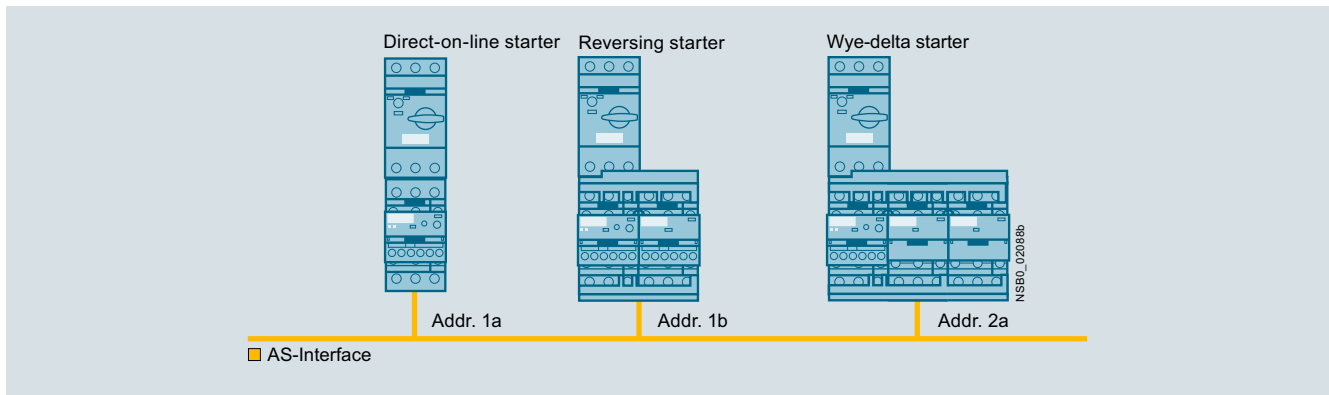
Accessories for SIRIUS 3RT contactors and SIRIUS 3RH2 contactor relays > General data

This easy integration of the starters in the TIA world does not limit the flexibility in the field in the least. For example, all function modules have special terminals in order to enable direct local disconnection. These terminals can be connected for example to a position switch. The input interrupts the voltage supply to the contactor coil directly, i.e. without going through the PLC. These terminals are jumpered in the as-delivered state.

Local manual operation of the complete starter group is also straightforward using a hand-held device. The latter is easily connected to the last starter and can be built into the front panel of the control cabinet if required. This offers significant advantages particularly for commissioning.

SIRIUS function modules with IO-Link are used above all in machines and plants in which there are several motor feeders in one control cabinet. Using IO-Link, the connection of these feeders to the automation level is easy, quick and error-free. And with IO modules no longer needed, the width of the PLC is far smaller.

SIRIUS 3RA2712 function modules for AS-Interface for mounting onto 3RT2 contactors



Topology with AS-Interface

This easy integration of the starters in the TIA world does not limit the flexibility in the field in the least. For example, all function modules have special terminals in order to enable direct local disconnection. These terminals can be connected for example to a position switch. The input interrupts the voltage supply to the contactor coil directly, i.e. without going through the PLC. These terminals are jumpered in the as-delivered state.

SIRIUS function modules with AS-Interface are recommended above all in machines and plants requiring easy connection of several different sensors and actuators both inside and outside the control cabinet to the higher-level control system. And with IO modules no longer needed, the width of the PLC is far smaller.

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

Accessories for SIRIUS 3RT contactors and SIRIUS 3RH2 contactor relays > General data

Technical specifications

More information

TIA Selection Tool Cloud (TST Cloud), see
<https://www.siemens.com/tstcloud/?node=Contactor>

Technical specifications

- For SIRIUS 3RT2 contactors and SIRIUS 3RH2 contactor relays, see
<https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/ps/16208/tid>
- For SIRIUS 3RT1 contactors, see
<https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/ps/16209/tid>

FAQs

- For SIRIUS 3RT2 contactors and SIRIUS 3RH2 contactor relays, see
<https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/ps/16208/faq>
 - For SIRIUS 3RT1 contactors, see
<https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/ps/16209/faq>
- System Manual for modular system, see
<https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/view/60311318>
- Equipment Manual, see
<https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/view/60306557>

Solid-state time-delay auxiliary switches for mounting onto 3RT201 to 3RT204 (sizes S00 to S3) and 3RH2 contactor relays (size S00)

Type		3RA2813	3RA2814	3RA2815
Function		ON-delay	OFF-delay with control signal	OFF-delay without control signal
General data				
Dimensions (basic unit with mounted solid-state time-delay auxiliary switch)		See 3RT2 contactors (pages 3/27, 3/33, 3/38, 3/43) and 3RH2 contactor relays (page 5/7)		
Rated insulation voltage U_i Pollution degree 3, overvoltage category III	V AC	300		
Rated impulse withstand voltage U_{imp}	kV AC	4		
Permissible ambient temperature				
• During operation	°C	-25 ... +60		
• During storage	°C	-40 ... +80		
Degree of protection IP on the front acc. to IEC 60529		IP20		
Touch protection on the front acc. to IEC 60529		Finger-safe for vertical touching from the front		
Shock resistance Half-sine acc. to IEC 60068-2-27	g/ms	15/11		
Vibration resistance acc. to IEC 60068-2-6	Hz/mm	10 ... 55/0.35		
Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC)		IEC 61000-6-2, IEC 61000-6-4, IEC 61812-1, IEC 60947-4-1		
Overvoltage protection		Varistor integrated		
Permissible mounting position		Any (for the mounting position of 3RT2 contactors, see pages 3/27, 3/33, 3/38, 3/43; for the mounting position of 3RH2 contactor relays, see page 5/6)		
Control				
Operating range of excitation		0.85 ... 1.1 x U_s , 0.95 ... 1.05 times the rated frequency		
Rated power	W	1		
• Power consumption at 230 V AC, 50 Hz	VA	2		
Recovery time	ms	150		--
Minimum ON period	ms	--	35	200
Setting accuracy , typ., with reference to upper limit of scale		± 15%		
Repeat accuracy , max.		± 1%		
Load side				
Rated operational currents I_e				
• AC-15 at 24 ... 250 V, 50 Hz	A	3		
• DC-13	- At 24 V	1		
	- At 125 V	0.2		
	- At 250 V	0.1		
Mechanical endurance	Operating cycles	10 x 10 ⁶		
Electrical endurance at AC-15, 250 V, 3 A	Operating cycles	100 000		
Switching frequency for load				
• With I_e at 230 V AC	1/h	2 500		
• With 3RT2 contactor at 230 V AC	1/h	2 500		
Residual current , max.	mA	--		
Voltage drop , max., with conducting output	VA	--		
Short-circuit protection				
• Fuse links, operational class gG: DIAZED, type 5SB	A	4		

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

Accessories for SIRIUS 3RT contactors and SIRIUS 3RH2 contactor relays > General data

Type		3RA2813	3RA2814	3RA2815
Function		ON-delay	OFF-delay with control signal	OFF-delay without control signal
Conductor cross-sections				
Connection type (1 or 2 conductors can be connected)		 Screw terminals		
• Solid	mm ²	1 x (0.5 ... 4), 2 x (0.5 ... 2.5)		
• Finely stranded with end sleeve (DIN 46228)	mm ²	1 x (0.5 ... 2.5), 2 x (0.5 ... 1.5)		
• AWG cables, solid or stranded	AWG	2 x (20 ... 14)		
• Terminal screws		M3 (for standard screwdriver size 2 or Pozidriv 2)		
• Tightening torque	Nm	0.8 ... 1.2		
Connection type (1 or 2 conductors can be connected)		 Spring-loaded terminals		
• Solid	mm ²	2 x (0.25 ... 1.5)		
• Finely stranded with end sleeve (DIN 46228)	mm ²	2 x (0.25 ... 1.5)		
• Finely stranded without end sleeve	mm ²	2 x (0.25 ... 1.5)		
• AWG cables, solid or stranded	AWG	2 x (24 ... 16)		
• Operating devices	mm	3.0 x 0.5		

Solid-state time-delay auxiliary switches, for snapping onto 3RT1 contactors

Type		3RT1926-2E, 3RT1926-2F, 3RT1926-2G
Sizes		S6 to S12
General data		
Dimensions (W x H x D)	mm	45 x 26 x 50
Rated insulation voltage U_i	V AC	250
Pollution degree 3, Overvoltage category III acc. to IEC 60664-1		
Permissible ambient temperature		
• During operation	°C	-25 ... +60
• During storage	°C	-40 ... +80
Degree of protection IP on the front acc. to IEC 60529		IP20
Touch protection on the front acc. to IEC 60529		Finger-safe for vertical touching from the front
Shock resistance Half-sine acc. to IEC 60068-2-27	g/ms	15/11
Vibration resistance acc. to IEC 60068-2-6	Hz/mm	10 ... 55/0.35
Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC)		IEC 61812-1
Permissible mounting position		Any (see 3RT1 contactors, page 3/48)
Control		
Operating range of excitation		0.85 ... 1.1 x U_s , 0.95 ... 1.05 times the rated frequency
Rated power	W	2
Power consumption at 230 V AC, 50 Hz	VA	4
Recovery time	ms	150
Minimum ON period	ms	200 (with OFF-delay)
Setting accuracy , typ., with reference to upper limit of scale	%	± 15
Repeat accuracy , max.	%	± 1

Type		3RT1926-2E, 3RT1926-2F, 3RT1926-2G
Sizes		S6 to S12
Load side		
Rated operational currents I_e		
• AC-15, 230 V, 50 Hz	A	3
• DC-13, 24 V	A	1
• DC-13, 110 V	A	0.2
• DC-13, 230 V	A	0.1
Short-circuit protection		
Fuse links, operational class gG: DIAZED, type 5SB	A	4
Mechanical endurance	Operat- ing cycles	10 x 10 ⁶
Switching frequency for load		
• With I_e at 230 V AC	1/h	2 500
• With 3RT2016 contactor at 230 V AC	1/h	5 500
Conductor cross-sections		
Connection type (1 or 2 conductors can be connected)		 Screw terminals
• Solid	mm ²	2 x (0.5 ... 1.5), 2 x (0.75 ... 4)
• Finely stranded with end sleeve	mm ²	2 x (0.5 ... 2.5)
• AWG cables, solid or stranded	AWG	2 x (18 ... 14)
• Terminal screws		M3
• Tightening torque	Nm	0.8 ... 1.2

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

Accessories for SIRIUS 3RT contactors and SIRIUS 3RH2 contactor relays > General data

Coupling links for control by PLC

Type		3RH2924-1GP11		3RH2914-.GP11	
Mounting onto contactors of size		S0		S00 to S3	
General data					
Standards		IEC 60947			
Rated insulation voltage U_i (pollution degree 3)		V	300		
Protective separation between coil and contacts Acc. to IEC 60947-1, Appendix N		V AC	Up to 300		
Degree of protection IP on the front acc. to IEC 60529		IP20			
Touch protection on the front acc. to IEC 60529		Finger-safe for vertical touching from the front			
Permissible ambient temperature					
• During operation		°C	-25 ... +60		
• During storage		°C	-40 ... +80		
Control side					
Rated control supply voltage U_s		V DC	24		
Operating range		V DC	17 ... 30		
Power consumption at U_s		W	0.5		
Nominal current input		mA	20		
Release voltage		V	≥ 4		
Function display		Yellow LED			
Protection circuit		Varistors			
Load side					
Mechanical endurance		Operating cycles	20 million	10 million	
Electrical endurance at I_e		Operating cycles	0.1 million		
Switching frequency		1/h	5 000		
Make-time		ms	Approx. 7		
Break-time		ms	Approx. 4		
Bounce time		ms	Approx. 2		
Contact material		AgSnO ₂			
Switching voltage		V AC/DC	24 ... 250		
Rated operational current I_e					
• AC-15/AC-14 at 230 V		A	3		
• DC-13 at 230 V		A	0.1		
Permissible residual current of the electronics (with 0 signal)		mA	2.5		
Conductor cross-sections					
Connection type (1 or 2 conductors can be connected)			 Screw terminals		
• Solid		mm ²	2 x (0.5 ... 2.5)		
• Finely stranded with end sleeve (DIN 46228)		mm ²	2 x (0.5 ... 1.5)		
• Terminal screws			M3		
Connection type (1 or 2 conductors can be connected)			 Spring-loaded terminals		
• Solid		mm ²	--	2 x (0.25 ... 1.5)	
• Finely stranded with end sleeve (DIN 46228)		mm ²	--	2 x (0.25 ... 1.5)	
• Finely stranded without end sleeve		mm ²	--	2 x (0.25 ... 1.5)	
• AWG cables, solid or stranded		AWG	--	2 x (24 ... 16)	
• Operating devices		mm	--	3.0 x 0.5	

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

Accessories for SIRIUS 3RT contactors and SIRIUS 3RH2 contactor relays > General data

3RA28 function modules for mounting onto 3RT2 contactors and 3RH2 contactor relays

Type		3RA2811	3RA2831	3RA2812	3RA2832	3RA2816
Mounting onto contactors of size		S00, S0	S2, S3	S00, S0	S2, S3	S00 to S3
Function		For direct-on-line starting				For star-delta (wye-delta) starting
		ON-delay		OFF-delay with control signal		
General data						
Dimensions (basic unit with mounted function module)		See 3RT2 contactors (pages 3/27, 3/33, 3/38, 3/43) and 3RH2 contactor relays (page 5/7)				
Rated insulation voltage U_i Pollution degree 3 Overvoltage category III	V AC	300				
Rated impulse withstand voltage U_{imp}	kV AC	4				
Overvoltage protection		Varistor integrated				
Recovery time	ms	50				150
Minimum ON period	ms	--		35	--	
Setting accuracy Typ. With reference to upper limit of scale		± 15%				
Repeat accuracy Max.		± 1%				
Degree of protection IP on the front acc. to IEC 60529		IP20				
Touch protection on the front acc. to IEC 60529		Finger-safe for vertical touching from the front				
Permissible ambient temperature						
• During operation	°C	-25 ... +60				
• During storage	°C	-40 ... +80				
Shock resistance Half-sine acc. to IEC 60068-2-27	g/ms	15/11				
Vibration resistance acc. to IEC 60068-2-6	Hz/mm	10 ... 55/0.35				
Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC)		IEC 61000-6-2, IEC 61000-6-4, IEC 61812-1, IEC 60947-4-1				
Permissible mounting position		Any (for the mounting position of 3RT2 contactors, see pages 3/27, 3/33, 3/38, 3/43; for the mounting position of 3RH2 contactor relays, see page 5/6)				
Control side						
Operating range of excitation		0.85 ... 1.1 x U_s , 0.95 ... 1.05 times the rated frequency				
Rated power	W	1				
• Power consumption at 230 V AC, 50 Hz	VA	1				2
Load side						
Mechanical endurance	Operating cycles	100 x 10 ⁶				10 x 10 ⁶
Electrical endurance						
• With 3RT2028 contactor	Operating cycles	100 000				--
• At AC-15, 250 V, 3 A	Operating cycles	--				100 000
Switching frequency for load						
• With I_g at 230 V AC	1/h	2 500				--
• With 3RT2 contactor at 230 V AC	1/h	2 500				--
Residual current Max.	mA	5	--	--		
Voltage drop Max. With conducting output	VA	3.5	--	--		
DIAZED fuse protection Operational class gG	A	--				4
Conductor cross-sections						
Connection type (1 or 2 conductors can be connected)		 Screw terminals				
• Solid	mm ²	1 x (0.5 ... 4), 2 x (0.5 ... 2.5)				--
• Finely stranded with end sleeve (DIN 46228)	mm ²	1 x (0.5 ... 2.5), 2 x (0.5 ... 1.5)				--
• AWG cables, solid or stranded	AWG	2 x (20 ... 14)				--
• Terminal screws		M3 (for standard screwdriver size 2 or Pozidriv 2)				--
• Tightening torque	Nm	0.8 ... 1.2				--
Connection type (1 or 2 conductors can be connected)		 Spring-loaded terminals				
• Operating devices	mm	3.0 x 0.5				--
• Solid	mm ²	2 x (0.25 ... 1.5)				--
• Finely stranded with end sleeve (DIN 46228)	mm ²	2 x (0.25 ... 1.5)				--
• Finely stranded without end sleeve	mm ²	2 x (0.25 ... 1.5)				--
• AWG cables, solid or stranded	AWG	2 x (24 ... 16)				--

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

Accessories for SIRIUS 3RT contactors and SIRIUS 3RH2 contactor relays > General data

3RA27 function modules for IO-Link for mounting onto 3RT2 contactors

Type	3RA2711		
General data			
Dimensions	See 3RT2 contactors: pages 3/27, 3/33, 3/38 and 3/43		
Suitable for IO-Link masters acc. to specification	1.1		
Permissible ambient temperature			
• During operation	Acc. to IEC 60947-1 °C	-25 ... +60	
• During storage	Acc. to IEC 60721-3-1 °C	-40 ... +80	
• During transport	Acc. to IEC 60721-3-2 °C	-40 ... +80	
Degree of protection IP on the front acc. to IEC 60529	IP20		
Touch protection on the front acc. to IEC 60529	Finger-safe for vertical touching from the front		
Operating voltage U_{Hi}	V DC	24 ± 20%	
Max. length of the cables for the input Y1-Y2	m	30	
Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC)	IEC 61000-6-2, IEC 61000-6-4, IEC 60947-4-1		
Conductor cross-sections			
Connection type (1 or 2 conductors can be connected)	 Screw terminals		
• Solid	mm ²	1 x (0.5 ... 4), 2 x (0.5 ... 2.5)	
• Finely stranded with end sleeve (DIN 46228)	mm ²	1 x (0.5 ... 2.5), 2 x (0.5 ... 1.5)	
• AWG cables, solid or stranded	AWG	2 x (20 ... 14)	
• Terminal screws		M3 (for standard screwdriver Ø 6 mm or Pozidriv 2)	
• Tightening torque of the terminal screws	Nm	0.8 ... 1.2	
Connection type (1 or 2 conductors can be connected)	 Spring-loaded terminals		
• Operating devices	mm	3.0 x 0.5	
• Solid	mm ²	2 x (0.25 ... 1.5)	
• Finely stranded with end sleeve (DIN 46228)	mm ²	2 x (0.25 ... 1.5)	
• Finely stranded without end sleeve	mm ²	2 x (0.25 ... 1.5)	
• AWG cables, solid or stranded	AWG	2 x (24 ... 16)	

3RA27 function modules for AS-Interface for mounting onto 3RT2 contactors

Type	3RA2712		
General data			
Dimensions	See 3RT2 contactors: pages 3/27, 3/33, 3/38 and 3/43		
Slave type	A/B slave		
Suitable for AS-i masters acc. to specification	2.1 or higher		
AS-i slave profile IO.ID.ID2	7.A.E		
ID1 code (factory setting)	7		
Permissible ambient temperature			
• During operation	Acc. to IEC 60947-1 °C	-25 ... +60	
• During storage	Acc. to IEC 60721-3-1 °C	-40 ... +80	
• During transport	Acc. to IEC 60721-3-2 °C	-40 ... +80	
Degree of protection IP on the front acc. to IEC 60529	IP20		
Touch protection on the front acc. to IEC 60529	Finger-safe for vertical touching from the front		
Operational voltage			
• AS-Interface	V	26.5 ... 31.6	
• AUX PWR 24 V DC	V	24 ± 20%	
Current consumption, max.			
• AS-Interface	mA	30	
• AUX PWR			
- Maximum pickup/hold current	Size S00	mA	200/200
	Size S0	mA	300/300
	Size S2	mA	1 300/50
	Size S3	mA	4 000/70
Max. length of the cables for the input Y1-Y2	m	30	
Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC)	IEC 61000-6-2, IEC 61000-6-4, IEC 60947-4-1		
Conductor cross-sections			
Connection type (1 or 2 conductors can be connected)	 Screw terminals		
• Solid	mm ²	1 x (0.5 ... 4), 2 x (0.5 ... 2.5)	
• Finely stranded with end sleeve (DIN 46228)	mm ²	1 x (0.5 ... 2.5), 2 x (0.5 ... 1.5)	
• AWG cables, solid or stranded	AWG	2 x (20 ... 14)	
• Terminal screws		M3 (for standard screwdriver Ø 6 mm or Pozidriv 2)	
• Tightening torque of the terminal screws	Nm	0.8 ... 1.2	
Connection type (1 or 2 conductors can be connected)	 Spring-loaded terminals		
• Operating devices	mm	3.0 x 0.5	
• Solid	mm ²	2 x (0.25 ... 1.5)	
• Finely stranded with end sleeve (DIN 46228)	mm ²	2 x (0.25 ... 1.5)	
• Finely stranded without end sleeve	mm ²	2 x (0.25 ... 1.5)	
• AWG cables, solid or stranded	AWG	2 x (24 ... 16)	

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

Accessories for SIRIUS 3RT contactors and SIRIUS 3RH2 contactor relays > Auxiliary switches, instantaneous

Overview

Auxiliary switch: Terminal designations and identification numbers for auxiliary contacts

Terminal designations

The terminal designations are 2-digit, e.g. 13, 14, 21, 22:

- Tens digit: Sequence digit
 - Related terminals have the same sequence digit
- Units digit: Function digit
 - 1-2 for normally closed contacts (NC)
 - 3-4 for normally open contacts (NO)

Identification numbers

The identification number indicates the number and type of the auxiliary contacts, e.g. 40, 31, 22, 13:

- 1st digit: number of normally open contacts (NO)
- 2nd digit: number of normally closed contacts (NC)

Examples:

- 31 = 3 NO + 1 NC
- 40 = 4 NO

Selection aid for mountable auxiliary switches for power contactors and contactor relays

The auxiliary switches of the 3RH29 series for mounting onto the front and side can be used for 3RT2 power contactors as well as for 3RH2 contactor relays.

The possible combinations of basic unit and mounted auxiliary switch can be found in the tables, [see the following pages](#).

Where the columns and lines intersect (blue and green in the example) you will find the identification number for the combination of basic unit (column) and auxiliary switch (line).

Additional auxiliary switch		3-pole contactors		
Article number	Auxiliary contacts	3RT201	3RT201	3RT202 to 3RT204 S0 to S3
Version	NO NC	S00	S00	S0 to S3
		10	01	11
				
		2. 3. 4. 5.	5. 6. 7. 8.	3. 4. 5. 6.
		According to EN 50012 ¹⁾		
Auxiliary switches without NO contact				
3RH2911-□HA01	-- 1 	11	02	12
3RH2911-□HA02	-- 2 	12	03	13
3RH2911-□HA03	-- 3 	13	04	14
3RH2911-□FA04	-- 4 	14	--	--
Auxiliary switch with 1 NO contact				
3RH2911-□HA10	1 -- 	20	11	21

1
2

For screw terminals

For spring-loaded terminals

¹⁾ Combinations according to EN 50012, EN 50011 and IEC 60947-5-1 are in **bold** print. All combinations comply with EN 50005.

Example 1

Basic unit: 3-pole 3RT2017 motor contactor with 1 NO

Required: 1 NO + 4 NC (Ident. No. 14)

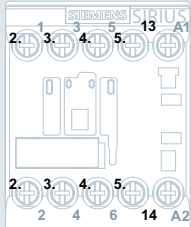
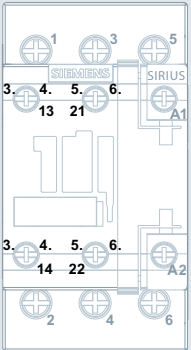
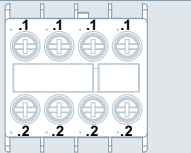
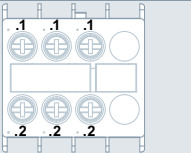
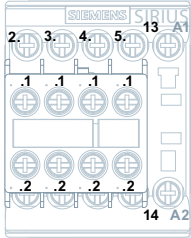
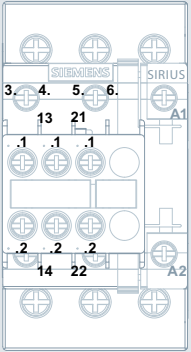
Result: 3RH2911-FA04 auxiliary switch

Example 2

Basic unit: 3-pole 3RT2023 motor contactor with 1 NO + 1 NC

Required: 1 NO + 4 NC (Ident. No. 14)

Result: 3RH2911-HA03 auxiliary switch

Example 1		Example 2	
Type	3RT20 motor contactor, S00 with 1 NO	3RT20 motor contactor, S00 with 1 NO + 1 NC	
			
Sequence digit	2. 3. 4. 5.	3. 4. 5. 6.	
Type	Auxiliary switch with 4 NC, H2911-FA04	Auxiliary switch with 3 NC, 3RH2911-HA03	
			
Function digit	1. 1. 1. 1. 2. 2. 2. 2.	1. 1. 1. 2. 2. 2.	
Combination	3RT20 motor contactor, S00 with aux. switch	3RT20 motor contactor, S0 with aux. switch	
			
Terminal designation	13 21 31 41 51 14 22 32 42 52	13 21 31 41 51 14 22 32 42 52	
Result	Ident. No. 14	Ident. No. 14	

IC01_00717

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

Accessories for SIRIUS 3RT contactors and SIRIUS 3RH2 contactor relays > Auxiliary switches, instantaneous

Additional auxiliary switches		3-pole contactors			4-pole contactors				Contactor relays			
Article number	Auxiliary contacts Version	S00 3RT201	S0 to S3 3RT202, 3RT203, 3RT204, 3RT244	S00 3RT231	3RT251	S0 to S3 3RT232, 3RT233, 3RT234	3RT252, 3RT253, 3RT254	S00 3RH21, 3RH24				
	NO NC	10 01 11	-- --	11 11	40E 31E 22E							
		2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 3. 4. 5. 6.	1. 2. 3. 4. 1. 2. 3. 4. 3. 4. 5. 6.	5. 6. 7. 8. 5. 6. 7. 8. 5. 6. 7. 8.								
		According to EN 50012 ¹⁾			According to EN 50012 ¹⁾			According to EN 50011 ¹⁾				
Auxiliary switches, front												
Without NO contact												
3RH2911-□HA01	-- 1		11	02	12	01	01	12	12	41X	32X	23X
3RH2911-□HA02	-- 2		12	03	13	02	02	13	--	42E	33X	24
3RH2911-□HA03	-- 3		13	04	14	03	--	--	--	43	34	--
3RH2911-□FA04	-- 4		14	--	--	--	--	--	--	44E	--	--
With 1 NO contact												
3RH2911-□HA10	1 --		20	11	21	10	10	21	21	50E	41E	32E
3RH2911-□HA11	1 1		21	12	22	11	11	22	22	51X	42X	33X
3RH2911-□HA12	1 2		22	13	23	12	12	23	--	52	43	34
3RH2911-□HA13	1 3		23	14	24	13	--	--	--	53X	44X	--
With 2 NO contacts												
3RH2911-□HA20	2 --		30	21	31	20	20	31	31	60E	51X	42X
3RH2911-□HA21	2 1		31	22	32	21	21	32	32	61	52	43
3RH2911-□HA22	2 2		32	23	33	22	22	33	--	62X	53	44X
3RH2911-□FA22	2 2		32	23	33	22	22	33	--	62X	53	44X
With 3 NO contacts												
3RH2911-□HA30	3 --		40	31	41	30	30	41	41	70	61	52
3RH2911-□HA31	3 1		41	32	42	31	31	42	42	71X	62X	53X
With 4 NO contacts												
3RH2911-□FA40	4 --		50	41	51	40	40	51	51	80E	71X	62X

¹⁾ Combinations according to EN 50012, EN 50011 and IEC 60947-5-1 are in **bold** print. All combinations comply with EN 50005.

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

Accessories for SIRIUS 3RT contactors and SIRIUS 3RH2 contactor relays > Auxiliary switches, instantaneous

Additional auxiliary switches		3-pole contactors		4-pole contactors				Contactor relays		
Article number	Auxiliary contacts Version	S00 3RT201	S0 to S3 3RT202, 3RT203, 3RT204, 3RT244	S00 3RT231	3RT251	S0 to S3 3RT232, 3RT233, 3RT234	3RT252, 3RT253, 3RT254	S00 3RH21, 3RH24		
	NO NC	S00	S0 to S3	S00		S0 to S3		40E	31E	22E
		2. 3. 4. 5.	5. 6. 7. 8.	1. 2. 3. 4.	1. 2. 3. 4.	3. 4. 5. 6.	3. 4. 5. 6.	5. 6. 7. 8.	5. 6. 7. 8.	5. 6. 7. 8.
		According to EN 50005		According to EN 50005				According to EN 50005		

Auxiliary switches, front (continued)

With make-before-break¹⁾

3RH2911-□FB11	1	1		21	12	22	11	11	22	22	51	42	33
3RH2911-□FB22	2	2		32	23	33	22	22	33	--	62	53	44
3RH2911-□FC22	2	2		32	23	33	22	22	33	--	62	53	44

Complete inscription with terminals from top or bottom

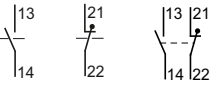
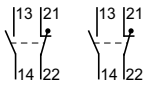
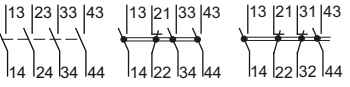
3RH2911-1AA10	1	--		20	11	21	10	10	21	21	50	41	32
3RH2911-1BA10	1	--		20	11	21	10	10	21	21	50	41	32
3RH2911-1AA01	--	1		11	02	12	01	01	12	12	41	32	23
3RH2911-1BA01	--	1		11	02	12	01	01	12	12	41	32	23
3RH2911-1LA11	1	1		21	12	22	11	11	22	22	51	42	33
3RH2911-1MA11	1	1		21	12	22	11	11	22	22	51	42	33
3RH2911-1LA20	2	--		30	21	31	20	20	31	31	60	51	42
3RH2911-1MA20	2	--		30	21	31	20	20	31	31	60	51	42

¹⁾ Contacts with make-before-break have no mirror contact function.

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

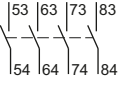
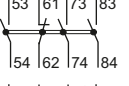
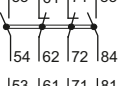
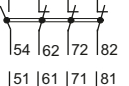
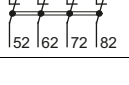
Power contactors for switching motors

Accessories for SIRIUS 3RT contactors and SIRIUS 3RH2 contactor relays > Auxiliary switches, instantaneous

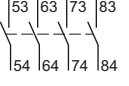
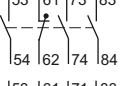
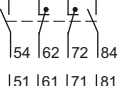
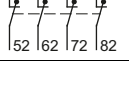
Additional auxiliary switches		3-pole contactors			4-pole contactors				Contactor relays		
Article number	Auxiliary contacts Version	S00 3RT201	S0 to S3 3RT202, 3RT203, 3RT204, 3RT244		S00 3RT231	3RT251	S0 to S3 3RT232, 3RT233, 3RT234	3RT252, 3RT253, 3RT254	S00 3RH21, 3RH24		
	NO NC	10 01 11			-- --		11 11		40E 31E 22E		
											
		2. 3. 4. 5. 5. 6. 7. 8. 3. 4. 5. 6.			1. 2. 3. 4. 1. 2. 3. 4. 3. 4. 5. 6. 3. 4. 5. 6.				5. 6. 7. 8. 5. 6. 7. 8. 5. 6. 7. 8.		
		According to EN 50005			According to EN 50005				According to EN 50011 ¹⁾		

Auxiliary switches, front (continued)

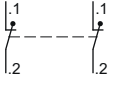
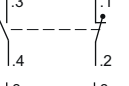
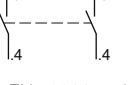
With complete inscription (for contactor relays)²⁾

3RH2911-□GA40	4	--		--	--	--	--	--	--	80E	--	--
3RH2911-□GA31	3	1		--	--	--	--	--	--	71E	--	--
3RH2911-□GA22	2	2		--	--	--	--	--	--	62E	--	--
3RH2911-□GA13	1	3		--	--	--	--	--	--	53E	--	--
3RH2911-□GA04	--	4		--	--	--	--	--	--	44E	--	--

Complete inscription

3RH2911-□XA40-0MA0	4	--		50	41	51	40	40	51	51	80E	71X	62X
3RH2911-□XA31-0MA0	3	1		41	32	42	31	31	42	42	71E	62X	53
3RH2911-□XA22-0MA0	2	2		32	23	33	22	22	33	--	62E	53	44X
3RH2911-□XA04-0MA0	--	4		14	--	--	--	--	--	--	44E	--	--

Solid-state compatible

3RH2911-□NF02	--	2		12	03	13	02	02	13	--	42	33	24
3RH2911-□NF11	1	1		21	12	22	11	11	22	22	51	42	33
3RH2911-□NF20	2	--		30	21	31	20	20	31	31	60	51	42

¹⁾ Combinations according to EN 50011 and IEC 60947-5-1 are in **bold** print.
All combinations comply with EN 50005.

²⁾ For selection and ordering data, see page 3/97.

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

Accessories for SIRIUS 3RT contactors and SIRIUS 3RH2 contactor relays > Auxiliary switches, instantaneous

Additional auxiliary switches		3-pole contactors			4-pole contactors				Contactor relays		
Article number	Auxiliary contacts Version	S00 3RT201	S0 to S3 3RT202, 3RT203, 3RT204, 3RT244		S00 3RT231	3RT251	S0 to S3 3RT232, 3RT233, 3RT234	3RT252, 3RT253, 3RT254	S00 3RH21		
	NO NC	10 01	11		-- --		11 11		40E 31E	22E	
		2. 3. 4. 5. 5. 6. 7. 8.	3. 4. 5. 6.		1. 2. 3. 4. 1. 2. 3. 4.		3. 4. 5. 6. 3. 4. 5. 6.		5. 6. 7. 8. 5. 6. 7. 8.	5. 6. 7. 8.	
		According to EN 50012 ¹⁾			According to EN 50012 ¹⁾				According to EN 50011 ¹⁾		

Lateral auxiliary switches

For size S00

		Left	Right									
3RH2911-□DA02	-- 2			12	--	--	02	02	--	--	--	--
3RH2911-□DA02	-- 2			14	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
3RH2911-□DA11	1 1			21	--	--	11	11	--	--	--	--
3RH2911-□DA11	1 1			32	--	--	22	22	--	--	--	--
3RH2911-□DA20	2 --			30	--	--	20	20	--	--	--	--
3RH2911-□DA20	2 --			50	--	--	40	40	--	--	--	--
3RH2911-□DA20	2 --			41	--	--	31	31	--	--	--	--
3RH2911-□DA20	2 --			32	--	--	22	22	--	--	--	--
3RH2911-□DA11	1 1			23	--	--	13	--	--	--	--	--

For sizes S00 to S3

3RH2921-□DA02	-- 2			12	03	13	02	02	13	--	--	--
3RH2921-□DA02	-- 2			14	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
3RH2921-□DA11	1 1			21	12	22	11	11	22	22	--	--
3RH2921-□DA11	1 1			32	23	33	22	22	--	--	--	--
3RH2921-□DA20	2 --			30	21	31	20	20	31	31	--	--
3RH2921-□DA20	2 --			50	41	51	40	40	--	--	--	--

¹⁾ Combinations according to EN 50012, EN 50011 and IEC 60947-5-1 are in **bold** print. All combinations comply with EN 50005.

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

Accessories for SIRIUS 3RT contactors and SIRIUS 3RH2 contactor relays > Auxiliary switches, instantaneous

Additional auxiliary switches		3-pole contactors			4-pole contactors				Contactor relays		
Article number	Auxiliary contacts	S00	S0 to S3		S00	3RT251	S0 to S3			S00	
	Version	3RT201	3RT202, 3RT203, 3RT204, 3RT244		3RT231		3RT232, 3RT233, 3RT234	3RT252, 3RT253, 3RT254		3RH21	
	NO NC	10 01	11		--	--	11	11		40E 31E	22E
											
		2. 3. 4. 5. 5. 6. 7. 8.	3. 4. 5. 6.		1. 2. 3. 4. 1. 2. 3. 4.		3. 4. 5. 6.	3. 4. 5. 6.		5. 6. 7. 8.	5. 6. 7. 8.
		According to EN 50012 ¹⁾			According to EN 50012 ¹⁾				According to EN 50011 ¹⁾		

Lateral auxiliary switches (continued)

For sizes S00 to S3

		Left	Right									
3RH2921-□DA20	2 --			41	32	42	31	31	--	--	--	--
+ 3RH2921-□DA11	1 1											
3RH2921-□DA20	2 --			32	23	33	22	22	--	--	--	--
+ 3RH2921-□DA02	-- 2											
3RH2921-□DA11	1 1			23	14	24	13	--	--	--	--	--
+ 3RH2921-□DA02	-- 2											

For contactor relays²⁾

		Left										
3RH2921-□DA02	-- 2			--	--	--	--	--	--	42Z	33X	24
3RH2921-□DA11	1 1			--	--	--	--	--	--	51X	42X	33X
3RH2921-□DA20	2 --			--	--	--	--	--	--	60Z	51X	42X

Solid-state compatible

For size S00

		Left	Right									
3RH2911-2DE11	1 1			21	--	--	11	11	--	--	--	--
3RH2911-2DE11	1 1			32	--	--	22	22	--	--	--	--
+ 3RH2911-2DE11	1 1											

For sizes S00 to S3

		Left	Right									
3RH2921-□DE11	1 1			21	12	22	11	11	22	22	--	--
3RH2921-□DE11	1 1			32	23	33	22	22	--	--	--	--
+ 3RH2921-□DE11	1 1											

For contactor relays²⁾

		Left										
3RH2921-2DE11	1 1			--	--	--	--	--	--	51X	42X	33X

¹⁾ Combinations according to EN 50012, EN 50011 and IEC 60947-5-1 are in **bold** print. All combinations comply with EN 50005.

²⁾ Without positively driven operation.

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

Accessories for SIRIUS 3RT contactors and SIRIUS 3RH2 contactor relays > Auxiliary switches, instantaneous

Selection and ordering data

PU (UNIT, SET, M) = 1
 PS* = 1 unit
 PG = 41B



3RH2911-1HA22



3RH2911-2HA22

For contactors/ contactor relays ¹⁾	Auxiliary contacts Version	SD	Screw terminals	SD	Spring-loaded terminals
Type	NO NC	d	Article No. Price per PU	d	Article No. Price per PU

Auxiliary switches for snapping onto the front

Sizes S00 to S3

3RT2.1, 3RT2.2, 3RT2.3, 3RT2.4	--	1		▶	3RH2911-1HA01	▶	3RH2911-2HA01
3RH21, 3RH24	--	2		▶	3RH2911-1HA02	▶	3RH2911-2HA02
	--	3		▶	3RH2911-1HA03	2	3RH2911-2HA03
	1	--		▶	3RH2911-1HA10	▶	3RH2911-2HA10
	1	1		▶	3RH2911-1HA11	▶	3RH2911-2HA11
	1	2		▶	3RH2911-1HA12	▶	3RH2911-2HA12
	1	3		▶	3RH2911-1HA13	▶	3RH2911-2HA13
	2	--		▶	3RH2911-1HA20	▶	3RH2911-2HA20
	2	1		▶	3RH2911-1HA21	▶	3RH2911-2HA21
	2	2		▶	3RH2911-1HA22	▶	3RH2911-2HA22
	3	--		▶	3RH2911-1HA30	▶	3RH2911-2HA30
	3	1		▶	3RH2911-1HA31	▶	3RH2911-2HA31

¹⁾ For detailed information on use, see page 3/90.

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

Accessories for SIRIUS 3RT contactors and SIRIUS 3RH2 contactor relays > Auxiliary switches, instantaneous

PU (UNIT, SET, M) = 1
 PS* = 1 unit
 PG = 41B



3RH2911-1FC22



3RH2911-2FC22



3RH2911-1AA01



3RH2911-1BA01



3RH2911-1LA11



3RH2911-1MA11

For contactors/ contactor relays ¹⁾	Connections Position	Auxiliary contacts Version	SD	Screw terminals	SD	Spring-loaded terminals
Type		NO NC NO NC	d	Article No. Price per PU	d	Article No. Price per PU

Auxiliary switches for snapping onto the front

Sizes S00 to S3

3RT2.1, 3RT2.2, 3RT2.3, 3RT2.4	--	4	--	--	--		▶	3RH2911-1FA40	▶	3RH2911-2FA40
3RH21, 3RH24	--	2	2	--	--		▶	3RH2911-1FA22	▶	3RH2911-2FA22
	--	--	4	--	--		▶	3RH2911-1FA04	▶	3RH2911-2FA04
	--	--	--	1	1		▶	3RH2911-1FB11	▶	3RH2911-2FB11
	--	1	1	1	1		▶	3RH2911-1FB22	▶	3RH2911-2FB22
	--	--	--	2	2		▶	3RH2911-1FC22	▶	3RH2911-2FC22
1- and 2-pole auxiliary switches, cable entry from top or bottom										
3RT2.1, 3RT2.2, 3RT2.3, 3RT2.4	Top	1	--	--	--		▶	3RH2911-1AA10		--
	Bottom	1	--	--	--		▶	3RH2911-1BA10		--
3RH21, 3RH24	Top	--	1	--	--		▶	3RH2911-1AA01		--
	Bottom	--	1	--	--		▶	3RH2911-1BA01		--
	Top	1	1	--	--		▶	3RH2911-1LA11		--
	Bottom	1	1	--	--		▶	3RH2911-1MA11		--
	Top	2	--	--	--		▶	3RH2911-1LA20		--
	Bottom	2	--	--	--		▶	3RH2911-1MA20		--

¹⁾ For detailed information on use, see pages 3/90 and 3/91.

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

Accessories for SIRIUS 3RT contactors and SIRIUS 3RH2 contactor relays > Auxiliary switches, instantaneous

PU (UNIT, SET, M) = 1
PS* = 1 unit
PG = 41B



3RH2911-1GA22



3RH2911-2GA22

For contactor relays ¹⁾		Contactor relay with auxiliary switch		Auxiliary contacts		SD	Screw terminals			SD	Spring-loaded terminals			
Ident. No.		Version					Article No.		Price per PU		Article No.		Price per PU	
Type		NO	NC			d					d			

Auxiliary switches for snapping onto the front

Size S00

Blocks for the assembly of contactor relays with 8 contacts

3RH2140, 3RH2440, Ident. No. 40E	80E	4	--		►	3RH2911-1GA40	►	3RH2911-2GA40
	71E	3	1		►	3RH2911-1GA31	►	3RH2911-2GA31
	62E	2	2		►	3RH2911-1GA22	►	3RH2911-2GA22
	53E	1	3		►	3RH2911-1GA13	►	3RH2911-2GA13
	44E	--	4		►	3RH2911-1GA04	►	3RH2911-2GA04

¹⁾ For detailed information on use, see page 3/92.

PU (UNIT, SET, M) = 1
PS* = 1 unit
PG = 41B



3RH2911-1XA22-0MA0



3RH2911-2XA22-0MA0

For contactors/ contactor relays ¹⁾		SD	Screw terminals		SD	Spring-loaded terminals	
	Auxiliary contacts Version						
	 NO		Article No.	Price per PU		Article No.	Price per PU
Type	NC	d			d		

Auxiliary switches for snapping onto the front

Sizes S00 to S3

3RT2.1, 3RT2.2, 3RT2.3, 3RT2.4	4	--		►	3RH2911-1XA40-0MA0	►	3RH2911-2XA40-0MA0
3RH21, 3RH24	3	1		►	3RH2911-1XA31-0MA0	►	3RH2911-2XA31-0MA0
	2	2		►	3RH2911-1XA22-0MA0	►	3RH2911-2XA22-0MA0
	--	4		►	3RH2911-1XA04-0MA0	►	3RH2911-2XA04-0MA0

¹⁾ For detailed information on use, see page 3/92.

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

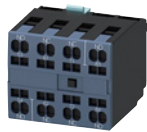
Power contactors for switching motors

Accessories for SIRIUS 3RT contactors and SIRIUS 3RH2 contactor relays > Auxiliary switches, instantaneous

PU (UNIT, SET, M) = 1
 PS* = 1 unit
 PG = 41B



3RH1921-1XA22-0MA0



3RH1921-2XA22-0MA0



3RH1921-1CA10



3RH1921-1CD10



3RH1921-2CA10



3RH1921-2CA01

For contactors	Auxiliary contacts		SD	Screw terminals		SD	Spring-loaded terminals	
	Ident. No.	Version		Article No.	Price per PU		Article No.	Price per PU
Type		NO NC NO NC	d			d		

Auxiliary switches for snapping onto the front

Sizes S6 to S12

4-pole auxiliary switches

• According to EN 50012

3RT1.5 ...
3RT1.7

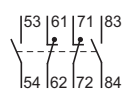
22

2

2

--

--



3RH1921-1XA22-0MA0

2

3RH1921-2XA22-0MA0

1-pole auxiliary switches

• According to EN 50005 and EN 50012

3RT1.5 ...
3RT1.7

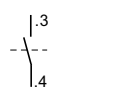
10

1

--

--

--



3RH1921-1CA10

▶

3RH1921-2CA10

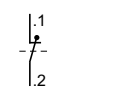
01

--

1

--

--



3RH1921-1CA01

▶

3RH1921-2CA01

10

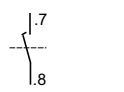
--

--

1

(lead-

ing)



3RH1921-1CD10

▶

--

01

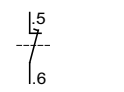
--

--

1

(lag-

ging)



3RH1921-1CD01

▶

--

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

Accessories for SIRIUS 3RT contactors and SIRIUS 3RH2 contactor relays > Auxiliary switches, instantaneous

PU (UNIT, SET, M) = 1
 PS* = 1 unit
 PG = 41B



3RH2911-1DA02



3RH2911-2DA02

For contactors ¹⁾	Auxiliary contacts Version	SD	Screw terminals		SD	Spring-loaded terminals	
			Article No.	Price per PU		Article No.	Price per PU
Type	NO NC	d	d		d		

**Laterally mountable auxiliary switches,
 mounting onto the right and/or the left,
 2-pole**

Size S00

3RT2.1	--	2	Left		Right	2	3RH2911-2DA02
			41 51	42 52			
	1	1	41 53	42 54	21 33		3RH2911-2DA11
	2	--	43 53	44 54	23 33		3RH2911-2DA20

Sizes S0 to S3

Sizes S0 to S3			Left		Right				
3RT2.1	--	2			▶	3RH2921-1DA02	▶	3RH2921-2DA02	
3RT2.2 ²⁾									
3RT2.3 ³⁾									
3RT2.4 ³⁾									
	1	1			▶	3RH2921-1DA11	▶	3RH2921-2DA11	
	2	--			▶	3RH2921-1DA20	▶	3RH2921-2DA20	

¹⁾ For detailed information on use, see pages 3/93 and 3/94.

²⁾ With 3RT232. and 3RT252. contactors, mountable only onto the right.

³⁾ 3RH2921-1DA.. lateral auxiliary switches can only be mounted onto 3RT26 capacitor contactors of sizes S2 and S3.

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

Accessories for SIRIUS 3RT contactors and SIRIUS 3RH2 contactor relays > Auxiliary switches, instantaneous

PU (UNIT, SET, M) = 1
 PS* = 1 unit
 PG = 41B



3RH1921-1DA11



3RH1921-1JA11



3RH1921-1EA02



3RH1921-1KA02



3RH1921-2DA11

For contactors	Auxiliary contacts	Version	SD	Screw terminals		SD	Spring-loaded terminals	
Type	NO	NC	d	Article No.	Price per PU	d	Article No.	Price per PU

Lateral auxiliary switches,
 mounting onto the right or the left,
 2-pole

Sizes S6 to S12

Left

Right

First auxiliary switch

• According to EN 50012

3RT1.5 ...	1	1	21 13	31 43
3RT1.7			22 14	32 44

• According to EN 50005

3RT1.5 ...	2	--	53 63	73 83
3RT1.7			54 64	74 84
	1	1	51 63	71 83
			52 64	72 84
	--	2	51 61	71 81
			52 62	72 82

Second auxiliary switch

• According to EN 50012

3RT1.5 ...	1	1	61 53	71 83
3RT1.7			62 54	72 84

• According to EN 50005

3RT1.5 ...	2	--	153 163	173 183
3RT1.7			154 164	174 184
	1	1	151 163	171 183
			152 164	172 184
	--	2	151 161	171 181
			152 162	172 182



3RH1921-1DA11



3RH1921-2DA11



3RH1921-1EA20



3RH1921-2EA20



3RH1921-1EA11



--



3RH1921-1EA02



3RH1921-2EA02



3RH1921-1JA11



3RH1921-2JA11



3RH1921-1KA20

20

3RH1921-2KA20



3RH1921-1KA11



--



3RH1921-1KA02

20

3RH1921-2KA02

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

Accessories for SIRIUS 3RT contactors and SIRIUS 3RH2 contactor relays > Auxiliary switches, instantaneous

PU (UNIT, SET, M) = 1
 PS* = 1 unit
 PG = 41B



3RH2911-1NF..



3RH2911-2NF..



3RH2911-2DE11



3RH1921-2JE11

For contactors/ contactor relays ¹⁾	Size	Contacts Version		SD	Screw terminals		SD	Spring-loaded terminals	
					Article No.	Price per PU		Article No.	Price per PU
Type		NO	NC	d			d		

Solid-state compatible auxiliary switches, 2-pole

- For operation in dusty atmospheres
- For solid-state circuits with rated operational currents I_e /AC-14 and DC-13 from 1 to 300 mA at 3 to 60 V
- Hard gold-plated contacts
- Laterally mountable auxiliary switches and auxiliary switches for snapping onto the front for 3RT2 contactors, sizes S0 to S3, are designed as mirror contacts according to IEC 60947-4-1, Appendix F.

Auxiliary switches for snapping onto the front

		S00	S0 ... S3				
3RT2.1, 3RT2.2, 3RT2.3, 3RT2.4	S00 ... S3	-- 2		2	3RH2911-1NF02	2	3RH2911-2NF02
3RH21, 3RH24		1 1		▶	3RH2911-1NF11	▶	3RH2911-2NF11
		2 --		▶	3RH2911-1NF20	▶	3RH2911-2NF20

Lateral auxiliary switches, mounting onto the right and/or the left, acc. to EN 50012

Auxiliary switches							
			Left	Right			
3RT2.1	S00	1 1			--	2	3RH2911-2DE11
3RT2.2, 3RT2.3, 3RT2.4	S0 ... S3	1 1			▶		3RH2921-2DE11
First auxiliary switch							
			Left	Right			
3RT1.5 ... 3RT1.7	S6 ... S12	1 1			▶		3RH1921-2DE11
Second auxiliary switch							
			Left	Right			
3RT1.5 ... 3RT1.7	S6 ... S12	1 1			▶		3RH1921-2JE11

¹⁾ For detailed information on use, see pages 3/92 and 3/94.

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

Accessories for SIRIUS 3RT contactors and SIRIUS 3RH2 contactor relays > Auxiliary switches, delayed

Selection and ordering data

For contactors	Time setting range <i>t</i>	SD	Screw terminals	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
Type	s	d	Article No.	Price per PU		
Pneumatic time-delay auxiliary switches for mounting onto 3RT2 contactors						
Size S0						
Auxiliary contacts 1 NO and 1 NC¹⁾						
ON-delay						
 3RT2926-2P..1	3RT202 ²⁾	0.1 ... 30	10	3RT2926-2PA01	1	1 unit 41B
		1 ... 60	10	3RT2926-2PA11	1	1 unit 41B
OFF-delay						
	3RT202 ²⁾	0.1 ... 30	10	3RT2926-2PR01	1	1 unit 41B
		1 ... 60	10	3RT2926-2PR11	1	1 unit 41B

¹⁾ In addition to these, no other auxiliary contacts are permitted.

²⁾ Cannot be fitted onto coupling contactors and coupling contactor relays.

Technical specifications, see [Equipment Manual](#).

PU (UNIT, SET, M) = 1
PS* = 1 unit
PG = 41B



3RA2813-1FW10



3RA2813-2AW10

For contactors	Rated control supply voltage U_s ¹⁾	Time setting range t	Output/auxiliary contacts	SD	Screw terminals		SD	Spring-loaded terminals	
Type	V	s		d	Article No.	Price per PU	d	Article No.	Price per PU
Solid-state time-delay auxiliary switches ²⁾ for mounting onto 3RT2 contactors and 3RH2 contactor relays									
Sizes S00 to S3									
The electrical connection between the solid-state time-delay auxiliary switch and the contactor or contactor relay underneath is established automatically when it is snapped on and locked.									
ON-delay (varistor integrated)									
3RT2 ³⁾⁴⁾ , 3RH21 ³⁾ , 3RH24	24 ... 240 AC/DC	0.05 ... 100 (1, 10, 100; selectable)	1 CO 1 NO + 1 NC	2	3RA2813-1AW10	2		3RA2813-2AW10	
				2	3RA2813-1FW10	2		3RA2813-2FW10	
OFF-delay with control signal (varistor integrated)									
3RT2 ³⁾⁴⁾ , 3RH21 ³⁾ , 3RH24	24 ... 240 AC/DC	0.05 ... 100 (1, 10, 100; selectable)	1 CO 1 NO + 1 NC	2	3RA2814-1AW10	2		3RA2814-2AW10	
				2	3RA2814-1FW10	2		3RA2814-2FW10	
OFF-delay without control signal ⁵⁾ (varistor integrated)									
3RT2 ³⁾⁴⁾ , 3RH21 ³⁾ , 3RH24	24 ... 240 AC/DC	0.05 ... 100 (1, 10, 100; selectable)	1 CO 1 NO + 1 NC	2	3RA2815-1AW10	2		3RA2815-2AW10	
				2	3RA2815-1FW10	2		3RA2815-2FW10	

¹⁾ AC voltage values apply for 50 Hz and 60 Hz.

²⁾ The solid-state time-delay auxiliary switches are also available as 3RA28 function modules for mounting onto 3RT2 contactors and 3RH2 contactor relays, see [page 3/107](#).

³⁾ Cannot be fitted onto coupling contactors and coupling contactor relays.

⁴⁾ From product version E04 onwards, 3RA281.. solid-state time-delay auxiliary switches can be used for 3RT2.4 contactors.

⁵⁾ Setting of output contacts in as-supplied state not defined (bistable relay). Application of the control supply voltage once results in contact changeover to the correct setting.

Technical specifications, see [page 3/84](#).

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

Accessories for SIRIUS 3RT contactors and SIRIUS 3RH2 contactor relays > Auxiliary switches, delayed

For contactors	Auxiliary contacts	Rated control supply voltage U_s ¹⁾	Time setting range t	SD	Screw terminals		PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
Type		V	s	d	Article No.	Price per PU			
Solid-state time-delay auxiliary switches for mounting onto 3RT1 contactors									
Sizes S6 to S12									
	ON-delay ²⁾								
	3RT10, 3RT14	1 NO + 1 NC	24 AC/DC	0.05 ... 1	2	3RT1926-2EJ11	1	1 unit	41H
				0.5 ... 10	▶	3RT1926-2EJ21	1	1 unit	41H
				5 ... 100	2	3RT1926-2EJ31	1	1 unit	41H
		100 ... 127 AC		0.05 ... 1	15	3RT1926-2EC11	1	1 unit	41H
				0.5 ... 10	▶	3RT1926-2EC21	1	1 unit	41H
				5 ... 100	10	3RT1926-2EC31	1	1 unit	41H
		200 ... 240 AC		0.05 ... 1	5	3RT1926-2ED11	1	1 unit	41H
				0.5 ... 10	▶	3RT1926-2ED21	1	1 unit	41H
				5 ... 100	2	3RT1926-2ED31	1	1 unit	41H
	OFF-delay without control signal ²⁾³⁾								
3RT10, 3RT14	1 NO + 1 NC	24 AC/DC	0.05 ... 1	▶	3RT1926-2FJ11	1	1 unit	41H	
			0.5 ... 10	5	3RT1926-2FJ21	1	1 unit	41H	
			5 ... 100	5	3RT1926-2FJ31	1	1 unit	41H	
	100 ... 127 AC/DC		0.05 ... 1	5	3RT1926-2FK11	1	1 unit	41H	
			0.5 ... 10	▶	3RT1926-2FK21	1	1 unit	41H	
			5 ... 100	5	3RT1926-2FK31	1	1 unit	41H	
	200 ... 240 AC/DC		0.05 ... 1	5	3RT1926-2FL11	1	1 unit	41H	
			0.5 ... 10	2	3RT1926-2FL21	1	1 unit	41H	
			5 ... 100	2	3RT1926-2FL31	1	1 unit	41H	
Star-delta (wye-delta) starting (varistor integrated) ²⁾									
	3RT10, 3RT14	1 NO delayed + 1 NO instantaneous, dead time 50 ms	24 AC/DC	1.5 ... 30	▶	3RT1926-2GJ51	1	1 unit	41H
			100 ... 127 AC	1.5 ... 30	▶	3RT1926-2GC51	1	1 unit	41H
			200 ... 240 AC	1.5 ... 30	▶	3RT1926-2GD51	1	1 unit	41H

3RT1926-2G.51

3RT1926-2G.51

¹⁾ The AC voltages are valid for 50 and 60 Hz.

²⁾ Connecting terminals A1 and A2 for the control supply voltage of the solid-state time-delay auxiliary switch must be connected to the associated contactor by means of cables.

³⁾ Setting of output contacts in as-supplied state not defined (bistable relay). Application of the control supply voltage once results in contact changeover to the correct setting.

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

Accessories for SIRIUS 3RT contactors and SIRIUS 3RH2 contactor relays > Surge suppressors

Selection and ordering data

For contactors	Version	Rated control supply voltage $U_s^{1)}$		SD	Article No.	Price per PU	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
		AC operation	DC operation						
Type		V AC	V DC	d					

Surge suppressors without LED (also for spring-loaded terminals)

Size S00

For plugging onto the front of the contactors (with or without auxiliary switches)

3RT2.1, 3RH2	Varistors	24 ... 48	24 ... 70	▶	3RT2916-1BB00	1	1 unit	41B
		48 ... 127	70 ... 150	▶	3RT2916-1BC00	1	1 unit	41B
		127 ... 240	150 ... 250	▶	3RT2916-1BD00	1	1 unit	41B
		240 ... 400	--	▶	3RT2916-1BE00	1	1 unit	41B
		400 ... 600	--	2	3RT2916-1BF00	1	1 unit	41B
3RT2.1, 3RH2	RC elements	24 ... 48	24 ... 70	▶	3RT2916-1CB00	1	1 unit	41B
		48 ... 127	70 ... 150	▶	3RT2916-1CC00	1	1 unit	41B
		127 ... 240	150 ... 250	▶	3RT2916-1CD00	1	1 unit	41B
		240 ... 400	--	▶	3RT2916-1CE00	1	1 unit	41B
		400 ... 600	--	2	3RT2916-1CF00	1	1 unit	41B
3RT2.1, 3RH2	Suppression diodes	--	12 ... 250	▶	3RT2916-1DG00	1	1 unit	41B
3RT2.1, 3RH2	Diode assemblies (diode and Zener diode) for DC operation	--	12 ... 250	▶	3RT2916-1EH00	1	1 unit	41B



3RT2916-1B.00

Size S0

For plugging into the front of the contactors (before mounting the auxiliary switch)

3RT2.2	Varistors²⁾	24 ... 48	24 ... 70	▶	3RT2926-1BB00	1	1 unit	41B
		48 ... 127	70 ... 150	▶	3RT2926-1BC00	1	1 unit	41B
		127 ... 240	150 ... 250	▶	3RT2926-1BD00	1	1 unit	41B
		240 ... 400	--	▶	3RT2926-1BE00	1	1 unit	41B
		400 ... 600	--	2	3RT2926-1BF00	1	1 unit	41B
3RT2.2	RC elements	24 ... 48	24 ... 70	▶	3RT2926-1CB00	1	1 unit	41B
		48 ... 127	70 ... 150	▶	3RT2926-1CC00	1	1 unit	41B
		127 ... 240	150 ... 250	▶	3RT2926-1CD00	1	1 unit	41B
		240 ... 400	--	▶	3RT2926-1CE00	1	1 unit	41B
		400 ... 600	--	2	3RT2926-1CF00	1	1 unit	41B
3RT2.2	Diode assemblies for DC operation	--	24	▶	3RT2926-1ER00	1	1 unit	41B
		--	30 ... 250	▶	3RT2926-1ES00	1	1 unit	41B



3RT2926-1E.00

Sizes S2 and S3

For plugging into the front of the contactors (before mounting the auxiliary switch)

3RT2.3, 3RT2.4	Varistors²⁾	24 ... 48	--	▶	3RT2936-1BB00	1	1 unit	41B
		48 ... 127	--	▶	3RT2936-1BC00	1	1 unit	41B
		127 ... 240	--	▶	3RT2936-1BD00	1	1 unit	41B
		240 ... 400	--	2	3RT2936-1BE00	1	1 unit	41B
		400 ... 600	--	2	3RT2936-1BF00	1	1 unit	41B
3RT2.3	RC elements	24 ... 48	24 ... 70	▶	3RT2936-1CB00	1	1 unit	41B
		48 ... 127	70 ... 150	▶	3RT2936-1CC00	1	1 unit	41B
		127 ... 240	150 ... 250	▶	3RT2936-1CD00	1	1 unit	41B
		240 ... 400	--	2	3RT2936-1CE00	1	1 unit	41B
		400 ... 600	--	5	3RT2936-1CF00	1	1 unit	41B
3RT2.3, 3RT2.4	Diode assemblies for DC operation	--	24	▶	3RT2936-1ER00	1	1 unit	41B
		--	30 ... 250	5	3RT2936-1ES00	1	1 unit	41B



3RT2936-1BF00

Size S3

For plugging into the two recesses on the left next to the connection block for auxiliary switches and coils A1 and A2. The connecting cables are wired to A1 and A2, see also page 3/11.

3RT2.4	RC elements	24 ... 48	24 ... 70	2	3RT2946-1CB00	1	1 unit	41B
		48 ... 127	70 ... 150	2	3RT2946-1CC00	1	1 unit	41B
		127 ... 240	150 ... 250	▶	3RT2946-1CD00	1	1 unit	41B
		240 ... 400	--	5	3RT2946-1CE00	1	1 unit	41B
		400 ... 600	--	5	3RT2946-1CF00	1	1 unit	41B



3RT2946-1C.00

¹⁾ Can be used for AC operation for 50/60 Hz. Other voltages on request.

²⁾ The varistor is already integrated on the AC/DC contactors.

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

Accessories for SIRIUS 3RT contactors and SIRIUS 3RH2 contactor relays > Surge suppressors

For con- tactors	Version	Rated control supply voltage U_s ¹⁾		SD	Article No.	Price per PU	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
		AC operation	DC operation						
Type		V AC	V DC	d					

Surge suppressors without LED

Sizes S6 to S12



3RT1956-1C.00

For connecting to withdrawable coil for contactors with

- Standard operating mechanisms 3RT1...-A...
- Solid-state operating mechanisms 3RT1...-N...

RC elements



24 ... 48	24 ... 70
48 ... 127	70 ... 150
127 ... 240	150 ... 250
240 ... 400	--
400 ... 600	--

►
►
►
►
20

Screw terminals



3RT1956-1CB00	1	1 unit	41B
3RT1956-1CC00	1	1 unit	41B
3RT1956-1CD00	1	1 unit	41B
3RT1956-1CE00	1	1 unit	41B
3RT1956-1CF00	1	1 unit	41B



3RT1956-1C.02

RC elements



24 ... 48	24 ... 70
48 ... 127	70 ... 150
127 ... 240	150 ... 250
240 ... 400	--
400 ... 600	--

2
2
►
2
20

Spring-loaded terminals



3RT1956-1CB02	1	1 unit	41B
3RT1956-1CC02	1	1 unit	41B
3RT1956-1CD02	1	1 unit	41B
3RT1956-1CE02	1	1 unit	41B
3RT1956-1CF02	1	1 unit	41B

¹⁾ Can be used for AC operation for 50/60 Hz. Other voltages on request.

For con- tactors	Version	Rated control supply voltage U_s ¹⁾		Power consumption P of LED at U_s	SD	Article No.	Price per PU	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
		AC operation	DC operation							
Type		V AC	V DC	mW	d					

Surge suppressors with LED (also for spring-loaded terminals)

Size S00



3RT2916-1J.00

For plugging onto the front of the contactors (with or without auxiliary switches)

Varistors

24 ... 48	12 ... 24	10 ... 120
48 ... 127	24 ... 70	20 ... 470
127 ... 240	70 ... 150	50 ... 700
--	150 ... 250	160 ... 950

►
►
►
2

3RT2916-1JJ00	1	1 unit	41B
3RT2916-1JK00	1	1 unit	41B
3RT2916-1JL00	1	1 unit	41B
3RT2916-1JP00	1	1 unit	41B

Suppression diodes

--	24 ... 70	20 ... 470
--	50 ... 150	50 ... 700
--	150 ... 250	160 ... 950

►
2
►

3RT2916-1LM00	1	1 unit	41B
3RT2916-1LN00	1	1 unit	41B
3RT2916-1LP00	1	1 unit	41B

Size S0



3RT2926-1MR00

For plugging into the front of the contactors (before mounting the auxiliary switch)

Varistors

24 ... 48	12 ... 24	10 ... 120
48 ... 127	24 ... 70	20 ... 470
127 ... 240	70 ... 150	50 ... 700

►
►
►

3RT2926-1JJ00	1	1 unit	41B
3RT2926-1JK00	1	1 unit	41B
3RT2926-1JL00	1	1 unit	41B

Diode assemblies

--	24	20 ... 470
----	----	------------

►

3RT2926-1MR00	1	1 unit	41B
---------------	---	--------	-----

Sizes S2 and S3



3RT2936-1JJ00

For plugging into the front of the contactors (before mounting the auxiliary switch)

Varistors

24 ... 48	12 ... 24	10 ... 120
48 ... 127	24 ... 70	20 ... 470
127 ... 240	70 ... 150	50 ... 700

►
2
►

3RT2936-1JJ00	1	1 unit	41B
3RT2936-1JK00	1	1 unit	41B
3RT2936-1JL00	1	1 unit	41B

¹⁾ Can be used for AC operation for 50/60 Hz. Other voltages on request.

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

Accessories for SIRIUS 3RT contactors and SIRIUS 3RH2 contactor relays > Modules for contactor control

Selection and ordering data

For contactors	Version	SD	Article No.	Price per PU	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
Type		d					
Coupling links for control by PLC			Screw terminals 				
Size S0							
	For mounting onto the coil terminals of the contactors (for contactors with screw terminals only) With LED for the switching state and with integrated varistor for damping opening surges						
3RT2.2	• 24 V DC control, 17 ... 30 V DC operating range	▶	3RH2924-1GP11	1	1 unit	41B	
Sizes S00 to S3							
	For mounting onto the front of contactors with AC, DC or AC/DC operation • 24 V DC control, 17 ... 30 V DC operating range						
3RT2.1, 3RT2.2, 3RT2.3, 3RT2.4 3RH2		▶	3RH2914-1GP11	1	1 unit	41B	
			Spring-loaded terminals 				
	• 24 V DC control, 17 ... 30 V DC operating range						
3RT2.1, 3RT2.2, 3RT2.3, 3RT2.4 3RH2		2	3RH2914-2GP11	1	1 unit	41B	

Technical specifications, [see page 3/86](#).

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

Accessories for SIRIUS 3RT contactors and SIRIUS 3RH2 contactor relays > Modules for contactor control

PU (UNIT, SET, M) = 1
 PS* = 1 unit
 PG = 41B

More information

Equipment Manual for 3RA28 function modules, see
<https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/view/60279150>



3RA2811-2CW10



3RA2812-1DW10



3RA2816-0EW20

For contactors	Size	Version	Rated control supply voltage $U_s^{1)}$	Time setting range t	SD	Screw terminals 	SD	Spring-loaded terminals 	
Type			V AC/DC	s	d	Article No.	Price per PU d	Article No.	Price per PU

3RA28 function modules for mounting onto 3RT2 contactors and 3RH2 contactor relays

For direct-on-line starting

3RT2.1 ²⁾ , 3RT2.2 ²⁾ , 3RH21 ²⁾ , 3RH24	S00, S0	ON-delay 2-wire design, varistor integrated	24 ... 240	0.05 ... 100 (1, 10, 100; selectable)	2	3RA2811-1CW10	2	3RA2811-2CW10
3RT2.3 ²⁾ , 3RT2.4 ²⁾³⁾	S2, S3	The electrical connection between the function module and the contactor underneath is established automatically when it is snapped on and locked.	24 ... 90	0.05 ... 100 (1, 10, 100; selectable)	2	3RA2831-1DG10	2	3RA2831-2DG10
			90 ... 240		2	3RA2831-1DH10	2	3RA2831-2DH10
3RT2.1 ²⁾ , 3RT2.2 ²⁾ , 3RH21 ²⁾ , 3RH24	S00, S0	OFF-delay with control signal, varistor integrated	24 ... 240	0.05 ... 100 (1, 10, 100; selectable)	2	3RA2812-1DW10	2	3RA2812-2DW10
3RT2.3 ²⁾ , 3RT2.4 ²⁾³⁾	S2, S3	The electrical connection between the function module and the contactor underneath is established automatically when it is snapped on and locked.	24 ... 90	0.05 ... 100 (1, 10, 100; selectable)	2	3RA2832-1DG10	2	3RA2832-2DG10
			90 ... 240		2	3RA2832-1DH10	2	3RA2832-2DH10

For star-delta (wye-delta) starting

3RT2.1, 3RT2.2, 3RT2.3 ²⁾ , 3RT2.4 ²⁾⁴⁾	S00 ... S3	Varistor integrated Comprising one basic module and two coupling modules The electrical connection between the function module and the contactor assembly is established automatically by snapping on and plugging in the connecting cables.	24 ... 240	0.5 ... 60 (10, 30, 60; selectable)	2	3RA2816-0EW20	2	3RA2816-0EW20
--	------------	---	------------	---	---	----------------------	---	----------------------

Accessories

3RA28	S00 ... S3	Cover, sealable			2	3RA2910-0	2	3RA2910-0
-------	------------	------------------------	--	--	---	------------------	---	------------------

¹⁾ AC voltage values apply for 50 Hz and 60 Hz.

²⁾ Cannot be fitted onto coupling contactors and coupling contactor relays.

³⁾ From product version E03 onwards, 3RA283... function modules can be used for 3RT2.4 contactors.

⁴⁾ From product version E04 onwards, 3RA2816 function modules can be used for 3RT2.4 contactors.

Technical specifications, see page 3/87.

Assembly of reversing starters

We offer ready-made wiring kits for the assembly of reversing starters. Use of these wiring kits offers further advantages, see page 3/153.

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

Accessories for SIRIUS 3RT contactors and SIRIUS 3RH2 contactor relays > Modules for contactor control

PU (UNIT, SET, M) = 1
PS* = 1 unit
PG = 41B

More information

Equipment Manual for 3RA2711 function modules for IO-Link, see <https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/view/39319600>

Equipment Manual for 3RA2712 function modules for AS-Interface, see <https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/view/39318922>



3RA2711-1AA00

3RA2711-2AA00

3RA2711-1BA00

3RA2711-2BA00

3RA2712-1CA00

3RA2711-2CA00

For contactors	Size	Version	SD	Screw terminals	SD	Spring-loaded terminals
Type			d	Article No.	Price per PU	d Article No. Price per PU
SIRIUS 3RA27 function modules for direct-on-line starting						
3RT201 ... 3RT204 ¹⁾	S00 ... S3	IO-Link connection Includes one module connector for creating an IO-Link group	2	3RA2711-1AA00	2	3RA2711-2AA00
		AS-Interface connection	2	3RA2712-1AA00	2	3RA2712-2AA00
SIRIUS 3RA27 function modules for reversing starting²⁾						
3RT201 ... 3RT204 ¹⁾	S00 ... S3	IO-Link connection Comprising one basic and one coupling module and an additional module connector ³⁾ for creating an IO-Link group	2	3RA2711-1BA00	2	3RA2711-2BA00
		AS-Interface connection Comprising one basic and one coupling module	2	3RA2712-1BA00	5	3RA2712-2BA00
		Assembly kits for making 3-pole contactor assemblies See page 3/111				
SIRIUS 3RA27 function modules for star-delta (wye-delta) starting⁴⁾						
3RT201 ... 3RT204 ¹⁾	S00 ... S3	IO-Link connection Comprising one basic and two coupling modules and an additional module connector ³⁾ for creating an IO-Link group	2	3RA2711-1CA00	2	3RA2711-2CA00
		AS-Interface connection Comprising one basic and two coupling modules	2	3RA2712-1CA00	2	3RA2712-2CA00
		Assembly kits for making 3-pole contactor assemblies See page 3/112				

¹⁾ From product version E06 onwards, 3RA271... function modules can be used for 3RT2.4 contactors.

²⁾ For prewired reversing contactor assemblies with voltage tap-off, see [pages 3/154 to 3/157](#). When these contactor assemblies are used, the assembly kit for the wiring is already integrated.

³⁾ 3RA2711-0EE17 module connectors for size S3 must be ordered separately, see [page 3/109](#).

⁴⁾ For complete contactor assemblies for star-delta (wye-delta) starting including function modules, see [pages 3/171 to 3/174](#).

Technical specifications for 3RA27 function modules, see [page 3/88](#).

For contactors with voltage tap-off, see [pages 3/61, 3/65, 3/69 and 3/71](#).

For IO-Link masters and AS-Interface masters, routers and power supply units, see "Industrial Communication", [page 2/1 onwards](#).

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

Accessories for SIRIUS 3RT contactors and SIRIUS 3RH2 contactor relays > Modules for contactor control



3RA2711-0EE10



3RA2711-0EE06



3RA2711-0EE15



3RA2910-0



3RA6935-0A



3RA2711-0EE11

For function modules	Version	SD	Article No.	Price per PU	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
Type		d					
Accessories for 3RA27 function modules							
3RA271...A00	Module connector set Comprising: • Two module connectors (14-pole, short) • Two interface covers	5	3RA2711-0EE10		1	1 unit	41B
3RA271...A00	Module connectors • 14-pole - 6 cm - 9 cm - 13 cm - 26 cm - 33.5 cm • 10-pole, 9 cm for the additional auxiliary voltage infeed <u>Note:</u> Selection of module connectors, see Equipment Manual for 3RA2711 function modules for IO-Link .	5 5 5 5 5 5	3RA2711-0EE17 3RA2711-0EE06 3RA2711-0EE18 3RA2711-0EE07 3RA2711-0EE08 3RA2711-0EE16		1 1 1 1 1 1	1 unit 1 unit 1 unit 1 unit 1 unit 1 unit	41B 41B 41B 41B 41B 41B
3RA271...A00	Interface covers (Set of 5)	5	3RA2711-0EE15		1	1 unit	41B
3RA271...A00	Cover, sealable	2	3RA2910-0		1	5 units	41B
Operator panel for communication via IO-Link							
3RA2711...A00	Operator panel (set) Comprising: • 1 x operator panel • 1 x enabling module • 1 x interface cover • 1 x fixing terminal	10	3RA6935-0A		1	1 unit	42F
3RA2711...A00	Connecting cable For connecting the operator panel to the coupling module Length 2 m, 10- to 14-pole	5	3RA2711-0EE11		1	1 unit	41B
3RA2711...A00	Enabling modules (replacement)	10	3RA6936-0A		1	1 unit	42F
3RA2711...A00	Interface covers (replacement)	10	3RA6936-0B		1	5 units	42F

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

Accessories for SIRIUS 3RT contactors and SIRIUS 3RH2 contactor relays > Modules for contactor control

For contactors	Rated control supply voltage U_s	Time setting range t	SD	Screw terminals	⊕	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
Type	V	s	d	Article No.	Price per PU			
Mechanical latching blocks (no switching state change in the event of voltage drop)								
Size S0								
For snapping onto the front of contactors								
The contactor remains in the energized state after a power failure.								
	3RT202,	24 AC/DC	--	▶	3RT2926-3AB31	1	1 unit	41B
	3RT232,	110 AC/DC	--	5	3RT2926-3AF31	1	1 unit	41B
	3RT252	230 AC/DC	--	5	3RT2926-3AP31	1	1 unit	41B
OFF-delay devices for contactors with AC/DC and DC operation								
Sizes S00 to S3								
Non-adjustable delay time								
	3RT201.-1BF4.,	110 AC/DC	S00: > 0.1	5	3RT2916-2BK01	1	1 unit	41B
	3RT202.-1BF4.,		S0: > 0.08					
	3RT203.-1NF3.,		S2: > 0.25					
	3RH2...-1BF40	220/230 AC/DC	S00: > 0.5	2	3RT2916-2BL01	1	1 unit	41B
	3RT201.-1BM4./1BP4.,		S0: > 0.3					
	3RT202.-1BM4./1BP4.,		S2: > 0.8					
	3RT203.-1NP3.,							
	3RH2...-1BM40/1BP40	24 DC	S00: > 0.2	2	3RT2916-2BE01	1	1 unit	41B
	3RT201.-1BB4.,		S0: > 0.1					
	3RT202.-1BB4.,		S2: > 0.1					
	3RT203.-1NB3.,		S3: > 0.05					
	3RT204.-1NB3.,							
	3RT244.-1NB3.,							
	3RH2...-1BB40							

3RT2926-3A.31

3RT2916-2B.01

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

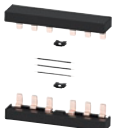
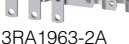
Power contactors for switching motors

Accessories for SIRIUS 3RT contactors and SIRIUS 3RH2 contactor relays > Link modules

Selection and ordering data

For contactors	Size	Version	SD	Article No.	Price per PU	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
Type			d					
Safety main circuit connectors for two contactors								
	3RT2.1	S00	For series connection of two contactors	2	3RA2916-1A		1	1 unit 41B
	3RT2.2	S0		2	3RA2926-1A		1	1 unit 41B
	3RT2.3	S2		►	3RA2936-1A		1	1 unit 41B

PU (UNIT, SET, M) = 1
 PS* = 1 unit (unless otherwise specified)
 PG = 41B

	For contactors	Size	Version	SD	Article No.	Price per PU	SD	Article No.	Price per PU	
	Type			d			d			
Assembly kits for reversing contactor assemblies for making 3-pole contactor assemblies										
 3RA2923-2AA1  3RA2923-2AA2  3RA2933-2AA1  3RA2943-2AA1  3RA2943-2AA2  3RA1953-2A  3RA1963-2A  3RA1963-2A	3RT201	S00-S00	The assembly kit contains: Mechanical interlock, two connecting clips for two contactors, wiring modules on the top and bottom • For main, auxiliary and control circuits ▶		3RA2913-2AA1			3RA2913-2AA2		
	3RT202	S0-S0	The assembly kit contains: Mechanical interlock, two connecting clips for two contactors, wiring modules on the top and bottom • For main, auxiliary and control circuits ¹⁾ ▶ • Only for main circuit ²⁾		3RA2923-2AA1 --			-- 3RA2923-2AA2		
	3RT203	S2-S2	The assembly kit contains: Two connectors for two contactors, wiring modules on the top and bottom (3RA2934-2B mechanical interlock must be ordered separately, see page 3/115) • For main and auxiliary circuits ▶ • Only for main circuit ³⁾		3RA2933-2AA1 --		5	-- 3RA2933-2AA2		
	3RT204	S3-S3	The assembly kit contains: Two connectors for two contactors, wiring modules on the top and bottom (3RA2934-2B mechanical interlock must be ordered separately, see page 3/115) • For main and auxiliary circuits ▶ • Only for main circuit ³⁾	2	3RA2943-2AA1 --		2	-- 3RA2943-2AA2		
	3RT1.5	S6-S6	The assembly kit contains: Wiring modules on the top and bottom	5	3RA1953-2A		5	3RA1953-2A		
	3RT1.6	S10-S10		15	3RA1963-2A		15	3RA1963-2A		
	3RT1.7	S12-S12		15	3RA1973-2A		15	3RA1973-2A		

¹⁾ Use of the 3RA2923-2AA1 assembly kit in conjunction with the 3RT202-.....-3MA0 contactors is limited because the auxiliary switches in the basic unit are not allowed to be used on account of the permanently mounted auxiliary switch.

²⁾ Version in size S0 with spring-loaded terminals:
Only the wiring modules for the main circuit are included.
No connecting clips are included for the auxiliary and control circuit.

³⁾ Version in sizes S2 and S3 with spring-loaded terminals in the auxiliary and control circuits: Only the wiring modules for the main circuit are included.
A cable set is included for the auxiliary circuit.

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

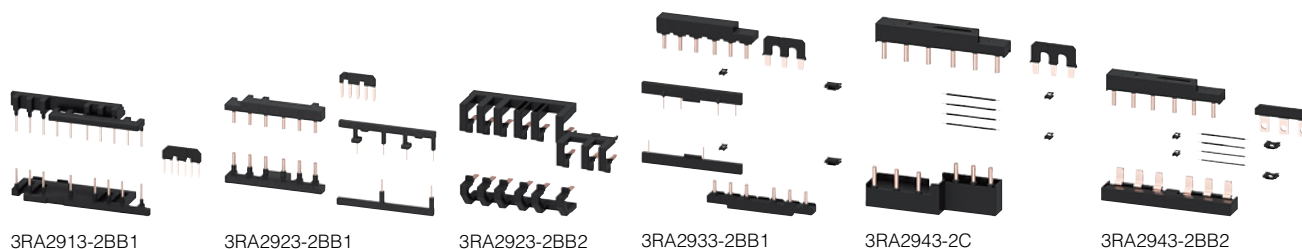
Power contactors for switching motors

Accessories for SIRIUS 3RT contactors and SIRIUS 3RH2 contactor relays > Link modules

PU (UNIT, SET, M) = 1

PS* = 1 unit (unless otherwise specified)

PG = 41B



For contactors	Size	Version	SD	Screw terminals		SD	Spring-loaded terminals	
Type			d	Article No.	Price per PU	d	Article No.	Price per PU
Assembly kits¹⁾ for contactor assemblies for star-delta (wye-delta) starting for making 3-pole contactor assemblies								
3RT01	S00-S00-S00	The assembly kit contains: Mechanical interlock, four connecting clips for three contactors, a star jumper, wiring modules on the top and bottom • For main, auxiliary and control circuits	▶	3RA2913-2BB1	▶		3RA2913-2BB2	
3RT02	S0-S0-S0	The assembly kit contains: Mechanical interlock, four connecting clips for three contactors, a star jumper, wiring modules on the top and bottom • For main, auxiliary and control circuits • Only for main circuit	▶	3RA2923-2BB1	--		3RA2923-2BB2	
3RT02	S0-S0-S0	The assembly kit contains: Mechanical interlock, four connecting clips for three contactors, a star jumper, wiring modules on the top and bottom, 3-phase infeed terminal • For main, auxiliary and control circuits	5	3RA2924-2BB1	--			
3RT03	S2-S2-S0	The assembly kit ²⁾ contains: Two connectors for three contactors, an S0 star jumper, a spacer, wiring modules on the top and bottom (S2-S0) for the main circuit, a cable set for the auxiliary circuit, a cable for connecting the A2 coil contact of the line contactor to the A2 coil contact of the delta contactor	▶	3RA2933-2C	▶		3RA2933-2C	
3RT03	S2-S2-S2	The assembly kit ²⁾ contains: Four connectors for three contactors, an S2 star jumper, a cable for connecting the A2 coil contact of the line contactor to the A2 coil contact of the delta contactor and • Wiring modules on the top and bottom for the main circuit and the auxiliary circuit • Wiring modules on the top and bottom for the main circuit, a cable set for the auxiliary circuit	▶	3RA2933-2BB1	--	2	3RA2933-2BB2	
3RT04	S3-S3-S2	The assembly kit ²⁾ contains: Two connectors for three contactors, an S2 star jumper, a spacer, wiring modules on the top and bottom (S3-S2) for the main circuit, a cable set for the auxiliary circuit, a cable for connecting the A2 coil contact of the line contactor to the A2 coil contact of the delta contactor	2	3RA2943-2C	2		3RA2943-2C	
3RT04	S3-S3-S3	The assembly kit ²⁾ contains: Four connectors for three contactors, an S3 star jumper, a cable for connecting the A2 coil contact of the line contactor to the A2 coil contact of the delta contactor and • Wiring modules on the top and bottom for the main circuit and the auxiliary circuit • Wiring modules on the top and bottom for the main circuit, a cable set for the auxiliary circuit	2	3RA2943-2BB1	--	2	3RA2943-2BB2	

¹⁾ When using the function modules for contactor assemblies for star-delta (wye-delta) starting, the wiring modules for the auxiliary current are not required.

²⁾ The 3RA2934-2B mechanical interlock for sizes S2 and S3 must be ordered separately, see page 3/115.

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

Accessories for SIRIUS 3RT contactors and SIRIUS 3RH2 contactor relays > Link modules

For contactors	Size	Version	SD	Article No.	Price per PU	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
Type			d					
Assembly kits for contactor assemblies for star-delta (wye-delta) starting for making 3-pole contactor assemblies								
The assembly kit contains: link rails at bottom (a double infeed between the line contactor and the delta contactor is recommended.)								
 3RA1953-3G	3RT1.5, 3RT204	S6-S6-S3 For connection with box terminal	The S3 star jumper must be ordered separately, see page 3/114 .	5	3RA1953-3G	1	1 unit	41B
	3RT1.5	S6-S6-S6 For connection with box terminal	--	5	3RA1953-2B	1	1 unit	41B
 3RA1953-2B	3RT1.5	S6-S6-S6 For connection without box terminal	--	5	3RA1953-2N	1	1 unit	41B
	3RT1.6, 3RT1.5	S10-S10-S6 For connection with box terminal	The S6 star jumper must be ordered separately, see page 3/114 .	20	3RA1963-3E	1	1 unit	41B
 3RA1963-3E	3RT1.6	S10-S10-S10 For connection without box terminal	--	15	3RA1963-2B	1	1 unit	41B
	3RT1.7, 3RT1.6	S12-S12-S10 For connection with box terminal	The S10 star jumper must be ordered separately, see page 3/114 .	20	3RA1973-3E	1	1 unit	41B
 3RA1973-3E	3RT1.7	S12-S12-S12 For connection without box terminal	--	15	3RA1973-2B	1	1 unit	41B
	3RA1973-2B							

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

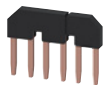
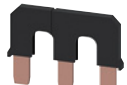
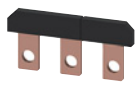
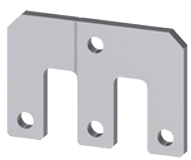
Power contactors for switching motors

Accessories for SIRIUS 3RT contactors and SIRIUS 3RH2 contactor relays > Link modules

PU (UNIT, SET, M) = 1

PS* = 1 unit (unless otherwise specified)

PG = 41B

	For contactors Type	Size	Version	SD d	Article No.	Price per PU	SD d	Article No.	Price per PU
Single wiring modules for making 3-pole contactor assemblies					Screw terminals 		Spring-loaded terminals 		
 3RA2913-3DA1	3RT201	S00-S00	• Top (in-phase)	PS = 5 units ▶	3RA2913-3DA1	2	5	3RA2913-3DA2	5
			• Bottom (with phase reversal)	PS = 5 units ▶	3RA2913-3EA1	5		3RA2913-3EA2	
 3RA2913-3DA2	3RT202	S0-S0	• Top (in-phase)	PS = 5 units ▶	3RA2923-3DA1	5	5	3RA2923-3DA2	5
			• Bottom (with phase reversal)	PS = 5 units ▶	3RA2923-3EA1	5		3RA2923-3EA2	
 3RA1933-3D	3RT203	S2-S2	• Top (in-phase), contactor clearance 10 mm	▶	3RA1933-3D	▶	2	3RA1933-3D	2
			• Bottom (with phase reversal), contactor clearance 10 mm	2	3RA1933-3E	2		3RA1933-3E	
 3RA1943-3E	3RT204	S3-S3	• Top (in-phase), contactor clearance 10 mm	▶	3RA1943-3D	▶	2	3RA1943-3D	2
			• Bottom (with phase reversal), contactor clearance 10 mm	2	3RA1943-3E	2		3RA1943-3E	
 3RA1953-3D	3RT1.5	S6-S6	• Top (in-phase, for connection with box terminal), contactor clearance 10 mm	5	3RA1953-3D	5	5	3RA1953-3D	5
			• Top (with phase reversal, for connection without box terminal), contactor clearance 10 mm	5	3RA1953-3P	5		3RA1953-3P	
Star jumpers (links for paralleling), 3-pole					Screw terminals 		Spring-loaded terminals 		
 3RT1916-4BA31	3RT201	S00	With through-hole The links for paralleling can be reduced by one pole.	▶	3RT1916-4BA31	2	2	3RT2916-4BA32	2
				▶	3RT1926-4BA31	▶		3RT2926-4BA32	
 3RT2926-4BA32	3RT202	S0	Without connecting terminal	▶	3RT1926-4BA31	▶	3RT2926-4BA32	▶	3RT2926-4BA32
 3RT1936-4BA31	3RT203	S2		▶	3RT1936-4BA31	▶	3RT1936-4BA31	▶	3RT1936-4BA31
 3RT1946-4BA31	3RT204	S3		20	3RT1946-4BA31	20	3RT1946-4BA31	20	3RT1946-4BA31
 3RT1956-4BA31	3RT1.5	S6		5	3RT1956-4BA31	5	3RT1956-4BA31	5	3RT1956-4BA31
 3RT1966-4BA31	3RT1.6, 3RT1.7	S10, S12		5	3RT1966-4BA31	5	3RT1966-4BA31	5	3RT1966-4BA31

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

Accessories for SIRIUS 3RT contactors and SIRIUS 3RH2 contactor relays > Link modules

For contactors	Size	Version	SD	Article No.	Price per PU	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
Type			d					
Mechanical interlock assembly kits for two contactors for making 3- and 4-pole contactor assemblies								
	3RT201, 3RT231	S00-S00	▶	3RA2912-2H		1 10 units		41B
	3RT202, 3RT232	S0-S0		3RA2922-2H		1 10 units		41B

3RA29.2-2H

For contactors	Size	Version	SD	Article No.	Price per PU	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
Type			d					

Mechanical interlocks for contactor assemblies

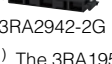
A contactor clearance of 10 mm must be considered when using the following mechanical interlocks.								
	3RT202, 3RT203, 3RT204	S2-S2-S0, S2-S2-S2, S3-S3-S2, S3-S3-S3	▶	3RA2934-2B		1 1 unit		41B
		Mechanical interlocks <u>Note:</u> The mechanical interlock for sizes S2 and S3 must be ordered separately.						
	3RT1.5 with 3RT204 ¹⁾	S6 (3RT1)-S6 (3RT1)-S3 (3RT2)¹⁾	▶	3RA1954-2G		1 1 unit		41B
		The mechanical interlock is only possible together with this 3RA1954-2G adapter and the 3RA1954-2A mechanical interlock. Two connectors are included with the adapter, the interlock must be ordered separately.						
	3RT1.5, 3RT1.6, 3RT1.7	S6 S10 S12	▶	3RA1954-2A		1 1 unit		41B
		Mechanical interlocks Without auxiliary contacts; contactors in sizes S6, S10 and S12 can be interlocked with each other as required. No adaption of mounting depth is necessary.						

3RA2934-2B

3RA1954-2G

3RA1954-2A

Mechanical connectors for contactor assemblies

Two connectors are required for each assembly. The contactor clearance must be considered when selecting the connectors.								
	3RT203, 3RT204	S2-S2, S3-S3	▶	3RA2932-2C		1 10 units		41B
		• Without contactor clearance		3RA2932-2D		1 10 units		41B
	3RT105	S6-S6	10	3RA1932-2D		1 10 units		41B
Two connectors are required for each assembly. The contactor clearance must be considered when selecting the connectors.								
	3RT203, 3RT204	S2-S2, S3-S3	▶	3RA2932-2C		1 10 units		41B
		• Without contactor clearance		3RA2932-2D		1 10 units		41B
	3RT105	S6-S6	10	3RA1932-2D		1 10 units		41B
Two connectors are required for each assembly. The contactor clearance must be considered when selecting the connectors.								
	3RT233, 3RT234	S2-S2, S3-S3	▶	3RA2932-2G		1 10 units		41B
		• With 20 mm contactor clearance		3RA2942-2G		1 10 units		41B
		• With 10 mm contactor clearance	5					

3RA1932-2D

3RA2942-2G

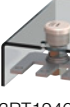
¹⁾ The 3RA1954-2G adapter cannot be used in conjunction with 3RT204...-KB coupling contactors, size S3.

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

Accessories for SIRIUS 3RT contactors and SIRIUS 3RH2 contactor relays > Connection modules/adapters

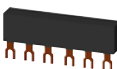
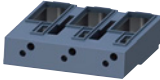
Selection and ordering data

For contactors	Size	Version	SD	Screw terminals	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
Type			d	Article No.	Price per PU		
Links for paralleling for main circuits							
The links for paralleling (insulated) can be reduced by one pole. With connecting terminal							
3-pole							
	3RT201	S00	• Max. conductor cross-section: 25 mm ² , stranded	▶	3RT1916-4BB31	1	1 unit 41B
	3RT202	S0	• Max. conductor cross-section: 50 mm ² , stranded	▶	3RT2926-4BB31	1	1 unit 41B
	3RT203	S2	• Max. conductor cross-section: 120 mm ² , stranded	2	3RT1936-4BB31	1	1 unit 41B
	3RT204, 3RT244	S3	• Max. conductor cross-section: 185 mm ² , stranded A cover plate is included for touch protection (can only be used when box terminal is removed).	20	3RT1946-4BB31	1	1 unit 41B
	3RT231, 3RT251	S00	• Max. conductor cross-section: 25 mm ² , stranded	2	3RT1916-4BB41	1	1 unit 41B
4-pole							

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

Accessories for SIRIUS 3RT contactors and SIRIUS 3RH2 contactor relays > Connection modules/adapters

	For contactors	Size	Version	SD	Article No.	Price per PU	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
Type				d					
1-phase infeed terminals									
 3RA2943-3L	3RT204, 3RT244, 3RT264	S3	Conductor cross-section: 95 mm ²	2	3RA2943-3L		1	1 unit	41B
3-phase infeed terminals									
 3RA2913-3K	3RT201	S00	Max. conductor cross-section: up to 10 mm ² , AWG 12 ... 8	2	3RA2913-3K		1	10 units	41B
 3RV2925-5AB	3RT202, 3RT262	S0	Max. conductor cross-section: up to 25 mm ² , AWG 10 ... 2/0	▶	3RV2925-5AB		1	1 unit	41E
 3RV2935-5A	3RT203, 3RT263	S2	Max. conductor cross-section: up to 70 mm ² , AWG 10 ... 2/0	▶	3RV2935-5A		1	1 unit	41E
3-phase infeed terminals with increased clearances and creepage distances									
 3RV2935-5E	3RT203	S2	Max. conductor cross-section: up to 70 mm ² , AWG 10 ... 2/0	▶	3RV2935-5E		1	1 unit	41E
3-phase busbars									
 3RV1915-1AB	3RT202	S0	Bridging phase-by-phase of all input terminals of the line contactor (Q11) and delta contactor (Q13)	▶	3RV1915-1AB		1	1 unit	41E
Terminal blocks for connecting auxiliary conductors to main terminals									
Box terminal blocks For round and ribbon cables Connectable cross-sections of the contactors, see "Technical specifications", page 3/52.									
 3RT1956-4G	3RT204	S3	• 3-pole, for connection of main contacts, 2.5 to 70 mm ²	X	3RT2946-4G		1	1 unit	41B
	3RT1.5	S6	• Up to 70 mm ² , as standard on 3RT1054-1 contactor (55 kW)	▶	3RT1955-4G		1	1 unit	41B
			• Up to 120 mm ²	▶	3RT1956-4G		1	1 unit	41B
 3RT1966-4G	3RT1.6, 3RT1.7	S10, S12	• Up to 240 mm ² , with auxiliary conductor connection up to 2.5 mm ²	▶	3RT1966-4G		1	1 unit	41B
 3TX7500-0A	3RT1.5	S6	Box terminal for auxiliary conductor connection, 1-pole For connection of auxiliary and control cables (0.5 ... 2.5 mm ²) to the main conductor terminals	5	3TX7500-0A		1	1 unit	41B
 3RT2946-4F	3RT204	S3	Auxiliary terminals, 3-pole For connection of auxiliary and control cables (0.5 ... 2.5 mm ²) to the main conductor terminals	2	3RT2946-4F		1	1 unit	41B

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

Accessories for SIRIUS 3RT contactors and SIRIUS 3RH2 contactor relays > Connection modules/adapters

	For contactors	Size	Version	SD	Article No.	Price per PU	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
	Type			d					
Solder pin adapters for mounting contactors onto printed circuit boards up to 5.5 kW / 12 A									
 3RT1916-4KA1	3RT2.1, 3RH21	S00	Assembly kit for soldering contactors with an integrated auxiliary contact onto a printed circuit board <u>Note:</u> For 1 contactor, 1 set is required.	▶	Screw terminals 		1	4 units	41B
					3RT1916-4KA1				
 3RT1916-4KA2	3RT2.1, 3RH21	S00	Assembly kit for soldering contactors with 4-pole mounted auxiliary switch onto a printed circuit board <u>Note:</u> For 1 contactor, 1 set is required.	5	3RT1916-4KA2		1	4 units	41B
Coil connection modules for connections from top or from below									
 3RT2926-4RA11	3RT2.2, 3RT2.3, 3RT2.4	S0 to S3	• Connection from top	2	3RT2926-4RA11		1	1 unit	41B
			• Connection from below	2	3RT2926-4RB11		1	1 unit	41B
			• Connection diagonally	5	3RT2926-4RC11		1	1 unit	41B
 3RT2926-4RA12	3RT2.2	S0	• Connection from top	5	Spring-loaded terminals 		1	1 unit	41B
			• Connection from below	5	3RT2926-4RA12		1	1 unit	41B
					3RT2926-4RB12		1	1 unit	41B
	For contactors	Size	Version	SD	Screw terminals 		PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
	Type			d	Article No. Price per PU				
Connection module (adapter and plug) for contactors with screw terminals									
 3RT1926-4RD01	The connection module comprises an adapter and a motor feeder connector.								
	Adapters								
	3RT201, 3RH2	S00	Ambient temperature $t_{u \max} = 60\text{ °C}$ • Rated operational current I_{θ} at AC-3/400 V: 20 A	5	3RT1916-4RD01		1	1 unit	41B
 3RT1900-4RE01	3RT202	S0	• Rated operational current I_{θ} at AC-3/400 V: 25 A	5	3RT1926-4RD01		1	1 unit	41B
	3RT201, 3RT202, 3RH2	S00, S0	Motor feeder connector	5	3RT1900-4RE01		1	1 unit	41B

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

Accessories for SIRIUS 3RT contactors and SIRIUS 3RH2 contactor relays > Covers

Selection and ordering data

For contactors	Size	Version	SD	Article No.	Price per PU	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
Type			d					
Terminal covers								
Covers for contactors with screw terminals (box terminals) (2 units required per contactor)								
	3RT2936-4EA2	3RT203	S2	• For 3-pole contactors	►	3RT2936-4EA2	1	1 unit 41B
	3RT2946-4EA2	3RT204, 3RT244	S3		►	3RT2946-4EA2	1	1 unit 41B
	3RT1956-4EA2	3RT1.5	S6¹⁾		►	3RT1956-4EA2	1	1 unit 41B
	3RT1966-4EA2	3RT1.6, 3RT1.7	S10¹⁾, S12¹⁾		5	3RT1966-4EA2	1	1 unit 41B
	3RT2936-4EA4	3RT233, 3RT253	S2	• For 4-pole contactors (Scope of supply: one 3-pole and two 1-pole terminal covers are supplied)	►	3RT2936-4EA4	1	1 unit 41B
	3RT2946-4EA4	3RT234, 3RT254	S3		5	3RT2946-4EA4	1	1 unit 41B
Covers for contactors with cable lugs and busbar connections For complying with the phase clearances and as touch protection if box terminal is removed (2 units required per contactor)								
	3RT1946-4EA1	3RT2.4	S3	• Length: 100 mm	20	3RT1946-4EA1	1	1 unit 41B
	3RT1956-4EA1	3RT1.5	S6¹⁾	• Length: 100 mm	►	3RT1956-4EA1	1	1 unit 41B
	3RT1966-4EA1	3RT1.6, 3RT1.7	S10¹⁾, S12¹⁾	• Length: 120 mm	5	3RT1966-4EA1	1	1 unit 41B
	3RT1956-4EA4			• For the assembly kits for 3RA1953-... contactor assemblies for star-delta (wye-delta) starting (page 3/113) or for the 3RA1953-3 single wiring modules. (page 3/114)				
		3RT1.5	S6	- Length: 38 mm	5	3RT1956-4EA4	1	1 unit 41B
Terminal covers for busbar connections								
	3RT1956-4EA3	3RT1.5	S6	• Cover the three busbar connections, between the contactor and 3RB2 overload relay	►	3RT1956-4EA3	1	1 unit 41B
	3RT1966-4EA3	3RT1.6, 3RT1.7	S10²⁾, S12²⁾	- Length: 27 mm - Length: 42 mm	5	3RT1966-4EA3	1	1 unit 41B
	3TX6526-3B	3RT1.5	S6	• Can be screwed on free screw end; cover one busbar connection (1 set = 6 units)	2	3TX6526-3B	1	1 unit 41B
	3TX6546-3B	3RT1.6, 3RT1.7	S10, S12	- M8 - M10	2	3TX6546-3B	1	1 unit 41B
Sealable covers								
	3RT2916-4MA10	3RT2.1, 3RT2.2, 3RT2.3, 3RT2.4, 3RH2 ³⁾	S00 ... S3	For preventing manual operation (Not suitable for coupling contactors)	2	3RT2916-4MA10	1	5 units 41B
	3RT1926-4MA10	3RT1.5 ... 3RT1.7 ³⁾	S6 ... S12		20	3RT1926-4MA10	1	5 units 41B

¹⁾ Also fits on contactors of sizes S6 to S12 with box terminals.

²⁾ The 3RT1966-4EA3 cover is required in addition for use in reversing contactor assemblies and contactor assemblies for star-delta (wye-delta) starting.

³⁾ Exception: Contactors and contactor relays with auxiliary switch mounted onto the front.

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

Accessories for SIRIUS 3RT contactors and SIRIUS 3RH2 contactor relays > Miscellaneous accessories

Selection and ordering data

For contactors	Size	Version	SD	Article No.	Price per PU	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
Type			d					

Base plates

For reversing contactor assemblies

3RT1.5	S6	For customer assembly of reversing contactor assemblies	5	3RA1952-2A		1	1 unit	41B
3RT1.6	S10		15	3RA1962-2A		1	1 unit	41B
3RT1.7	S12		15	3RA1972-2A		1	1 unit	41B



3RA1952-2A

For contactor assemblies for star-delta (wye-delta) starting

3RT2/ 3RT2/ 3RT2	S2-S2-S0, S2-S2-S2	For configuring contactor assemblies for star-delta (wye-delta) starting	2	3RA2932-2F		1	1 unit	41B
	S3-S3-S2, S3-S3-S3		3	3RA2942-2F		1	1 unit	41B



3RA2932-2F



3RA2942-2F

3RT1/ 3RT1/ 3RT2	S6-S6-S3	For customer assembly of contactor assemblies for star-delta (wye-delta) starting with a laterally mounted timing relay	5	3RA1952-2E		1	1 unit	41B
3RT1/ 3RT1/ 3RT1	S6-S6-S6	10 mm distance between the contactors	5	3RA1952-2F		1	1 unit	41B
	S10-S10-S6		15	3RA1962-2E		1	1 unit	41B
	S10-S10-S10		15	3RA1962-2F		1	1 unit	41B
	S12-S12-S10		15	3RA1972-2E		1	1 unit	41B
	S12-S12-S12		15	3RA1972-2F		1	1 unit	41B



3RA1952-2E



3RA1952-2F

Adapters for screw fixing

3RT2.2	S0	Screw adapters for securing the contactors, two units required per contactor (1 pack = 10 sets for 10 contactors)	15	3RT1926-4P		1	10 units	41B
--------	-----------	--	----	-------------------	--	---	----------	-----



3RT1926-4P

Connection kit for one complete contactor

3RT105	S6	Each set includes 6 screws, spring washers and nuts. M 8 x 25	5	3RT1955-4PA00		1	1 unit	41B
3RT106, 3RT107	S10, S12	M 10 x 30	5	3RT1966-4PA00		1	1 unit	41B



3RT1955-4PA00



EMC suppression modules; 3-phase, up to 7.5 kW

For contactors with AC or DC operation

3RT201	S00	RC elements (3 x 220 Ω/0.22 µF) • Up to 400 V • Up to 575 V • Up to 690 V	2	3RT2916-1PA1		1	1 unit	41B
			2	3RT2916-1PA2		1	1 unit	41B
			2	3RT2916-1PA3		1	1 unit	41B
3RT201	S00	Varistors • Up to 400 V • Up to 575 V • Up to 690 V	2	3RT2916-1PB1		1	1 unit	41B
			2	3RT2916-1PB2		1	1 unit	41B
			15	3RT2916-1PB3		1	1 unit	41B



3RT2916-1PA.

Screw terminals



Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

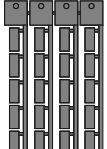
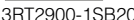
Accessories for SIRIUS 3RT contactors and SIRIUS 3RH2 contactor relays > Miscellaneous accessories

	For contactors	Size	Version	SD	Article No.	Price per PU	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
	Type			d					
Additional load modules									
 3RT2916-1GA00	3RT2.1, 3RH2	S00	For plugging onto the front of the contactors with or without auxiliary switches For increasing the permissible residual current and for limiting the residual voltage, it ensures the safe opening of contactors with direct control via 230 V AC semiconductor outputs of SIMATIC controllers, simultaneously provides overvoltage damping Rated voltage: 50/60 Hz AC, 180 ... 255 V Operating range: 0.8 ... 1.1 x U_s	►	3RT2916-1GA00		1	1 unit	41B
LED modules for displaying contactor operation									
 3RT2926-1QT00	3RT2, 3RT1	S00 ... S12	For snapping into the location hole of an inscription label on the front of a contactor either directly on the contactor or on the front auxiliary switch. The LED module is connected to coil terminals A1 and A2 of the contactor and indicates its energized state with a yellow LED. Connecting leads need to be extended as required. Rated voltage: 24 ... 240 V AC/DC with reverse polarity protection	5	3RT2926-1QT00		1	5 units	41B
Control kit									
 3RT2916-4MC00	3RT2.1, 3RH2	S00	For manual operation of contactor contacts, for startup and service	2	3RT2916-4MC00		1	5 units	41B
	3RT2.2	S0		2	3RT2926-4MC00		1	5 units	41B
	3RT2.3, 3RT2.4	S2, S3		2	3RT2936-4MC00		1	5 units	41B

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

Accessories for SIRIUS 3RT contactors and SIRIUS 3RH2 contactor relays > Miscellaneous accessories

For contactors	Size	Version	SD	Article No.	Price per PU	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG						
Type			d											
Insulation stop for securely holding back the conductor insulation for conductors up to 1 mm ²														
 3RT2916-4JA02				Insulation stop strip Can be inserted in cable entry of the spring-loaded terminal (two strips per contactor required) For basic units, removable individually	2	3RT2916-4JA02	1	20 units	41B					
 3RT1916-4JA02										5	3RT1916-4JA02	1	20 units	41B
3RT2.1, 3RH2	S00	• For auxiliary and control current on basic units and for mountable 3RH29 auxiliary switches, removable in pairs												
3RT2.2 ... 3RT2.4, 3RT1, 3RH29	S0 ... S12													
Tools for opening spring-loaded terminals														
 3RA2908-1A				Screwdrivers For all SIRIUS devices with spring-loaded terminals Length: approx. 200 mm, 3.0 mm x 0.5 mm, titanium gray/black, partially insulated	2	3RA2908-1A	1	1 unit	41B					
Blank labels														
 3RT2900-1SB20				Unit labeling plates For SIRIUS devices ¹⁾ 10 mm x 7 mm, titanium gray 20 mm x 7 mm, titanium gray	20	3RT2900-1SB10	100	816 units	41B					
					20					3RT2900-1SB20	100	340 units	41B	
 3RT2900-1SB60				Adhesive labels For SIRIUS devices 19 mm x 6 mm, titanium gray	5	3RT2900-1SB60	100	3060 units	41B					

¹⁾ PC labeling system for individual inscription of unit labeling plates available from:
 murrplastik Systemtechnik GmbH
 (see page 16/16).

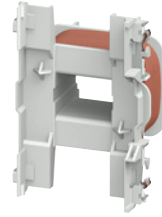
Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

Spare parts for SIRIUS 3RT contactors and SIRIUS 3RH2 contactor relays > Solenoid coils

Selection and ordering data

Screw terminals and spring-loaded terminals



3RT2924-5A.01

For contactors	Rated control supply voltage U_s			SD	Article No.	Price per PU	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
	50 Hz	50/60 Hz	60 Hz						
Type	V	V	V	d					
Solenoid coils · AC operation									
Size S0									
3RT2023-A,	24	--	--	5	3RT2924-5AB01		1	1 unit	41B
3RT2024-A,	42	--	--	5	3RT2924-5AD01		1	1 unit	41B
3RT2025-A	48	--	--	5	3RT2924-5AH01		1	1 unit	41B
	110	--	--	5	3RT2924-5AF01		1	1 unit	41B
	230	--	--	5	3RT2924-5AP01		1	1 unit	41B
	400	--	--	5	3RT2924-5AV01		1	1 unit	41B
	--	24	--	5	3RT2924-5AC21		1	1 unit	41B
	--	42	--	5	3RT2924-5AD21		1	1 unit	41B
	--	48	--	5	3RT2924-5AH21		1	1 unit	41B
	--	110	--	5	3RT2924-5AG21		1	1 unit	41B
	--	220	--	5	3RT2924-5AN21		1	1 unit	41B
	--	230	--	5	3RT2924-5AL21		1	1 unit	41B
	--	--	24	X	3RT2924-5AC11		1	1 unit	41B
	110	--	120	5	3RT2924-5AK61		1	1 unit	41B
	220	--	240	5	3RT2924-5AP61		1	1 unit	41B
	--	100	110	5	3RT2924-5AG61		1	1 unit	41B
	--	200	220	5	3RT2924-5AN61		1	1 unit	41B
	--	400	440	5	3RT2924-5AR61		1	1 unit	41B
3RT2026-A,	24	--	--	5	3RT2926-5AB01		1	1 unit	41B
3RT2027-A,	42	--	--	5	3RT2926-5AD01		1	1 unit	41B
3RT2028-A	48	--	--	5	3RT2926-5AH01		1	1 unit	41B
3RT2325-A,	110	--	--	5	3RT2926-5AF01		1	1 unit	41B
3RT2326-A,	230	--	--	5	3RT2926-5AP01		1	1 unit	41B
3RT2327-A	400	--	--	5	3RT2926-5AV01		1	1 unit	41B
3RT2526-A	--	24	--	5	3RT2926-5AC21		1	1 unit	41B
	--	42	--	X	3RT2926-5AD21		1	1 unit	41B
	--	48	--	5	3RT2926-5AH21		1	1 unit	41B
	--	110	--	5	3RT2926-5AG21		1	1 unit	41B
	--	220	--	5	3RT2926-5AN21		1	1 unit	41B
	--	230	--	5	3RT2926-5AL21		1	1 unit	41B
	--	--	24	5	3RT2926-5AC11		1	1 unit	41B
	110	--	120	5	3RT2926-5AK61		1	1 unit	41B
	220	--	240	5	3RT2926-5AP61		1	1 unit	41B
	--	100	110	X	3RT2926-5AG61		1	1 unit	41B
	--	200	220	5	3RT2926-5AN61		1	1 unit	41B
	--	400	440	5	3RT2926-5AR61		1	1 unit	41B

Note:

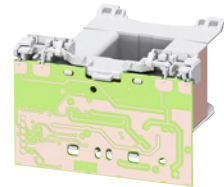
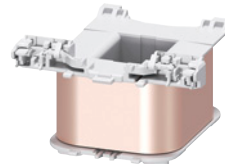
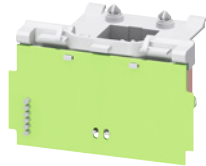
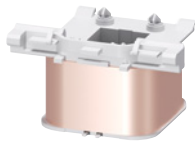
Contactors with AC and AC/DC coils have different depths. It is only possible to replace the coils on AC contactors with AC coils. It is not possible to replace the coils on DC contactors.

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

Spare parts for SIRIUS 3RT contactors and SIRIUS 3RH2 contactor relays > Solenoid coils

Screw terminals and spring-loaded terminals



3RT2934-5A.01

3RT2934-5N.31

3RT2944-5A..1

3RT2944-5N.31

For contactors	Rated control supply voltage U_s				SD	Article No.	Price per PU	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
	50 Hz	50/60 Hz	60 Hz	DC						
Type	V	V	V		d					

Solenoid coils · AC operation

Size S2

3RT203.-A,	24	--	--	--	5	3RT2934-5AB01		1	1 unit	41B
3RT233.-A,	42	--	--	--	5	3RT2934-5AD01		1	1 unit	41B
3RT243.-A,	48	--	--	--	5	3RT2934-5AH01		1	1 unit	41B
3RT253.-A	110	--	--	--	5	3RT2934-5AF01		1	1 unit	41B
	230	--	--	--	5	3RT2934-5AP01		1	1 unit	41B
	400	--	--	--	5	3RT2934-5AV01		1	1 unit	41B
	--	24	--	--	2	3RT2934-5AC21		1	1 unit	41B
	--	42	--	--	X	3RT2934-5AD21		1	1 unit	41B
	--	48	--	--	5	3RT2934-5AH21		1	1 unit	41B
	--	110	--	--	5	3RT2934-5AG21		1	1 unit	41B
	--	208	--	--	5	3RT2934-5AM21		1	1 unit	41B
	--	220	--	--	2	3RT2934-5AN21		1	1 unit	41B
	--	230	--	--	5	3RT2934-5AL21		1	1 unit	41B
	110	--	120	--	5	3RT2934-5AK61		1	1 unit	41B
	220	--	240	--	5	3RT2934-5AP61		1	1 unit	41B
	--	--	480	--	5	3RT2934-5AV61		1	1 unit	41B
	--	--	600	--	5	3RT2934-5AT61		1	1 unit	41B
	--	100	110	--	X	3RT2934-5AG61		1	1 unit	41B
	--	200	220	--	5	3RT2934-5AN61		1	1 unit	41B
	--	--	277	--	X	3RT2934-5AU61		1	1 unit	41B
	--	400	440	--	2	3RT2934-5AR61		1	1 unit	41B

Size S3

3RT204.-A,	24	--	--	--	5	3RT2944-5AB01		1	1 unit	41B
3RT234.-A,	42	--	--	--	10	3RT2944-5AD01		1	1 unit	41B
3RT244.-A,	48	--	--	--	5	3RT2944-5AH01		1	1 unit	41B
3RT254.-A	110	--	--	--	5	3RT2944-5AF01		1	1 unit	41B
	230	--	--	--	5	3RT2944-5AP01		1	1 unit	41B
	400	--	--	--	5	3RT2944-5AV01		1	1 unit	41B
	--	24	--	--	5	3RT2944-5AC21		1	1 unit	41B
	--	42	--	--	10	3RT2944-5AD21		1	1 unit	41B
	--	48	--	--	5	3RT2944-5AH21		1	1 unit	41B
	--	110	--	--	2	3RT2944-5AG21		1	1 unit	41B
	--	220	--	--	5	3RT2944-5AN21		1	1 unit	41B
	--	230	--	--	5	3RT2944-5AL21		1	1 unit	41B
	110	--	120	--	5	3RT2944-5AK61		1	1 unit	41B
	220	--	240	--	5	3RT2944-5AP61		1	1 unit	41B
	--	--	480	--	5	3RT2944-5AV61		1	1 unit	41B
	--	--	600	--	5	3RT2944-5AT61		1	1 unit	41B
	--	100	110	--	10	3RT2944-5AG61		1	1 unit	41B
	--	200	220	--	5	3RT2944-5AN61		1	1 unit	41B
	--	400	440	--	5	3RT2944-5AR61		1	1 unit	41B

Solenoid coils · AC/DC operation, with varistor

Size S2

3RT203.-N,	--	20 ... 33	--	20 ... 33	5	3RT2934-5NB31		1	1 unit	41B
3RT233.-N	--	30 ... 42	--	30 ... 42	X	3RT2934-5ND31		1	1 unit	41B
	--	48 ... 80	--	48 ... 80	10	3RT2934-5NE31		1	1 unit	41B
	--	83 ... 155	--	83 ... 155	X	3RT2934-5NF31		1	1 unit	41B
	--	175 ... 280	--	175 ... 280	5	3RT2934-5NP31		1	1 unit	41B

Size S3

3RT204.-N,	--	20 ... 33	--	20 ... 33	5	3RT2944-5NB31		1	1 unit	41B
3RT234.-N,	--	30 ... 42	--	30 ... 42	10	3RT2944-5ND31		1	1 unit	41B
3RT244.-N,	--	48 ... 80	--	48 ... 80	5	3RT2944-5NE31		1	1 unit	41B
3RT254.-N	--	83 ... 155	--	83 ... 155	5	3RT2944-5NF31		1	1 unit	41B
	--	175 ... 280	--	175 ... 280	5	3RT2944-5NP31		1	1 unit	41B

Note:

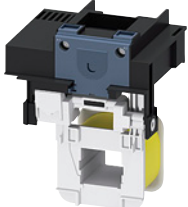
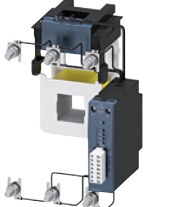
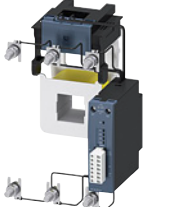
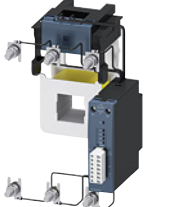
It is only possible to replace the coils on AC contactors with AC coils, and on AC/DC contactors with AC/DC coils.

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

Spare parts for SIRIUS 3RT contactors and SIRIUS 3RH2 contactor relays > Solenoid coils

PU (UNIT, SET, M) = 1
 PS* = 1 unit
 PG = 41B

For contactors				Rated control supply voltage U_s	SD	Screw terminals		SD	Spring-loaded terminals	
Size	Type		V	d		Article No.	Price per PU	d	Article No.	Price per PU
Withdrawable coils										
Standard operating mechanism for AC/DC										
	S6	3RT105, 3RT145	23 ... 26 AC/DC	5	3RT1955-5AB31	5	3RT1955-5AB32			
			42 ... 48 AC/DC	5	3RT1955-5AD31	X	3RT1955-5AD32			
			110 ... 127 AC/DC	5	3RT1955-5AF31	5	3RT1955-5AF32			
			200 ... 220 AC/DC	5	3RT1955-5AM31	5	3RT1955-5AM32			
			220 ... 240 AC/DC	5	3RT1955-5AP31	5	3RT1955-5AP32			
			240 ... 277 AC/DC	5	3RT1955-5AU31	X	3RT1955-5AU32			
			380 ... 420 AC/DC	5	3RT1955-5AV31	5	3RT1955-5AV32			
			440 ... 480 AC/DC	5	3RT1955-5AR31	X	3RT1955-5AR32			
			500 ... 550 AC/DC	5	3RT1955-5AS31	X	3RT1955-5AS32			
			575 ... 600 AC/DC	5	3RT1955-5AT31	X	3RT1955-5AT32			
	S10	3RT106, 3RT146	23 ... 26 AC/DC	5	3RT1965-5AB31	5	3RT1965-5AB32			
			42 ... 48 AC/DC	5	3RT1965-5AD31	X	3RT1965-5AD32			
			110 ... 127 AC/DC	5	3RT1965-5AF31	5	3RT1965-5AF32			
			200 ... 220 AC/DC	5	3RT1965-5AM31	X	3RT1965-5AM32			
			220 ... 240 AC/DC	5	3RT1965-5AP31	5	3RT1965-5AP32			
			240 ... 277 AC/DC	5	3RT1965-5AU31	X	3RT1965-5AU32			
			380 ... 420 AC/DC	5	3RT1965-5AV31	5	3RT1965-5AV32			
			440 ... 480 AC/DC	5	3RT1965-5AR31	X	3RT1965-5AR32			
			500 ... 550 AC/DC	5	3RT1965-5AS31	X	3RT1965-5AS32			
			575 ... 600 AC/DC	5	3RT1965-5AT31	X	3RT1965-5AT32			
	S12	3RT107, 3RT147	23 ... 26 AC/DC	5	3RT1975-5AB31	5	3RT1975-5AB32			
			42 ... 48 AC/DC	5	3RT1975-5AD31	X	3RT1975-5AD32			
			110 ... 127 AC/DC	5	3RT1975-5AF31	X	3RT1975-5AF32			
			200 ... 220 AC/DC	5	3RT1975-5AM31	X	3RT1975-5AM32			
			220 ... 240 AC/DC	5	3RT1975-5AP31	5	3RT1975-5AP32			
			240 ... 277 AC/DC	5	3RT1975-5AU31	X	3RT1975-5AU32			
			380 ... 420 AC/DC	5	3RT1975-5AV31	X	3RT1975-5AV32			
			440 ... 480 AC/DC	5	3RT1975-5AR31	5	3RT1975-5AR32			
			500 ... 550 AC/DC	5	3RT1975-5AS31	X	3RT1975-5AS32			
			575 ... 600 AC/DC	5	3RT1975-5AT31	X	3RT1975-5AT32			
Solid-state operating mechanism for AC/DC with 24 V DC control signal input e.g. for control by PLC										
	S6	3RT105, 3RT145	21 ... 27.3 AC/DC	5	3RT1955-5NB31	X	3RT1955-5NB32			
			96 ... 127 AC/DC	5	3RT1955-5NF31	X	3RT1955-5NF32			
			200 ... 277 AC/DC	5	3RT1955-5NP31	5	3RT1955-5NP32			
	S10	3RT106, 3RT146	21 ... 27.3 AC/DC	5	3RT1965-5NB31	5	3RT1965-5NB32			
			96 ... 127 AC/DC	5	3RT1965-5NF31	5	3RT1965-5NF32			
			200 ... 277 AC/DC	5	3RT1965-5NP31	5	3RT1965-5NP32			
	S12	3RT107, 3RT147	21 ... 27.3 AC/DC	5	3RT1975-5NB31	X	3RT1975-5NB32			
			96 ... 127 AC/DC	5	3RT1975-5NF31	5	3RT1975-5NF32			
			200 ... 277 AC/DC	5	3RT1975-5NP31	5	3RT1975-5NP32			
• Additionally with PLC relay output and remaining lifetime indicator (RLT) (withdrawable coil with laterally mounted solid-state module)										
	S6	3RT105, 3RT145	96 ... 127 AC/DC	5	3RT1955-5PF31		--			
			200 ... 277 AC/DC	5	3RT1955-5PP31		--			
	S10	3RT106, 3RT146	96 ... 127 AC/DC	5	3RT1965-5PF31		--			
			200 ... 277 AC/DC	5	3RT1965-5PP31		--			
	S12	3RT107, 3RT147	96 ... 127 AC/DC	X	3RT1975-5PF31		--			
			200 ... 277 AC/DC	X	3RT1975-5PP31		--			
Solid-state operating mechanism for DC with 24 ... 110 V DC control signal input e.g. for control by PLC with extended application range (see also contactors for railway applications on page 4/61)										
	S6	3RT105...-X...- OLA2	24 DC	--		5	3RT1955-5XB42			
			72 DC	--		X	3RT1955-5XJ42			
			110 DC	--		5	3RT1955-5XF42			
	S10	3RT106...-X...- OLA2	24 DC	--		5	3RT1965-5XB42			
			72 DC	--		X	3RT1965-5XJ42			
			110 DC	--		5	3RT1965-5XF42			
	S12	3RT107...-X...- OLA2	24 DC	--		5	3RT1975-5XB42			
			72 DC	--		X	3RT1975-5XJ42			
			110 DC	--		5	3RT1975-5XF42			

Note:

In the case of 3RT10...-S contactors with fail-safe control inputs, removing and replacing the operating mechanism are not permitted.

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

Spare parts for SIRIUS 3RT contactors and SIRIUS 3RH2 contactor relays > Contacts and arc chutes

Selection and ordering data

For contactors		Version	SD	Article No.	Price per PU	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
Size	Type		d					
Contacts with fixing parts								
For contactors with 3 main contacts								
	S2	3RT2035	Main contacts (3 NO contacts) for utilization category AC-3 (1 set = 3 movable and 6 fixed switching elements with fixing parts)	5	3RT2935-6A	1	1 unit	41B
		3RT2036		5	3RT2936-6A	1	1 unit	41B
		3RT2037		5	3RT2937-6A	1	1 unit	41B
		3RT2038		5	3RT2938-6A	1	1 unit	41B
	S3	3RT2045		2	3RT2945-6A	1	1 unit	41B
		3RT2046		2	3RT2946-6A	1	1 unit	41B
		3RT2047		5	3RT2947-6A	1	1 unit	41B
	S6	3RT1054		▶	3RT1954-6A	1	1 unit	41B
		3RT1055		▶	3RT1955-6A	1	1 unit	41B
		3RT1056		▶	3RT1956-6A	1	1 unit	41B
	S10	3RT1064		▶	3RT1964-6A	1	1 unit	41B
		3RT1065		▶	3RT1965-6A	1	1 unit	41B
		3RT1066		▶	3RT1966-6A	1	1 unit	41B
	S12	3RT1075		▶	3RT1975-6A	1	1 unit	41B
		3RT1076		▶	3RT1976-6A	1	1 unit	41B
	S3	3RT2446	Main contacts (3 NO contacts) for utilization category AC-1 (1 set = 3 movable and 6 fixed switching elements with fixing parts)	10	3RT2946-6D	1	1 unit	41B
		3RT2448		10	3RT2948-6D	1	1 unit	41B
	S6	3RT1456		5	3RT1956-6D	1	1 unit	41B
		S10		3RT1466	5	3RT1966-6D	1	1 unit
3RT1467	10		3RT1967-6D	1	1 unit	41B		
	S12	3RT1476		5	3RT1976-6D	1	1 unit	41B
For contactors with 4 main contacts								
	S2	3RT2336	Main contacts (4 NO contacts) for utilization category AC-1 (1 set = 3 movable and 6 fixed switching elements and spare pole with fixing parts)	10	3RT2936-6E	1	1 unit	41B
		3RT2337		10	3RT2937-6E	1	1 unit	41B
Arc chutes								
For contactors with 3 main contacts								
	S6	3RT1054	Only for contactors with AC/DC coil	5	3RT1954-7A	1	1 unit	41B
		3RT1055		5	3RT1955-7A	1	1 unit	41B
		3RT1056		5	3RT1956-7A	1	1 unit	41B
		3RT1456		5	3RT1956-7B	1	1 unit	41B
	S10	3RT1064		5	3RT1964-7A	1	1 unit	41B
		3RT1065		5	3RT1965-7A	1	1 unit	41B
		3RT1066		5	3RT1966-7A	1	1 unit	41B
		3RT1466		5	3RT1966-7B	1	1 unit	41B
	S12	3RT1075		5	3RT1975-7A	1	1 unit	41B
		3RT1076		5	3RT1976-7A	1	1 unit	41B
		3RT1476		5	3RT1976-7B	1	1 unit	41B

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

SIRIUS 3RT12 and 3TF6 vacuum contactors

Overview

Vacuum contactors

Standards

IEC/EN 60947-1,
IEC/EN 60947-4-1,
IEC/EN 60947-5-1 (auxiliary switches)

The SIRIUS 3RT12 and 3TF68/3TF69 vacuum contactors are suitable for use in any climate. They are finger-safe according to IEC 60529. Terminal covers may have to be fitted onto the connecting bars, depending on the configuration with other devices (see pages 3/119 and 3/140).

Connection methods

The vacuum contactors are available with screw terminals (box terminals).

Contact reliability

If voltages ≤ 110 V and currents ≤ 100 mA are to be switched, the auxiliary contacts of the vacuum contactors or 3RH contactor relays should be used as they guarantee a high level of contact reliability.

These auxiliary contacts are particularly suitable for solid-state circuits with currents ≥ 1 mA at a voltage ≥ 17 V.

Short-circuit protection

For short-circuit protection of the vacuum contactors with or without overload relays, refer to the Manuals and Configuration Manuals, see "More information" on page 3/128.

Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC)

The contactors with solid-state operating mechanism comply with the international standards IEC/EN 60947-1 and IEC/EN 60947-4-1.

These contactors have been developed for environment A.

Note:

Environment A refers to private low-voltage or industrial networks/locations/plants, including high-grade sources of interference.

Environment A corresponds to devices of Class A with CISPR 11, EN 55011.

Note:

In connection with converters, the control cables must be routed separately from the load cables to the converter.

Motor protection

For protection against overload, 3RB2 electronic overload relays (see page 7/123 onwards) can be mounted onto the vacuum contactors. These must be ordered separately.

Ratings of three-phase motors

The quoted rating (in kW) refers to the output power on the motor shaft (according to the nameplate).

The power rating specifications of the vacuum contactors in kW are guide values for 4-pole standard motors at 50 Hz AC and specified voltage (e.g. 400 V). The specific starting and rated data of the motor to be switched are decisive when it comes to selecting the right devices, and the motor current, motor protection device and the permissible contactor current according to the utilization category must be aligned with each other when doing so.

Surge suppression

The vacuum contactors can be retrofitted with varistors for damping opening overvoltages in the coil.

Note:

The OFF-delay of the NO contact and the ON-delay of the NC contact are increased if the contactor coils are attenuated against voltage peaks (varistor +2 to 5 ms)

Vacuum contactors are basically unsuitable for switching DC voltage.

SIRIUS 3RT12 vacuum contactors, 3-pole, 110 to 250 kW

AC/DC operation

The contactors can be operated with AC (50 to 60 Hz) as well as with DC.

Two types of solenoid operation are available:

- Standard operating mechanism with economy circuit for AC and DC operation (switchover from closing coil to holding coil), version 3RT12...-A
- Solid-state operating mechanism, version 3RT12...-N

Withdrawable coils

For simple coil replacement, e.g. if the application is replaced, the solenoid coil can be pulled out upwards after the release mechanism has been actuated and can be replaced by any other coil of the same size.

Vacuum interrupters

In contrast to the 3RT10 contactors – the main contacts operate in air under atmospheric conditions – the contact gaps of the 3RT12 vacuum contactors are contained in hermetically enclosed vacuum interrupters. Neither arcs nor arcing gases are produced. The particular benefit of 3RT12 vacuum contactors, however, is that their electrical endurance is at least twice as long as that of 3RT10 contactors. They are therefore particularly well suited to frequent switching in inching/mixed operation, e.g. in crane control systems.

Auxiliary contact complement

The 3RT12 vacuum contactors of sizes S10 to S12 are supplied with laterally mounted auxiliary switches. These can be fitted with up to eight lateral auxiliary contacts (identical auxiliary switches for S10 and S12). Of these, no more than four are permitted to be NC contacts.

3TF6 vacuum contactors, 3-pole, 335 to 450 kW

Main contacts

Contact erosion indication with 3TF68/3TF69 vacuum contactors: The contact erosion of the vacuum interrupters can be checked during operation with the help of three white double slides on the contactor base. If the distance indicated by one of the double slides is < 0.5 mm while the contactor is in the closed position, the vacuum interrupter must be replaced. To ensure maximum reliability, it is recommended to replace all three vacuum interrupters simultaneously.

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

SIRIUS 3RT12 and 3TF6 vacuum contactors

Auxiliary contacts

Contact reliability:

These auxiliary contacts are particularly suitable for solid-state circuits with currents ≥ 1 mA at a voltage ≥ 17 V.

Protection of the main current paths

An integrated RC varistor connection for the main current paths dampens the switching overvoltage rises to safe values. This prevents multiple restricting. It can therefore be assumed that the motor winding cannot be damaged by switching overvoltages with steep voltage rises.

During operation in installations in which the emitted interference limits cannot be observed, e.g. when used for output contactors in converters, 3TF68/3TF69...Q vacuum contactors – without connection of the main current path circuit – are recommended.

Technical specifications

Unless otherwise listed on subsequent pages, the technical specifications of the SIRIUS 3RT12 vacuum contactors correspond to those of the 3RT10 basic units; see pages 3/23, and 3/48 to 3/54.

More information

Technical specifications, see <https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/ps/16137/td>
 FAQs, see <https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/ps/16137/faq>
 System Manual for modular system, see <https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/view/60311318>
 Equipment Manual, see <https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/view/60306557>
 Application Manual for controls with IE3/IE4 motors, see <https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/view/94770820>
 Configuration Manual for load feeders, see <https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/view/39714188>
 Configuration Manual for UL, see <https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/view/53433538>

Type

Size

SIRIUS vacuum contactors

3RT12

S10 and S12

Contact endurance of the main contacts

The characteristic curves show the contact endurance of the contactors when switching low inductive or non-inductive AC loads (AC-1) and motor-driven loads (AC-3) depending on the breaking current and rated operational voltage. It is assumed that the operating mechanisms are switched randomly, i.e. not synchronized with the phase angle of the supply system.

The rated operational current I_o complies with utilization category AC-4 (breaking 6 times the rated operational current) and is intended for a contact endurance of approximately 200 000 operating cycles.

If a shorter contact endurance is sufficient, the rated operational current I_o /AC-4 can be increased.

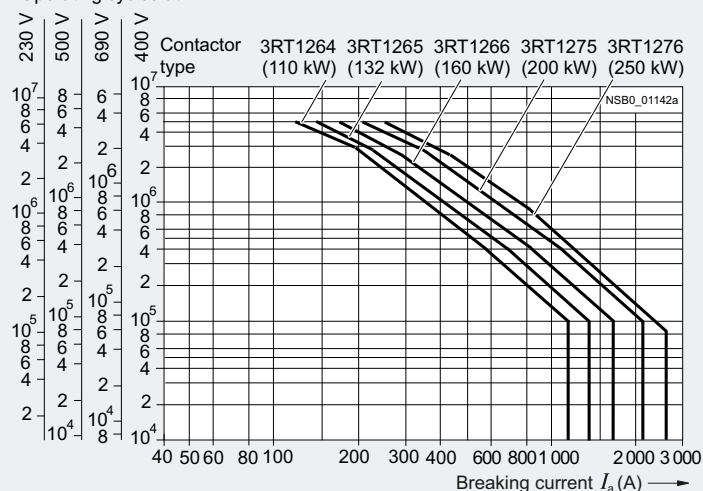
If the contacts are used for **mixed operation**, i.e. normal switching (breaking the rated operational current according to utilization category AC-3) in combination with intermittent inching (breaking several times the rated operational current according to utilization category AC-4), the contact endurance can be calculated approximately from the following equation:

$$X = \frac{A}{1 + \frac{C}{100} \left(\frac{A}{B} - 1 \right)}$$

Characters in the equation:

- X Contact endurance for mixed operation in operating cycles
- A Contact endurance for normal operation ($I_a = I_o$) in operating cycles
- B Contact endurance for inching ($I_a = \text{multiple of } I_o$) in operating cycles
- C Inching operations as a percentage of total switching operations

Operating cycles at



Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

SIRIUS 3RT12 and 3TF6 vacuum contactors

Type	Vacuum contactors		
Size	3TF6		
	14		
Rated data of the auxiliary contacts		According to IEC 60947-5-1	
Rated insulation voltage U_i (pollution degree 3)	V	690	
Conventional thermal current I_{th} = rated operational current I_e /AC-12	A	10	
AC load			
Rated operational current I_e /AC-15/AC-14			
• At rated operational voltage U_e			
- At 24 V	A	10	
- At 110 V	A	10	
- At 125 V	A	10	
- At 220 V	A	6	
- At 230 V	A	5.6	
- At 380 V	A	4	
- At 400 V	A	3.6	
- At 500 V	A	2.5	
- At 660 V	A	2.5	
- At 690 V	A	2.3	
DC load			
Rated operational current I_e /DC-12			
• At rated operational voltage U_e			
- At 24 V	A	10	
- At 60 V	A	10	
- At 110 V	A	3.2	
- At 125 V	A	2.5	
- At 220 V	A	0.9	
- At 440 V	A	0.33	
- At 600 V	A	0.22	
Rated operational current I_e /DC-13		Auxiliary contacts with delayed NC contact:	
• At rated operational voltage U_e		N S = No specification	
- At 24 V	A	10	6
- At 60 V	A	5	N S
- At 110 V	A	1.14	0.98
- At 125 V	A	0.98	N S
- At 220 V	A	0.48	N S
- At 440 V	A	0.13	N S
- At 600 V	A	0.07	0.07

Ⓢ and Ⓟ rated data of the auxiliary contacts

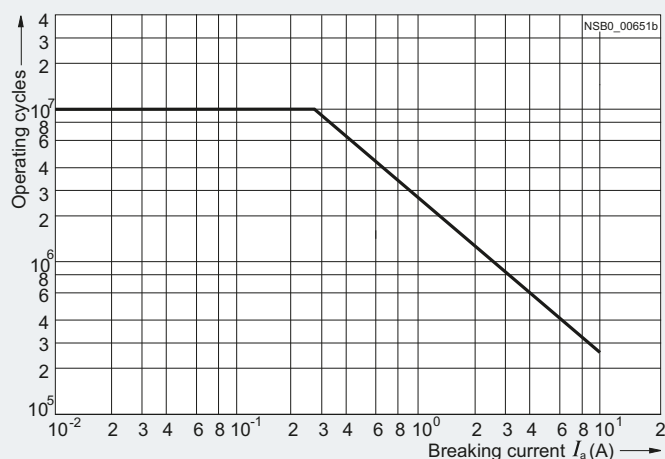
Rated voltage, max. V AC 600

Switching capacity A 600, P 600

Endurance of the auxiliary contacts

The contact endurance for utilization category AC-12 or AC-15/AC-14 depends mainly on the breaking current. It is assumed that the operating mechanisms are switched randomly, i.e. not synchronized with the phase angle of the supply system.

The characteristic curves apply to 230 V AC.

**Contact erosion indication with vacuum contactors**

The contact erosion of the vacuum interrupters can be checked during operation with the help of three white double slides on the contactor base.

If the distance indicated by one of the double slides is < 0.5 mm while the contactor is in the closed position, the vacuum interrupter must be replaced. To ensure maximum reliability, it is recommended to replace all three vacuum interrupters at once.

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

SIRIUS 3RT12 and 3TF6 vacuum contactors

Type
Size

Vacuum contactors
3TF6
14

Contact endurance of the main contacts

The characteristic curves show the contact endurance of the contactors when switching low inductive or non-inductive AC loads (AC-1) and motor-driven loads (AC-3) depending on the breaking current and rated operational voltage. It is assumed that the operating mechanisms are switched randomly, i.e. not synchronized with the phase angle of the supply system.

The rated operational current I_e complies with utilization category AC-4 (breaking 6 times the rated operational current) and is intended for a contact endurance of approximately 200 000 operating cycles.

If a shorter contact endurance is sufficient, the rated operational current I_e /AC-4 can be increased.

If the contacts are used for mixed operation, i.e. normal switching (breaking the rated operational current according to utilization category AC-3) in combination with intermittent inching (breaking several times the rated operational current according to utilization category AC-4), the contact endurance can be calculated approximately from the following equation:

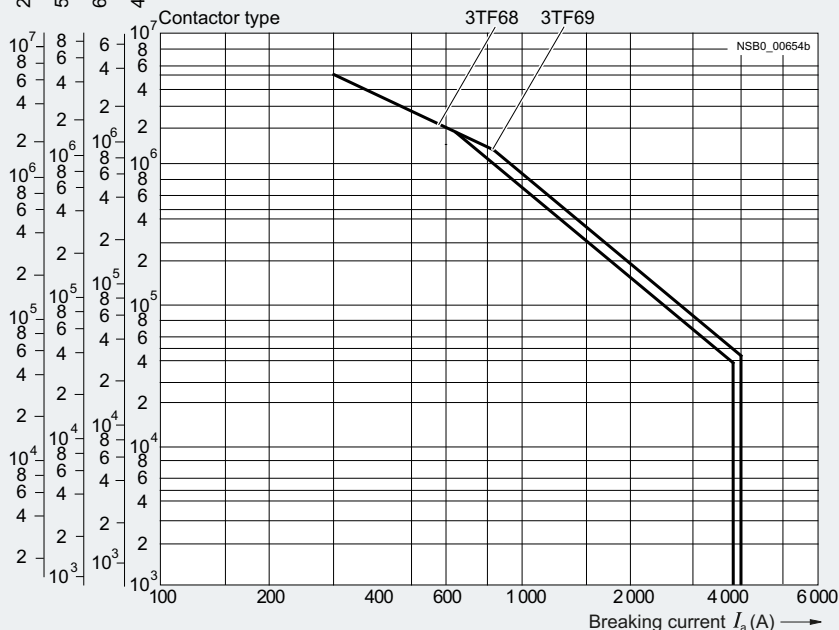
$$X = \frac{A}{1 + \frac{C}{100} \left(\frac{A}{B} - 1 \right)}$$

Characters in the equation:

- X Contact endurance for mixed operation in operating cycles
- A Contact endurance for normal operation ($I_a = I_e$) in operating cycles
- B Contact endurance for inching ($I_a = \text{multiple of } I_e$) in operating cycles
- C Inching operations as a percentage of total switching operations

Operating cycles at

230 V 500 V 690 V 400 V



Type
Size

SIRIUS vacuum contactors
3RT126
S10

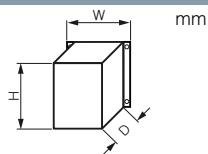
3RT127
S12

Vacuum contactors
3TF68
14

3TF69

General data

Dimensions (W x H x D)



145 x 210 x 206

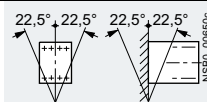
160 x 214 x 225

230 x 276 x 237

230 x 295 x 237

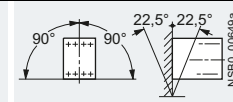
Permissible mounting position

The contactors are designed for operation on a vertical mounting surface.



No

No



Yes

Yes

- To easily replace the laterally mounted auxiliary switches it is recommended to maintain a minimum distance of 30 mm between the contactors.
- If mounted at a 90° angle (current paths are horizontally above each other), the switching frequency is reduced to 80% of the normal values.

Mechanical endurance

Operating cycles

10 million

5 million

Electrical endurance

Contact endurance of the main contacts

See page 3/128

See above

Rated insulation voltage U_i
(pollution degree 3)

kV

1

Rated impulse withstand voltage U_{imp}

kV

8

Protective separation between the coil and the main contacts
acc. to IEC 60947-1, Appendix N

V

690

1 000

Mirror contacts

A mirror contact is an auxiliary NC contact that cannot be closed simultaneously with an NO main contact.

Yes, acc. to IEC 60947-4-1, Appendix F

Yes, acc. to IEC 60947-4-1, Appendix F

One NC contact each must be connected in series for the left and right auxiliary switch respectively.

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

SIRIUS 3RT12 and 3TF6 vacuum contactors

Type	SIRIUS vacuum contactors		Vacuum contactors	
Size	3RT126	3RT127	3TF68	3TF69
	S10	S12	14	
General data (continued)				
Permissible ambient temperature				
• During operation	°C	-25 ... +60	-25 ... +55 ¹⁾	
• During storage	°C	-55 ... +80	-55 ... +80	
Degree of protection IP on the front acc. to IEC 60529				
	IP00 (IP20 with box terminal/cover)		3TF6...-C...: IP00 (IP20 with cover); 3TF6...-D.../-Q...: IP00	
Touch protection on the front acc. to IEC 60529				
	Finger-safe for vertical touching from the front with box terminal/cover		3TF6...-C...: Finger-safe for vertical touching from the front with cover; 3TF6...-D.../-Q...: --	
Shock resistance				
• Rectangular pulse				
- AC operation	g/ms	8.5/5 and 4.2/10	8.1/5 and 4.7/10	9.5/5 and 5.7/10
- DC operation	g/ms	8.5/5 and 4.2/10	9/5 and 5.7/10	8.6/5 and 5.1/10
• Sine pulse				
- AC operation	g/ms	13.4/5 and 6.5/10	12.8/5 and 7.4/10	13.5/5 and 7.8/10
- DC operation	g/ms	13.4/5 and 6.5/10	14.4/5 and 9.1/10	13.5/5 and 7.8/10
Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC)				
See page 3/127				
Short-circuit protection				
Main circuit				
Fuse links, operational class gG: LV HRC, type 3NA; DIAZED, type 5SB; NEOZED, type 5SE acc. to IEC/EN 60947-4-1				
• Type of coordination "1"	A	500	800	1 000
• Type of coordination "2"	A	500	800	630
• Weld-free (test conditions acc. to IEC 60947-4-1)	A	400	500	400
Auxiliary circuit				
Short-circuit test				
• Fuse links, operational class gG: DIAZED, type 5SB; NEOZED, type 5SE (weld-free protection at $I_k \leq 1$ kA)	A	10		
• Miniature circuit breaker with C characteristic (short-circuit current $I_k \leq 400$ A)	A	10		
Short-circuit protection for contactors with overload relays				
See Configuration Manual for load feeders				

¹⁾ For ambient temperatures > 55 °C, only 3TF6.33-Q...-Z A02 contactors (= without connection of the main current path circuits) can be used. However, derating must be taken into account for these contactors too:

- AC-1: $I_e = 782$ A, 644 operating cycles/h;
- AC-3: Operating range 0.85 to $1.05 \times U_s$, 460 operating cycles/h, mech. endurance 5 million operating cycles, lateral clearance 10 mm.

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

SIRIUS 3RT12 and 3TF6 vacuum contactors

		SIRIUS vacuum contactors		Vacuum contactors	
Type		3RT126	3RT127	3TF68	3TF69
Size		S10	S12	14	
Control					
Solenoid coil operating range	AC/DC	$0.8 \times U_{s \min} \dots 1.1 \times U_{s \max}$			
Power consumption of the solenoid coils (for cold coil and $1.0 \times U_s$)					
		<u>Standard operating mechanism</u>			
• AC operation	- Closing at $U_{s \min}/U_{s \max}$	VA	530/630	700/830	--
	- P.f.		0.9	--	--
	- Closed at $U_{s \min}/U_{s \max}$	VA	6.1/7.4	7.6/9.2	--
	- P.f.		0.9	--	--
• DC operation	- Closing at $U_{s \min}/U_{s \max}$	W	580/780	770/920	--
	- Closed at $U_{s \min}/U_{s \max}$	W	6.8/8.2	8.5/10	--
		<u>Solid-state operating mechanism</u>			
• AC operation	- Closing at $U_{s \min}/U_{s \max}$	VA	420/570	560/750	1 200/1 850
	- P.f.		0.8	--	1
	- Closed at $U_{s \min}/U_{s \max}$	VA	5.5/8.5	5.6/9	13.5/49
	- P.f.		0.5/0.4	--	0.15
• AC operation for 3TF68/3TF69...Q	- Closing at $U_{s \min}$	VA	--	1 000	1 150
	- P.f.		--	0.99	--
	- Closed at $U_{s \min}$	VA	--	11	--
	- P.f.		--	1	--
• DC operation	- Closing at $U_{s \min}/U_{s \max}$	W	460/630	600/800	--
	- Closed at $U_{s \min}/U_{s \max}$	W	2.8/3.4	3/3.6	--
• DC economy circuit ¹⁾	- Closing at $U_{s \min}$	W	--	1 010	960
	- Closed at $U_{s \min}$	W	--	28	20.6
PLC control input acc. to IEC 61131-2		Type 2			
• Rated voltage	V DC	24			
• Operating range	V DC	17 ... 30			
• Power consumption	mA	≤ 30			
Operating times (Total break time = Opening delay + Arcing time)					
		<u>Standard operating mechanism</u>			
• For $0.8 \times U_{s \min} \dots 1.1 \times U_{s \max}$	- Closing delay	ms	30 ... 95	45 ... 100	--
	- Opening delay	ms	40 ... 80	60 ... 100	--
• For $U_{s \min} \dots U_{s \max}$	- Closing delay	ms	35 ... 50	50 ... 70	--
	- Opening delay	ms	50 ... 80	70 ... 100	--
		<u>Solid-state operating mechanism, actuated via A1/A2</u>			
• AC operation at $0.8 \times U_{s \min} \dots 1.1 \times U_{s \max}$	- Closing delay	ms	105 ... 145	120 ... 150	70 ... 120 (22 ... 65)
	- Opening delay	ms	80 ... 100	--	80 ... 120
• AC operation for 3TF68/3TF69...Q at $U_{s \min}$ (including reversing contactor)	- Closing delay	ms	--	--	35 ... 90
	- Opening delay	ms	--	--	65 ... 90
• AC operation at $U_{s \min} \dots U_{s \max}$	- Closing delay	ms	110 ... 130	125 ... 150	45 ... 160
	- Opening delay	ms	80 ... 100	--	30 ... 80
		<u>Solid-state operating mechanism, actuated via PLC input</u>			
• For $0.8 \times U_{s \min} \dots 1.1 \times U_{s \max}$	- Closing delay	ms	45 ... 80	60 ... 90	70 ... 100 (30 ... 45)
	- Opening delay	ms	80 ... 100	--	85 ... 100
• DC economy circuit for $0.8 \times U_{s \min} \dots 1.1 \times U_{s \max}$	- Closing delay	ms	--	--	70
	- Opening delay	ms	--	--	--
• For $U_{s \min} \dots U_{s \max}$	- Closing delay	ms	50 ... 65	65 ... 80	76 ... 110
	- Opening delay	ms	80 ... 100	--	50
• DC economy circuit for $U_{s \min} \dots U_{s \max}$	- Closing delay	ms	--	--	86 ... 280
	- Opening delay	ms	--	--	19 ... 25
Arcing time	ms	10 ... 15		10 ... 15	10
Minimum command duration		ms	--	120	--
For closing	Standard Reduced make-time	ms	--	90	--
Minimum interval time between two ON commands		ms	--	100	300

¹⁾ At 24 V DC; for further voltages, deviations of up to ± 10% are possible.

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

SIRIUS 3RT12 and 3TF6 vacuum contactors

Type Size	SIRIUS vacuum contactors					Vacuum contactors	
	3RT1264	3RT1265	3RT1266	3RT1275	3RT1276	3TF68	3TF69
	S10			S12		14	
Rated data of the main contacts							
Load rating with AC							
Utilization category AC-1							
• Rated operational currents I_e	- At 40 °C up to 690 V	A	330		610	700	910
	- At 40 °C up to 1 000 V	A	330		610	--	--
	- At 55 °C up to 690 V	A	--		--	630	850
	- At 55 °C up to 1 000 V	A	--		--	450	800
	- At 60 °C up to 1 000 V	A	300		550	--	--
• Rated power for AC loads ¹⁾ with p.f. = 0.95	- At 230 V	kW	113		At 60 °C	At 55 °C	At 55 °C
	- At 400 V	kW	197		208	240	323
	- At 500 V	kW	246		362	415	558
	- At 690 V	kW	340		452	545	735
	- At 1 000 V	kW	492		624	720	970
• Minimum cross-section in the main circuit for max. AC-1 rated value		mm ²	185		370	480	$I_e \geq 800$ A: 2 x 60 x 5 (copper busbars)
Utilization categories AC-2 and AC-3							
• Rated operational currents I_e	- Up to 690 V	A	--			630	820
	- Up to 1 000 V	A	225	265	300	400	500
• Rated power for slipping or squirrel-cage motors at 50 and 60 Hz	- At 230 V	kW	73	85	97	132	164
	- At 400 V	kW	128	151	171	231	291
	- At 500 V	kW	160	189	215	291	363
	- At 690 V	kW	223	265	288	400	507
	- At 1 000 V	kW	320	378	428	578	728
Thermal load capacity, 10 s current	A		1 800	2 120	2 400	3 200	4 000
Power loss per conducting path at I_e/AC-3	W		9	12	14	21	32
Utilization category AC-4 (for $I_a = 6 \times I_e$)							
Maximum values:							
• Rated operational current I_e	- Up to 690 V	A	195	230	280	350	430
• Rated power for squirrel-cage motors with 50 Hz and 60 Hz	- At 400 V	kW	110	132	160	200	250
The following applies to a contact endurance of about 200 000 operating cycles:							
• Rated operational currents I_e	- Up to 690 V	A	97	115	140	175	215
	- Up to 1 000 V	A	68	81	98	123	151
• Rated power for squirrel-cage motors with 50 Hz and 60 Hz	- At 230 V	kW	30	37	45	56	70
	- At 400 V	kW	55	65	79	98	122
	- At 500 V	kW	68	81	98	124	153
	- At 690 V	kW	94	112	138	172	212
	- At 1 000 V	kW	95	114	140	183	217
Switching frequency							
Switching frequency z in operating cycles/hour							
Contactors without overload relays							
• No-load switching frequency	- AC/DC	1/h	Standard operating mechanism: 2 000, Solid-state operating mechanism: 1 000				--
	- AC	1/h	--				2 000
	- DC	1/h	--				1 000
• Switching frequency z during rated operation ³⁾	- I_e /AC-1 at 400 V	1/h	800	750			700
	- I_e /AC-2 at 400 V	1/h	300	250			200
	- I_e /AC-3 at 400 V	1/h	750				500
	- I_e /AC-4 at 400 V	1/h	250				150
Contactors with overload relays							
• Mean value		1/h	60				15

¹⁾ Industrial furnaces and electric heaters with resistance heating, etc. (increased power consumption on heating up has been taken into account).

²⁾ Max. permissible rated operational current I_e /AC-4 = I_e /AC-3 up to 500 V, for reduced contact endurance and reduced switching frequency.

³⁾ Dependence of the switching frequency z' on the operational current I' and operational voltage U':

$$z' = z \cdot (I_e/I') \cdot (U_e/U)^{1.5} \cdot 1/h.$$

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

SIRIUS 3RT12 and 3TF6 vacuum contactors

Type Size	SIRIUS vacuum contactors		Vacuum contactors	
	3RT126 S10	3RT127 S12	3TF68 14	3TF69
Conductor cross-sections				
Main conductors (1 or 2 conductors can be connected)		 Screw terminals		
With mounted box terminals	Type	3RT1966-4G	--	
• Terminal screws		M12 (hexagon socket, A/F 5)	--	
- Tightening torque	Nm	20 ... 22 (180 ... 195 lb.in)	--	
Front clamping point connected				
 NSB0_00479	• Finely stranded with end sleeve (DIN 46228)	mm ²	70 ... 240	--
	• Finely stranded without end sleeve	mm ²	70 ... 240	--
	• Stranded	mm ²	95 ... 300	--
	• AWG cables, solid or stranded	AWG	3/0 ... 600 kcmil	--
	• Ribbon cable conductors (number x width x thickness)	mm	Min. 6 x 9 x 0.8; max. 20 x 24 x 0.5	--
Rear clamping point connected				
 NSB0_00460	• Finely stranded with end sleeve (DIN 46228)	mm ²	120 ... 185	--
	• Finely stranded without end sleeve	mm ²	120 ... 185	--
	• Stranded	mm ²	120 ... 240	--
	• AWG cables, solid or stranded	AWG	250 ... 500 kcmil	--
	• Ribbon cable conductors (number x width x thickness)	mm	Min. 6 x 9 x 0.8; max. 20 x 24 x 0.5	--
Both clamping points connected				
 NSB0_00481	• Finely stranded with end sleeve (DIN 46228)	mm ²	Min. 2 x 50, max. 2 x 185	--
	• Finely stranded without end sleeve	mm ²	Min. 2 x 50, max. 2 x 185	--
	• Stranded	mm ²	Min. 2 x 70, max. 2 x 240	--
	• AWG cables, solid or stranded	AWG	Min. 2 x 2/0, max. 1 x 500 kcmil	--
	• Ribbon cable conductors (number x width x thickness)	mm	Max. 2 x (20 x 24 x 0.5)	--
Cable lug connection				
• Finely stranded with cable lug ¹⁾	mm ²	50 ... 240	--	
• Stranded with cable lug ¹⁾	mm ²	70 ... 240	--	
• AWG cables, solid or stranded	AWG	2/0 ... 500 kcmil	--	
• Terminal screws		M10 x 30 (A/F 17)	--	
- Tightening torque	Nm	14 ... 24 (124 ... 210 lb.in)	--	
Busbar connections				
• Finely stranded with cable lug	mm ²	--	50 ... 240	
• Stranded with cable lug	mm ²	--	70 ... 240	50 ... 240
• Solid or stranded	AWG	--	2/0 ... 500 MCM	2/0 ... 500 MCM
• Connecting bar (max. width)	mm	25	50	60 (U _b ≤ 690 V), 50 (U _b > 690 V)
• Terminal screws		--	M10 x 30	M12 x 40
- Tightening torque	Nm	--	14 ... 24	20 ... 35
	lb.in	--	124 ... 210	177 ... 310
With box terminal (see page 3/140)				
• Connectable laminated copper bars		--	Yes	
• Width	mm	--	15 ... 25	15 ... 38
• Max. thickness	mm	--	1 x 26 or 2 x 11	1 x 46 or 2 x 18
• Terminal screw		--	A/F 6 (hexagon socket)	A/F 8 (hexagon socket)
• Tightening torque	Nm	--	25 ... 40	35 ... 50
			(221 ... 354 lb.in)	(266 ... 443 lb.in)
Auxiliary conductors (1 or 2 conductors can be connected)				
• Solid	mm ²	2 x (0.5 ... 1.5) ²⁾ ; 2 x (0.75 ... 2.5) ²⁾ acc. to IEC 60947; max. 2 x (0.75 ... 4)	2 x (0.5 ... 1) ²⁾ /2 x (1 ... 2.5) ²⁾	
• Finely stranded with end sleeve (DIN 46228)	mm ²	2 x (0.5 ... 1.5) ²⁾ ; 2 x (0.75 ... 2.5) ²⁾	2 x (0.5 ... 1) ²⁾ /2 x (0.75 ... 2.5) ²⁾	
• Pin-end connector to DIN 46231	mm ²	--	2 x (1 ... 1.5)	
• AWG cables, solid or stranded	AWG	2 x (18 ... 14)	2 x (18 ... 12)	
• Terminal screws		M3 (Pozidriv size 2)	--	
- Tightening torque	Nm	0.8 ... 1.2 (7 ... 10.3 lb.in)	0.8 ... 1.4 (7 ... 12 lb.in)	

¹⁾ When connecting cable lugs according to DIN 46234 for conductor cross-sections larger than 240 mm² and according to DIN 46235 for conductor cross-sections larger than 185 mm², the 3RT1966-4EA1 terminal cover is required to maintain the phase clearance, see page 3/119.

²⁾ If two different conductor cross-sections are connected to one clamping point, both cross-sections must lie in one of the ranges specified.

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

SIRIUS 3RT12 and 3TF6 vacuum contactors

		SIRIUS vacuum contactors					Vacuum contactors	
Type		3RT1264	3RT1265	3RT1266	3RT1275	3RT1276	3TF68	3TF69
Size		S10			S12		14	
☞ and ☞ rated data								
Rated insulation voltage	V AC	600					600	
Uninterrupted current at 40 °C, open and enclosed	A	330			540		630	820
Maximum horsepower ratings (from ☞ and ☞ approved values)								
• Rated power for three-phase motors at 60 Hz								
- At 200 V	hp	60	75	100	125	150	231	290
- At 230 V	hp	75	100	125	150	200	266	350
- At 460 V	hp	150	200	250	300	400	530	700
- At 575 V	hp	200	250	300	400	500	664	860
NEMA/EEMAC ratings								
SIZE	hp	--					6	7
• Uninterrupted current								
- Open	A	--					600	820
- Enclosed	A	--					540	810
• Rated power for three-phase motors at 60 Hz								
- At 200 V	hp	--					150	--
- At 230 V	hp	--					200	300
- At 460 V	hp	--					400	600
- At 575 V	hp	--					400	600
Short-circuit protection ¹⁾	kA	10	18			30	100	
• CLASS L fuse	A	600	700	800	1 000	1 200	1 600	
• Circuit breakers acc. to UL 489	A	500	700	800	1 000	1 200	On request ¹⁾	

¹⁾ For more information about short-circuit values, e.g. for protection against short-circuit currents, see [Certificate of Compliance for the individual devices](#).

For the selection and dimensioning of load feeders,
see [UL Configuration Manual and the](#)
[UL guide "Competitive control panels for the North American market"](#).

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

SIRIUS 3RT12 and 3TF6 vacuum contactors **IE3/IE4 ready**

Selection and ordering data

SIRIUS 3RT12 vacuum contactors, 3-pole, 110 to 250 kW

AC/DC operation

- Standard operating mechanism 3RT12...-A
- 3RT12...-N solid-state operating mechanism with 24 V DC control signal input
- For screw fixing
- Auxiliary and control conductors: Screw terminals
- Main conductors: Busbar connections; a connection kit with screws, spring washers and nuts is enclosed.



3RT1264-6AF36



3RT127-6N.36

Size	Rated data					AC-1, t_{th} : 40 °C		Auxiliary contacts, lateral	Rated control supply voltage U_s	SD	Screw terminals 	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
	AC-2 and AC-3, t_{th} : Up to 60 °C								50/60 Hz AC or DC					
	Operational current I_e up to	Rating of three-phase motors at 50 Hz and				Operational current I_e up to		 			Article No.	Price per PU		
	1 000 V	230 V	400 V	500 V	690 V	1 000 V								
	A	kW	kW	kW	kW	A		NO NC V		d				

Standard operating mechanism with economy circuit for AC and DC operation (switchover from closing coil to holding coil)

With integrated coil circuit (varistor integrated at the factory)

S10	225	55	110	160	200	330	2	2	110 ... 127 220 ... 240	2	3RT1264-6AF36 3RT1264-6AP36	1 1	1 unit 1 unit	41B 41B
	265	75	132	160	250	330	2	2	110 ... 127 220 ... 240	10	3RT1265-6AF36 3RT1265-6AP36	1 1	1 unit 1 unit	41B 41B
	300	90	160¹⁾	200	250	330	2	2	110 ... 127 220 ... 240	2	3RT1266-6AF36 3RT1266-6AP36	1 1	1 unit 1 unit	41B 41B
S12	400	132	200	250	400	610	2	2	110 ... 127 220 ... 240	5	3RT1275-6AF36 3RT1275-6AP36	1 1	1 unit 1 unit	41B 41B
	500	160	250¹⁾	355	500	610	2	2	110 ... 127 220 ... 240	5	3RT1276-6AF36 3RT1276-6AP36	1 1	1 unit 1 unit	41B 41B

Solid-state operating mechanism

With 24 V DC control signal input e.g. for control by PLC

With integrated coil circuit (varistor integrated in electronics at the factory)

S10	225	55	110	160	200	330	2	2	96 ... 127 200 ... 277	20 10	3RT1264-6NF36 3RT1264-6NP36	1 1	1 unit 1 unit	41B 41B
	265	75	132	160	250	330	2	2	96 ... 127 200 ... 277	20 10	3RT1265-6NF36 3RT1265-6NP36	1 1	1 unit 1 unit	41B 41B
	300	90	160	200	250	330	2	2	96 ... 127 200 ... 277	10 10	3RT1266-6NF36 3RT1266-6NP36	1 1	1 unit 1 unit	41B 41B
S12	400	132	200	250	400	610	2	2	96 ... 127 200 ... 277	10 10	3RT1275-6NF36 3RT1275-6NP36	1 1	1 unit 1 unit	41B 41B
	500	160	250	355	500	610	2	2	96 ... 127 200 ... 277	10 10	3RT1276-6NF36 3RT1276-6NP36	1 1	1 unit 1 unit	41B 41B

¹⁾ When using 3RT12.6-6A... vacuum contactors with IE3/IE4 motors from 8.5 times the starting current, use the versions with solid-state operating mechanism 3RT12.6-6N....
For more information about dimensioning and configuring, see page 3/7.

Other voltages according to page 3/76 on request.

For an overview of the 3RT12 vacuum contactors with mountable accessories, see pages 3/14 and 3/16.

The accessories for the 3RT1 vacuum contactors correspond to those for the basic units of the 3RT1 contactors, see page 3/77 onwards.

For spare parts, see page 3/141.

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

SIRIUS 3RT12 and 3TF6 vacuum contactors

3TF6 vacuum contactors, 3-pole, 335 to 450 kWAC operation

- For screw fixing
- Main conductors: Busbar connections
- Auxiliary and control conductors: Screw terminals
- With overvoltage protection of the coil (varistor)



3TF68/3TF69

Size	Rated data AC-2 and AC-3, t_U : Up to 55° C						AC-1, t_U : 40 °C	Auxiliary contacts, lateral		Rated control supply voltage U_s 50/60 Hz AC	SD	Screw terminals 	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
	Operational current I_e up to 690 V	Rating of three-phase motors at 50 Hz and up to					Operational current I_e up to 690 V	 				Article No.	Price per PU		
	A	kW	kW	kW	kW	kW	A	NO	NC	V	d				
AC operation, 50/60 Hz¹⁾															
14	630	200	335²⁾	434	600	--	700	4	4	110 ... 132 200 ... 240	X ▶	3TF6844-0CF7 3TF6844-0CM7	1 1	1 unit 1 unit	41B 41B
14	820	260	450³⁾	600	800	--	910	4	4	110 ... 132 200 ... 240	X ▶	3TF6944-0CF7 3TF6944-0CM7	1 1	1 unit 1 unit	41B 41B
14	820	260	450³⁾	600	800	--	910	4	4	110 ... 132 200 ... 240	X ▶	3TF6944-0CF7 3TF6944-0CM7	1 1	1 unit 1 unit	41B 41B
14	820	260	450³⁾	600	800	--	910	4	4	110 ... 132 200 ... 240	X ▶	3TF6944-0CF7 3TF6944-0CM7	1 1	1 unit 1 unit	41B 41B

¹⁾ For use of 3TF6 vacuum contactors in the environment of frequency converters, we recommend ordering a special version:
3TF6...-Z A02.

3TF68/3TF69 vacuum contactors in their basic version are supplied with integrated overvoltage damping for the main current paths. The surge suppression circuit is not required for operation in circuits with DC choppers, frequency converters or speed-variable operating mechanisms, for example.

The circuit could be damaged by the voltage peaks and harmonics and thus cause phase-to-phase short circuits. For this reason, the contactors can also be supplied without integrated overvoltage damping. Without additional price.

The article number must be supplemented by "-Z" and the order code "A02".

²⁾ When using 3TF68 vacuum contactors with IE3/IE4 motors from 8.5 times the starting current, please use 3TF69 vacuum contactors. For more information about dimensioning and configuring, [see page 3/7](#).

³⁾ Please inquire about use of 3TF69 vacuum contactors with IE3/IE4 motors.

Accessories and spare parts, [see pages 3/139 to 3/142](#).

**Rated control supply voltages, possible on request
(change of the 10th and 11th digits of the Article No.)**

Delivery time on request

Rated control supply voltage U_s	Contactor type	3TF6844-C..., 3TF6944-C...
	Size	14

AC operation**Solenoid coils for 50/60 Hz**

110 ... 132 V AC	F7
200 ... 240 V AC	M7
230 ... 277 V AC	P7
380 ... 460 V AC	Q7
500 ... 600 V AC	S7

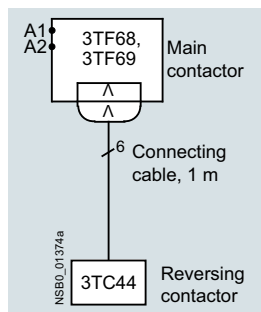
Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

SIRIUS 3RT12 and 3TF6 vacuum contactors **IE3/IE4 ready**

DC operation  and for AC operation subject to strong interference 

- Main conductors: Busbar connections
- Auxiliary and control conductors: Screw terminals
- DC solenoid system with 3TC44 reversing contactor for series resistor



3TF6.33-Q.7

Size	Rated data						AC-1, I_N : 40 °C	Auxiliary contacts, lateral		Rated control supply voltage U_s 50/60 Hz AC or DC	SD	Screw terminals	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
	AC-2 and AC-3, I_N : Up to 55 °C														
	Operational current I_e up to	Rating of three-phase motors at 50 Hz and					Operational current I_e up to					Article No.	Price per PU		
	690 V	230 V	400 V	500 V	690 V	1 000 V	690 V								
	A	kW	kW	kW	kW	kW	A	NO	NC	V	d				
DC operation · DC economy circuit¹⁾²⁾															
14	630	200	335³⁾	434	600	--	700	3	3	24 DC	20	3TF6833-1DB4	1	1 unit	41B
						600	700	3	3	24 DC	20	3TF6833-8DB4	1	1 unit	41B
14	820	260	450⁴⁾	600	800	--	910	3	3	24 DC	20	3TF6933-1DB4	1	1 unit	41B
						800	910	3	3	24 DC	X	3TF6933-8DB4	1	1 unit	41B
AC operation 50/60 Hz with DC economy circuit²⁾⁵⁾. For AC operation subject to strong interference															
14	630	200	335³⁾	434	600	--	700	3	3	110 ... 120 AC	20	3TF6833-1QG7	1	1 unit	41B
										220 ... 240 AC	20	3TF6833-1QL7	1	1 unit	41B
										380 ... 420 AC	20	3TF6833-1QV7	1	1 unit	41B
						600	700	3	3	220 ... 240 AC	20	3TF6833-8QL7	1	1 unit	41B
14	820	260	450⁴⁾	600	800	--	910	3	3	110 ... 120 AC	20	3TF6933-1QG7	1	1 unit	41B
										220 ... 240 AC	20	3TF6933-1QL7	1	1 unit	41B
										380 ... 420 AC	20	3TF6933-1QV7	1	1 unit	41B
						800	910	3	3	110 ... 120 AC	X	3TF6933-8QG7	1	1 unit	41B
										220 ... 240 AC	20	3TF6933-8QL7	1	1 unit	41B

¹⁾ On this version, a magnetic system is used in the DC economy circuit. A varistor can be retrofitted. A 3TC4417-4A... reversing contactor is included in the scope of supply of the vacuum contactor.

²⁾ For use of 3TF6 vacuum contactors in the environment of frequency converters, we recommend ordering a special version:
3TF6...-Z A02.

3TF68/3TF69 vacuum contactors in their basic version are supplied with integrated overvoltage damping for the main current paths. The surge suppression circuit is not required for operation in circuits with DC choppers, frequency converters or speed-variable operating mechanisms, for example.

The circuit could be damaged by the voltage peaks and harmonics and thus cause phase-to-phase short circuits. For this reason, the contactors can also be supplied without integrated overvoltage damping. Without additional price.

The article number must be supplemented by "-Z" and the order code "A02".

³⁾ When using 3TF68 vacuum contactors with IE3/IE4 motors from 8.5 times the starting current, please use 3TF69 vacuum contactors. For more information about dimensioning and configuring, see page 3/7.

⁴⁾ Please inquire about use of 3TF69 vacuum contactors with IE3/IE4 motors.

⁵⁾ On this version, a magnetic system with rectifier is used in the DC economy circuit. Varistor integrated. A 3TC4417-4A... reversing contactor with preassembled connection cable (approx. 1 m) and plug is included in the scope of supply of the vacuum contactor.

Rated control supply voltages, possible on request (change of the 10th and 11th digits of the Article No.)

Delivery time on request

Rated control supply voltage U_s	Contactor type 3TF6833-D.., 3TF6933-D..
	Size 14

DC operation

Solenoid coils for DC economy circuit

24 V DC	B4
110 V DC	F4
125 V DC	G4
220 V DC	M4
230 V DC	P4

Accessories and spare parts, see pages 3/139 to 3/142.

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

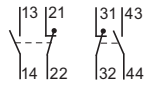
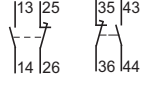
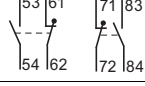
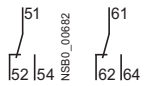
Power contactors for switching motors

Accessories and spare parts for SIRIUS 3RT12 and 3TF6 vacuum contactors

Selection and ordering data

Accessories

For further accessories for the SIRIUS 3RT12 vacuum contactors, see 3RT1 basic units, page 3/77 onwards.

For contactors	Version	Auxiliary contacts Version	Connections	SD	Screw terminals	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
		  	Left Right	d	Article No.	Price per PU		
Size	Type	NO	NC	NC	Left	Right	d	
Auxiliary switches, instantaneous								
For lateral mounting								
 3TY7561-1A00	14	3TF68, 3TF69	First auxiliary switch (replacement for 3TY7561-1A/3TY7561-1B)		▶	3TY7561-1AA00	1	1 unit 41B
			1 1 -- 					
		3TF68, 3TF69	First auxiliary switch	20		3TY7561-1EA00	1	1 unit 41B
			1 -- 1 					
		3TF68, 3TF69	Second auxiliary switch (replacement for 3TY7561-1K/3TY7561-1L)	5		3TY7561-1KA00	1	1 unit 41B
			1 1 -- 					
For switchover of the coil with DC economy circuit								
	14	3TF68, 3TF69	-- -- -- 1		20	3TY7681-1G	1	1 unit 41B
Solid-state compatible auxiliary switches								
For lateral mounting								
 5TY7561-1UA00	14	3TF68, 3TF69	Second auxiliary switch, left or right (replacement for 3TY6561-1U/3TY6561-1V)	5		3TY7561-1UA00	1	1 unit 41B
			1 CO contact 					

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

Accessories and spare parts for SIRIUS 3RT12 and 3TF6 vacuum contactors

For contactors	Version	SD	Article No.	Price per PU	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
Size	Type	d					
Main current path surge suppression modules							
 3RT1966-1PV3	S10/	3RT12	For damping overvoltages and protecting motor windings against multiple re-ignition when switching off three-phase motors For connection on the contactor feeder side (2-T1/4-T2/6-T3), for separate installation Rated operational voltage U_b • 690 V AC • 1 000 V AC				
	S12						
 3RT1966-1PV4				10	1	1 unit	41B
				10	1	1 unit	41B
Surge suppressors							
 3TX7572-3.	14	3TF68, 3TF69	Varistors <u>AC operation</u> The surge suppressor (varistor) is included in the scope of supply of the 3TF68 and 3TF69 contactors with AC operation. <u>DC operation · DC economy circuit</u> Varistor for snapping onto the side of the auxiliary switch (includes the peak value of the alternating voltage on the DC side) Rated control supply voltage U_s • 24 ... 48 V DC • 127 ... 240 V DC				
				20	1	1 unit	41B
				20	1	1 unit	41B
Terminal covers							
 3TX7686-0A	14		Two units required per contactor (1 set = 2 units).				
		3TF68	For protection against inadvertent contact with exposed busbar connections	2	1	1 unit	41B
		3TF69	Can be screwed onto free screw end on middle connecting bar	2	1	1 unit	41B
Links for paralleling (star jumpers), 3-pole							
	14	3TF68, 3TF69	Links for paralleling without connecting terminal (the link for paralleling can be reduced by one pole)	5	1	1 unit	41B
	14	3TF68, 3TF69	Cover plates for links for paralleling A cover plate must be used to protect against inadvertent contact with exposed busbar connections (IEC 60529).	15	1	1 unit	41B
Box terminals for laminated copper bars							
	14	3TF68	Without auxiliary conductor connection (1 set = 3 units) With single covers for protection against inadvertent contact (IEC 60529)	30	1	1 unit	41B
	14	3TF69	With auxiliary conductor connection (1 set = 3 units) Conductor cross-sections for auxiliary conductors: • Solid 2 x (0.75 ... 2.5) mm ² • Finely stranded with end sleeve 2 x (0.5 ... 2.5) mm ² • AWG, solid or stranded 2 x (18 ... 12) • Tightening torque 0.8 ... 1.4 Nm (7 ... 12 lb.in)	30	1	1 unit	41B
Locking devices for mechanical interlock							
	14	3TF68	For two contactors of the same size	15	1	1 unit	41B

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

Accessories and spare parts for SIRIUS 3RT12 and 3TF6 vacuum contactors

Spare parts

PU (UNIT, SET, M) = 1
 PS* = 1 unit
 PG = 41B

For contactors		Rated control supply voltage $U_{s \min} \dots U_{s \max}$		SD	Screw terminals		SD	Spring-loaded terminals	
Size	Type	V AC/DC		d	Article No.	Price per PU	d	Article No.	Price per PU
Withdrawable coils									
Standard operating mechanism for AC/DC									
	S10	3RT126	23 ... 26	5	3RT1966-5AB31			--	
			42 ... 48	X	3RT1966-5AD31			--	
			110 ... 127	2	3RT1966-5AF31			--	
			200 ... 220	5	3RT1966-5AM31			--	
			220 ... 240	5	3RT1966-5AP31			--	
			240 ... 277	5	3RT1966-5AU31			--	
			380 ... 420	X	3RT1966-5AV31			--	
			440 ... 480	5	3RT1966-5AR31			--	
3RT1975-5A.31			500 ... 550	X	3RT1966-5AS31			--	
			575 ... 600	X	3RT1966-5AT31			--	
	S12	3RT127	23 ... 26	5	3RT1975-5AB31		5	3RT1975-5AB32	
			42 ... 48	5	3RT1975-5AD31		X	3RT1975-5AD32	
			110 ... 127	5	3RT1975-5AF31		X	3RT1975-5AF32	
			200 ... 220	5	3RT1975-5AM31		X	3RT1975-5AM32	
			220 ... 240	▶	3RT1975-5AP31		5	3RT1975-5AP32	
			240 ... 277	5	3RT1975-5AU31		X	3RT1975-5AU32	
			380 ... 420	5	3RT1975-5AV31		X	3RT1975-5AV32	
			440 ... 480	5	3RT1975-5AR31		5	3RT1975-5AR32	
3RT1975-5A.32			500 ... 550	5	3RT1975-5AS31		X	3RT1975-5AS32	
			575 ... 600	5	3RT1975-5AT31		X	3RT1975-5AT32	
Solid-state operating mechanism for AC/DC with 24 V DC control signal input e.g. for control by PLC									
	S10	3RT126	21 ... 27.3	5	3RT1966-5NB31			--	
			96 ... 127	5	3RT1966-5NF31			--	
			200 ... 277	5	3RT1966-5NP31			--	
	S12	3RT127	21 ... 27.3	5	3RT1975-5NB31		X	3RT1975-5NB32	
			96 ... 127	5	3RT1975-5NF31		5	3RT1975-5NF32	
			200 ... 277	5	3RT1975-5NP31		5	3RT1975-5NP32	
3RT1975-5N.31									

For contactors		Version	SD	Article No.	Price per PU	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
Size	Type		d					
Solenoid coils								
	14	3TF68	AC operation ¹⁾ The solenoid coils are fitted as standard with varistors against overvoltage; the coil is supplied with switch-on electronics.	3TY7683-0C.. 3TY7693-0C..				
		3TF69						
	14	3TF68	DC operation ¹⁾ · DC economy circuit The solenoid coils are supplied without reversing contactor.	3TY7683-0D.. 3TY7693-0D..				
		3TF69						
3TY76.3-0...								
Vacuum interrupters								
	S10	3RT1264	Set with three vacuum interrupters with fixing parts	5	3RT1964-6V 3RT1965-6V 3RT1966-6V	1	1 unit	41B
		3RT1265		5		1	1 unit	41B
		3RT1266		5		1	1 unit	41B
	S12	3RT1275		5	3RT1975-6V 3RT1976-6V	1	1 unit	41B
		3RT1276		5		1	1 unit	41B
	3RT197.-6V							
	14	3TF68	Set with three vacuum interrupters with components <u>Note:</u> In order to ensure reliable operation of the contactors, only original replacement interrupters should be used.	5	3TY7680-0B 3TY7690-0B	1	1 unit	41B
		3TF69		15		1	1 unit	41B

¹⁾ Rated control supply voltages for solenoid coils:
 The 10th and 11th digits of the article number must be supplemented accordingly, see the tables on pages 3/137 and 3/138.

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

Accessories and spare parts for SIRIUS 3RT12 and 3TF6 vacuum contactors

For contactors		Version	Rated control supply voltage U_s	SD	Screw terminals		PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
Size	Type		V AC	d	Article No.	Price per PU			
Solenoid coils for main contactor									
14	3TF68...-Q	With rectifier bridge	110 ... 120	20	3TY7683-0QG7		1	1 unit	41B
			220 ... 240	X	3TY7683-0QL7		1	1 unit	41B
			380 ... 420	X	3TY7683-0QV7		1	1 unit	41B
14	3TF69...-Q	With rectifier bridge	110 ... 120	20	3TY7693-0QG7		1	1 unit	41B
			220 ... 240	20	3TY7693-0QL7		1	1 unit	41B
			380 ... 420	X	3TY7693-0QV7		1	1 unit	41B
3TC44 reversing contactors									
14	3TF68...-Q, 3TF69...-Q	Complete with series resistor, 1 m connection cable and plug-in connector	110 ... 120	20	3TY7684-0QG7		1	1 unit	41B
			220 ... 240	20	3TY7684-0QL7		1	1 unit	41B
			380 ... 420	X	3TY7684-0QV7		1	1 unit	41B

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

3TG10 power relays/miniature contactors

Overview

Standards

IEC 60947-1, IEC 60947-4-1, IEC 60947-5-1

Version

The 3TG10 power relays/miniature contactors are available with screw terminals or 6.3 mm x 0.8 mm flat connectors. The versions with screw terminals are suitable for use in any climate and finger-safe according to IEC 60529.

The 3TG10 miniature contactors are characterized by their width of just 36 mm.

Surge suppression

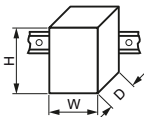
The 3TG10 power relays/miniature contactors have an integrated protective circuit against opening surges.

Application

Because they are hum-free they are suitable for use in household appliances and distribution boards in office and residential areas.

They can also be used for applications where there is little space, such as air conditioners, heating systems, pumps and fans, i.e. for simple electrical controls.

Technical specifications

More information		
Technical specifications, see https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/ps/16186/td		Reference Manual for switching devices, see https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/view/35554359 FAQs, see https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/ps/16186/faq
Type	3TG10	
General data		
Dimensions (W x H x D)	 mm	36 x 56 x 56
Endurance		
• Mechanical	Operating cycles	3 million
• Electrical		
- AC-1 at I_e	Operating cycles	0.1 million
- AC-3 at I_e	Operating cycles	0.4 million
Rated insulation voltage U_i (pollution degree 3)	V	400
Rated impulse withstand voltage U_{imp}	kV	4
Protective separation		
Between the coil and the contacts acc. to IEC 60947-1, Appendix N	V	Up to 300
Permissible ambient temperature		
• During operation ¹⁾	°C	-25 ... + 55
• During storage	°C	-50 ... + 80
Degree of protection IP on the front acc. to IEC 60529	IP00	
Short-circuit protection		
Fuse links , operational class gG: LV HRC, type 3NA; DIAZED, type 5SB; NEOZED, type 5SE according to IEC 60947-4-1		
• Type of coordination "1"	A	25
• Type of coordination "2"	A	10
Miniature circuit breakers , C characteristic	A	10
Control		
Solenoid coil operating range	0.85 ... 1.1 x U_s	
Power consumption of the solenoid coils (for cold coil and 1.0 x U_s)		
• AC operation, 45 ... 450 Hz	VA	4.4
- P.f.		0.9 (hum-free)
• DC operation	W	4
Rated data of the main contacts		
Load rating with AC		
Utilization category AC-1		
• Rated operational current I_e up to 400 V at 55 °C ¹⁾	A	20 for screw terminals, 16 for flat connectors
• Rated power U_e for AC loads with p.f. = 1, 230/220 V		
- For screw terminals	kW	7.5 (13 at 400 V)
- For flat connectors	kW	6 (10 at 400 V)
• Minimum conductor cross-section for loads with I_e	mm ²	2.5

¹⁾ If the three main current paths carry a load of 20 A, the following applies if $I > 10$ A in the fourth current path: Permissible ambient temperature 40 °C.

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

3TG10 power relays/miniature contactors

Type	3TG10			
Rated data of the main contacts (continued)				
Load rating with AC				
Utilization categories AC-2 and AC-3				
• Operational current for AC-3 at $U_e \leq 400$ V rated value	A	8.4		
• Rated power for slipring or squirrel-cage motors with 50 and 60 Hz and at $U_e \leq 400$ V	kW	4		
Utilization category AC-5a (permissible nominal impedance: $\geq 0.5 \Omega$)				
Switching of gas discharge lamps				
Per main current path at 230 V, 50 Hz				
Rated power/rated operational current per lamp				
• Uncompensated	18 W	0.37 A	Unit(s)	43
	36 W	0.43 A	Unit(s)	37
	58 W	0.67 A	Unit(s)	24
• DUO switching	18 W	2 x 0.11 A	Unit(s)	2 x 81
	36 W	2 x 0.21 A	Unit(s)	2 x 42
	58 W	2 x 0.32 A	Unit(s)	2 x 28
Switching of gas discharge lamps with compensation or ECG				
Per main current path 230 V, 50 Hz				
Connection	Rated power per lamp	Capacitor capacitance	Rated operational current per lamp	
• Shunt compensation	L18 W	4.5 μ F	0.11 A	Unit(s) 15
	L36 W	4.5 μ F	0.21 A	Unit(s) 15
	L58 W	7 μ F	0.32 A	Unit(s) 10
• With ECG (single lamp)	L18 W	6.8 μ F	0.10 A	Unit(s) 39
	L36 W	6.8 μ F	0.18 A	Unit(s) 39
	L58 W	10 μ F	0.27 A	Unit(s) 26
• With ECG (two lamps)	L18 W	10 μ F	0.18 A	Unit(s) 2 x 26
	L36 W	10 μ F	0.35 A	Unit(s) 2 x 26
	L58 W	22 μ F	0.52 A	Unit(s) 2 x 12
Utilization category AC-5b, switching incandescent lamps				kW 1.6
Per main current path at 230 V, 50 Hz				
Load rating with DC				
Utilization category DC-1, ($L/R \leq 15$ ms)				
• Rated operational currents I_e				
- 1 conducting path	Up to 24 V	A	16	
	60 V	A	6	
	110 V	A	2	
	220 V/240 V	A	0.8	
- 2 conducting paths in series	Up to 24 V	A	16	
	60 V	A	16	
	110 V	A	6	
	220 V/240 V	A	1.6	
- 3 conducting paths in series	Up to 24 V	A	18	
	60 V	A	18	
	110 V	A	16	
	220 V/240 V	A	6	
Utilization category DC-3 and DC-5, shunt-wound and series-wound motors ($L/R \leq 15$ ms)				
• Rated operational currents I_e				
- 1 conducting path	Up to 24 V	A	10	
	60 V	A	0.5	
	110 V	A	0.15	
	220 V/240 V	A	0	
- 2 conducting paths in series	Up to 24 V	A	16	
	60 V	A	5	
	110 V	A	0.35	
	220 V/240 V	A	0	
- 3 conducting paths in series	Up to 24 V	A	16	
	60 V	A	16	
	110 V	A	10	
	220 V/240 V	A	1.75	

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

3TG10 power relays/miniature contactors

Type			3TG10
Conductor cross-sections			
			 Screw terminals
• Terminal screws			M3
• Finely stranded with end sleeve (DIN 46228 Form A/D/C)	mm ²		2 x (0.75 ... 2.5)
• Solid	mm ²		2 x (1 ... 2.5), 1 x 4
• Permissible opening tool (screwdriver)			3.0 mm x 0.5 mm (3RA2908-1A) or Pozidriv 2
			 Flat connectors
• Finely stranded 6.3 mm plug-in sleeve acc. to DIN 46245/DIN 46247			
- 6.3 ... 1	mm ²		0.5 ... 1
- 6.3 ... 2.5	mm ²		1 ... 2.5
Ⓢ and Ⓤ rating (screw terminals)			
Rated insulation voltage		V AC	600
Uninterrupted current Open and enclosed		A	20
Maximum horsepower ratings (from Ⓢ and Ⓤ approved values)			1-phase/3-phase
• Rated power for three-phase motors at 60 Hz	At 115 V	hp	0.5/ --
	200 V	hp	1/ 3
	230 V	hp	1.5/ 3
	460 ... 600 V	hp	0/ 5

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

3TG10 power relays/miniature contactors

Selection and ordering data

AC operation or DC operation

For screw fixing and snap-on mounting onto TH 35 standard mounting rail

Rated data				Auxiliary contacts	Rated control supply voltage U_s	SD	Article No.	Price per PU	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
Utilization category				Version							
AC-1 At 55 °C		AC-2 and AC-3		NO	NC	V	d				
Operational current I_e up to 400 V	Power of AC loads at 50 Hz and 400 V	Operational current I_e up to 400 V ¹⁾	Power of AC loads at 50 Hz and 400 V								
A	kW	A	kW								

Hum-free · with screw terminals



3TG10...0...

AC operation, 45 ... 450 Hz

20	13	8.4	4	1	--	24 AC	►	3TG1010-0AC2	1	1 unit	41H
						110 AC	5	3TG1010-0AG2	1	1 unit	41H
						230 AC	►	3TG1010-0AL2	1	1 unit	41H
				--	1	24 AC	►	3TG1001-0AC2	1	1 unit	41H
						110 AC	5	3TG1001-0AG2	1	1 unit	41H
						230 AC	►	3TG1001-0AL2	1	1 unit	41H

DC operation

20	13	8.4	4	1	--	24 DC	►	3TG1010-0BB4	1	1 unit	41H
				--	1	24 DC	►	3TG1001-0BB4	1	1 unit	41H

Hum-free · with 6.3 mm x 0.8 mm flat connectors



3TG10...1...

AC operation, 45 ... 450 Hz

16	10	8.4	4	1	--	24 AC	5	3TG1010-1AC2	1	1 unit	41H
						110 AC	30	3TG1010-1AG2	1	1 unit	41H
						230 AC	5	3TG1010-1AL2	1	1 unit	41H
				--	1	24 AC	30	3TG1001-1AC2	1	1 unit	41H
						110 AC	30	3TG1001-1AG2	1	1 unit	41H
						230 AC	►	3TG1001-1AL2	1	1 unit	41H

DC operation

16	10	8.4	4	1	--	24 DC	5	3TG1010-1BB4	1	1 unit	41H
		8.4	4	--	1	24 DC	5	3TG1001-1BB4	1	1 unit	41H

¹⁾ The rated operational currents apply to each pole.

Accessories

Version	Max. rated operational currents I_e /AC-1 (at 55 °C) of the contactors	Max. conductor cross-sections	SD	Screw terminals 	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
	A	mm ²	d	Article No.	Price per PU		

Links for paralleling (insulated star jumpers)¹⁾



3RT1916-4BB31

3-pole

• Without connecting terminal	16	--	►	3RT1916-4BA31	1	1 unit	41B
• With connecting terminal	40	25	►	3RT1916-4BB31	1	1 unit	41B

4-pole

• With connecting terminal	40	25	2	3RT1916-4BB41	1	1 unit	41B
----------------------------	----	----	---	---------------	---	--------	-----

¹⁾ The links for paralleling can be reduced by one pole.
The rated operational currents apply to each pole.

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Reversing contactor assemblies

SIRIUS 3RA23 reversing contactor assemblies, up to 55 kW

Overview

More information

Homepage, see www.siemens.com/sirius

Industry Mall, see www.siemens.com/product?3RA23_3RT1

Conversion tool for article numbers, see www.siemens.com/sirius/conversion-tool

TIA Selection Tool Cloud (TST Cloud), see <https://www.siemens.com/tstcloud/?node=LoadFeeder>

The 3RA23 reversing contactor assemblies in sizes S00 to S3 can be ordered as follows:

- Fully wired and tested, with mechanical and electrical interlock, see [page 3/154 onwards](#).
- For all individual parts for customer assembly, see [from page 3/77 onwards](#).

The 3RA23 reversing contactor assemblies have screw or spring-loaded terminals (main and control circuits) and are suitable for screw fixing and snap-on mounting onto TH 35 standard mounting rails.

Complete 3RA23 reversing contactor assemblies

The fully wired reversing contactor assemblies are suitable for use in any climate.

They are finger-safe according to IEC 60529.

The 3RA23 reversing contactor assemblies of size S00 to S3 each consist of two contactors with the same power, with one NC contact (S00) or one NO contact and one NC contact (S0 to S3) in the basic unit. The contactors are mechanically and electrically interlocked (NC contact interlock).

3RU2 overload relays (see [page 7/98 onwards](#)) or 3RB3 overload relays (see [page 7/111 onwards](#)) for contactor mounting or stand-alone installation, SIMOCODE pro 3UF7 motor management and control devices ([page 10/16 onwards](#)) or 3RN2 thermistor motor protection relays ([page 10/143 onwards](#)) can be used for motor protection.

3RA23 reversing contactor assemblies with voltage tap-off

The reversing contactor assemblies with voltage tap-off (see [pages 3/154 to 3/157](#)) are required for mounting the function modules for connection to the controller via the IO-Link or AS-Interface communication systems. The 3RA27 function modules must be ordered separately; see [page 3/108](#).

For more information on IO-Link and AS-Interface, see "Industrial communication", [from page 2/1 onwards](#).

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Reversing contactor assemblies

SIRIUS 3RA23 reversing contactor assemblies, up to 55 kW

Sizes S00 to S3

Rated data AC-2 and AC-3 at 50 Hz 400 V AC		Size	Type		
Rating kW	Operational current I_e A		Contactors (See page 3/55 onwards)	Assembly kit (See page 3/111)	Fully wired and tested reversing contactor assemblies
			⊕ Screw terminals		
3	7	S00	3RT2015-1...2	3RA2913-2AA1	3RA2315-8XB30-1...
4	9		3RT2016-1...2	3RA2913-2AA1	3RA2316-8XB30-1...
5.5	12		3RT2017-1...2	3RA2913-2AA1	3RA2317-8XB30-1...
7.5	16		3RT2018-1...2	3RA2913-2AA1	3RA2318-8XB30-1...
5.5	12	S0	3RT2024-1...0	3RA2923-2AA1	3RA2324-8XB30-1...
7.5	16		3RT2025-1...0	3RA2923-2AA1	3RA2325-8XB30-1...
11	25		3RT2026-1...0	3RA2923-2AA1	3RA2326-8XB30-1...
15	32		3RT2027-1...0	3RA2923-2AA1	3RA2327-8XB30-1...
18.5	38		3RT2028-1...0	3RA2923-2AA1	3RA2328-8XB30-1...
18.5	40	S2	3RT2035-1...0	3RA2933-2AA1	3RA2335-8XB30-1...
22	55		3RT2036-1...0	3RA2933-2AA1	3RA2336-8XB30-1...
30	65		3RT2037-1...0	3RA2933-2AA1	3RA2337-8XB30-1...
37	80		3RT2038-1...0	3RA2933-2AA1	3RA2338-8XB30-1...
37	80	S3	3RT2045-1...0	3RA2943-2AA1	3RA2345-8XB30-1...
45	90		3RT2046-1...0	3RA2943-2AA1	3RA2346-8XB30-1...
55	110		3RT2047-1...0	3RA2943-2AA1	3RA2347-8XB30-1...
			⊙ Spring-loaded terminals		
3	7	S00	3RT2015-2...2	3RA2913-2AA2	3RA2315-8XB30-2...
4	9		3RT2016-2...2	3RA2913-2AA2	3RA2316-8XB30-2...
5.5	12		3RT2017-2...2	3RA2913-2AA2	3RA2317-8XB30-2...
7.5	16		3RT2018-2...2	3RA2913-2AA2	3RA2318-8XB30-2...
5.5	12	S0	3RT2024-2...0	3RA2923-2AA2	3RA2324-8XB30-2...
7.5	16		3RT2025-2...0	3RA2923-2AA2	3RA2325-8XB30-2...
11	25		3RT2026-2...0	3RA2923-2AA2	3RA2326-8XB30-2...
15	32		3RT2027-2...0	3RA2923-2AA2	3RA2327-8XB30-2...
18.5	38		3RT2028-2...0	3RA2923-2AA2	3RA2328-8XB30-2...

Note:

The 3RA2934-2B mechanical interlock for sizes S2 and S3 must be ordered separately, [see page 3/115](#).

Article No. scheme

Product versions		Article number											
SIRIUS reversing contactor assembly		3RA23	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Size of the contactor	e.g. 4 = S3	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Rating dependent on size	e.g. 5 = 37 kW for size S3	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Type of overload relay	e.g. 8X = Without	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Assembly	e.g. E = Communication-capable installation	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Interlock	e.g. 3 = Mechanical and electrical	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Free auxiliary switches	e.g. 0 = S3: 2 NO total	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Type of electrical connection	e.g. 1 = Screw terminals (main and auxiliary circuits)	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Operating range/solenoid coil circuit	e.g. A = AC standard/without coil circuit	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Rated control supply voltage	e.g. L2 = 230 V AC, 50/60 Hz	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Example		3RA23	4	5	-	8	X	E	3	0	-	1	A L 2

Note:

The Article No. scheme shows an overview of product versions for better understanding of the logic behind the article numbers.

For your orders, please use the article numbers quoted in the selection and ordering data.

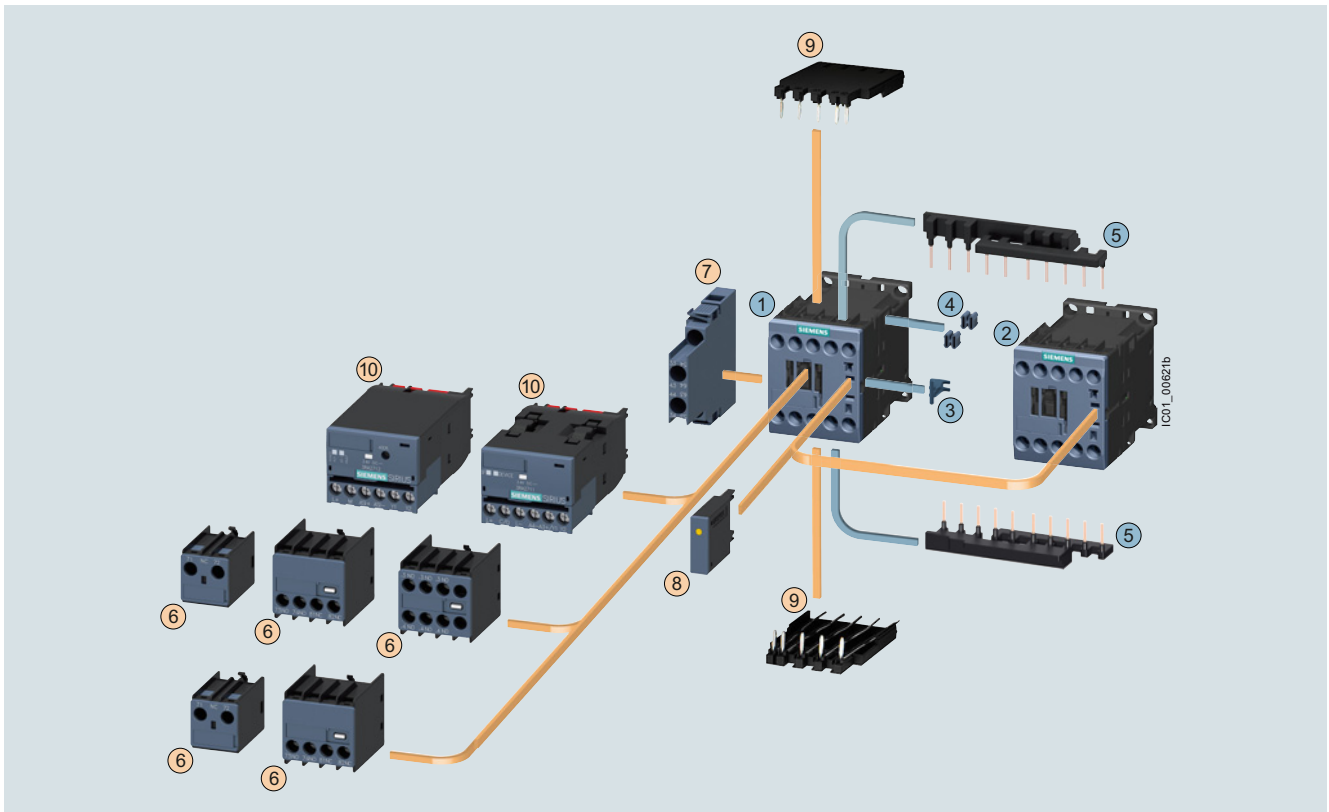
Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Reversing contactor assemblies

SIRIUS 3RA23 reversing contactor assemblies, up to 55 kW

Fully wired and tested reversing contactor assemblies · Size S00 · Up to 7.5 kW

The figure shows the version with screw terminals



Mountable accessories (optional)

To be ordered separately	Type	Page
⑥ Auxiliary switch, front ¹⁾	3RH2911	3/95 ... 3/97
⑦ Auxiliary switch, lateral	3RH2921	3/99
⑧ Surge suppressors	3RT2916	3/104, 3/105
⑨ Solder pin adapters	3RT1916-4KA1	3/118
⑩ Function module for connection to the control system	3RA271.-1BA00	3/108

Complete reversing contactor assembly

Individual parts		Type		Page
		Q11	Q12	
① ②	Contactors, 3 kW	3RT2015	3RT2015	3/55, 3/60, 3/61
① ②	Contactors, 4 kW	3RT2016	3RT2016	3/55, 3/60, 3/61
① ②	Contactors, 5.5 kW	3RT2017	3RT2017	3/55, 3/60, 3/61
① ②	Contactors, 7.5 kW	3RT2018	3RT2018	3/55, 3/60, 3/61
③ ... ⑤	Assembly kit comprising:	3RA2913-2AA1		3/111
③	Mechanical interlock ²⁾			
④	Two connecting clips for two contactors ²⁾			
⑤	Wiring modules on the top and bottom for connecting the main current paths, electrical interlock included ³⁾ , interruptible (NC contact interlock)			

¹⁾ Auxiliary switch according to EN 50005 must be used.

²⁾ The parts ③ and ④ can only be ordered together as 3RA2912-2H mechanical connectors.

³⁾ 3RT201, contactors with one NC contact in the basic unit are required for the electrical interlock. An additional NO contact is required for momentary-contact operation.

For complete reversing contactor assemblies, see page 3/154.

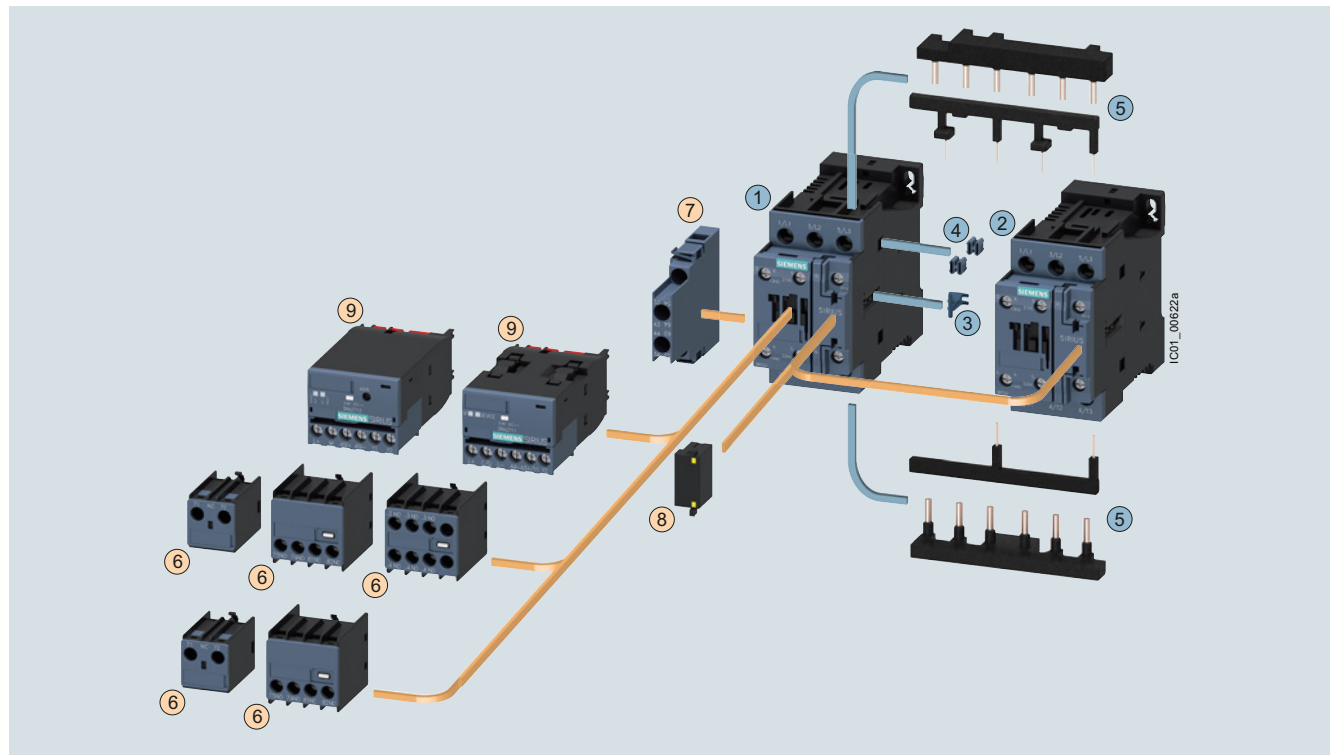
Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Reversing contactor assemblies

SIRIUS 3RA23 reversing contactor assemblies, up to 55 kW

Fully wired and tested reversing contactor assemblies · Size S0 · Up to 18.5 kW

The figure shows the version with screw terminals



Mountable accessories (optional)

To be ordered separately	Type	Page
⑥ Auxiliary switch, front	3RH2911	3/95 ... 3/97
⑦ Auxiliary switch, lateral	3RH2921	3/99
⑧ Surge suppressors	3RT2926	3/104, 3/105
⑨ Function module for connection to the control system	3RA271.-1BA00	3/108

Complete reversing contactor assembly

Individual parts	Type		Page
	Q11	Q12	
① ② Contactors, 5.5 kW	3RT2024	3RT2024	3/56, 3/64, 3/65
① ② Contactors, 7.5 kW	3RT2025	3RT2025	3/56, 3/64, 3/65
① ② Contactors, 11 kW	3RT2026	3RT2026	3/56, 3/64, 3/65
① ② Contactors, 15 kW	3RT2027	3RT2027	3/56, 3/64, 3/65
① ② Contactors, 18.5 kW	3RT2028	3RT2028	3/56, 3/64, 3/65
③ ... ⑤ Assembly kit comprising:	3RA2923-2AA1		3/111
③ Mechanical interlock ¹⁾			
④ Two connecting clips for two contactors ¹⁾			
⑤ Wiring modules on the top and bottom for connecting the main current paths, electrical interlock included (NC contact interlock)			

¹⁾ The parts ③ and ④ can only be ordered together as 3RA2922-2H mechanical connectors.

For complete reversing contactor assemblies, see page 3/155.

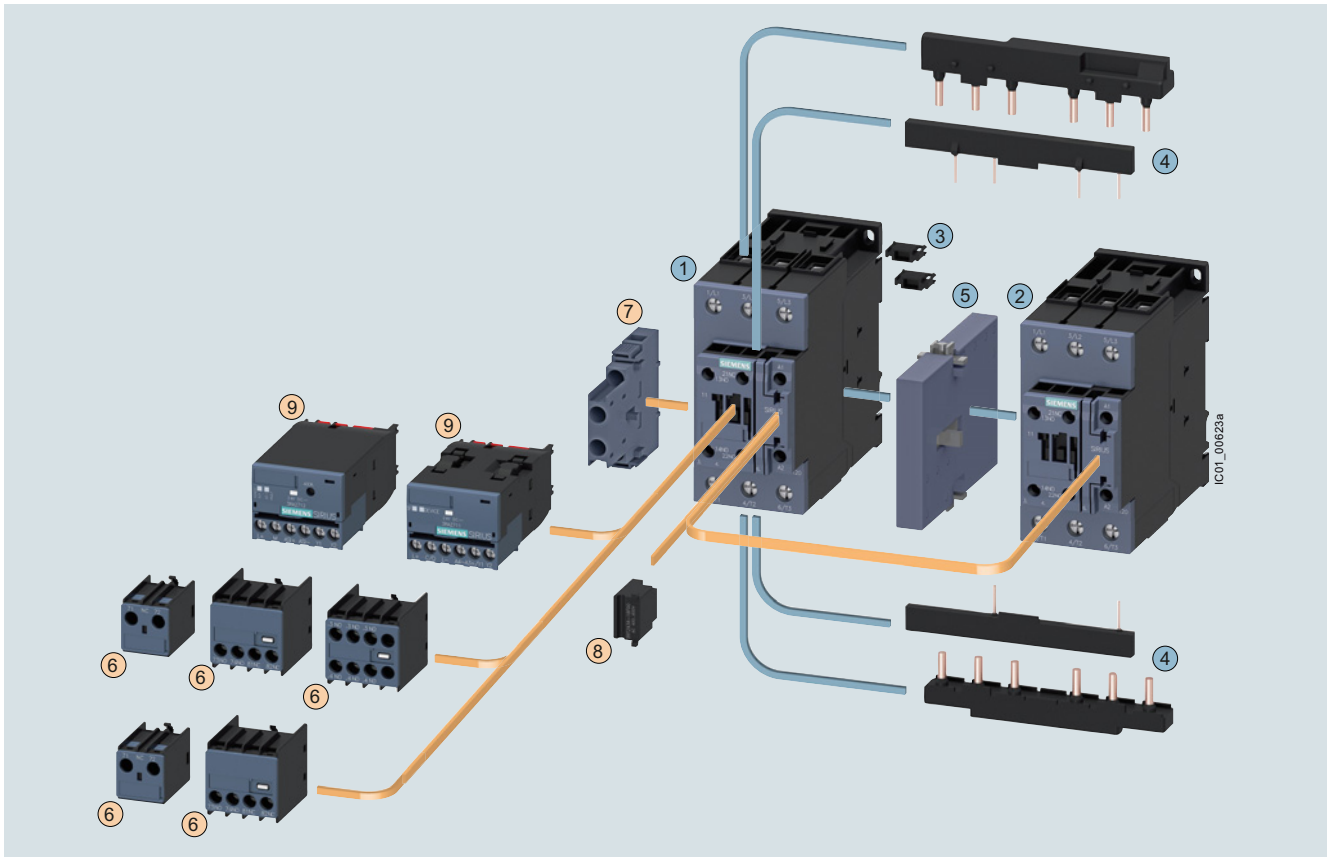
Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Reversing contactor assemblies

SIRIUS 3RA23 reversing contactor assemblies, up to 55 kW

Fully wired and tested reversing contactor assemblies · Size S2 · Up to 37 kW

The figure shows the version with screw terminals



Mountable accessories (optional)

To be ordered separately	Type	Page
⑥ Auxiliary switch, front	3RH2911	3/95 ... 3/97
⑦ Auxiliary switch, lateral	3RH2921	3/99
⑧ Surge suppressors	3RT2936	3/104, 3/105
⑨ Function module for connection to the control system	3RA271.-1BA00	3/108

Complete reversing contactor assembly

Individual parts		Type		Page
		Q11	Q12	
①②	Contactors, 18.5 kW	3RT2035	3RT2035	3/58, 3/69
①②	Contactors, 22 kW	3RT2036	3RT2036	3/58, 3/69
①②	Contactors, 30 kW	3RT2037	3RT2037	3/58, 3/69
①②	Contactors, 37 kW	3RT2038	3RT2038	3/58, 3/69
③④	Assembly kit comprising:	3RA2933-2AA1		3/111
③	Two connectors for two contactors			
④	Wiring modules on the top and bottom for connecting the main and auxiliary circuits, electrical interlock included (NC contact interlock)			
⑤	Mechanical interlock (must be ordered separately)	3RA2934-2B		3/115

For complete reversing contactor assemblies, [see page 3/156](#).

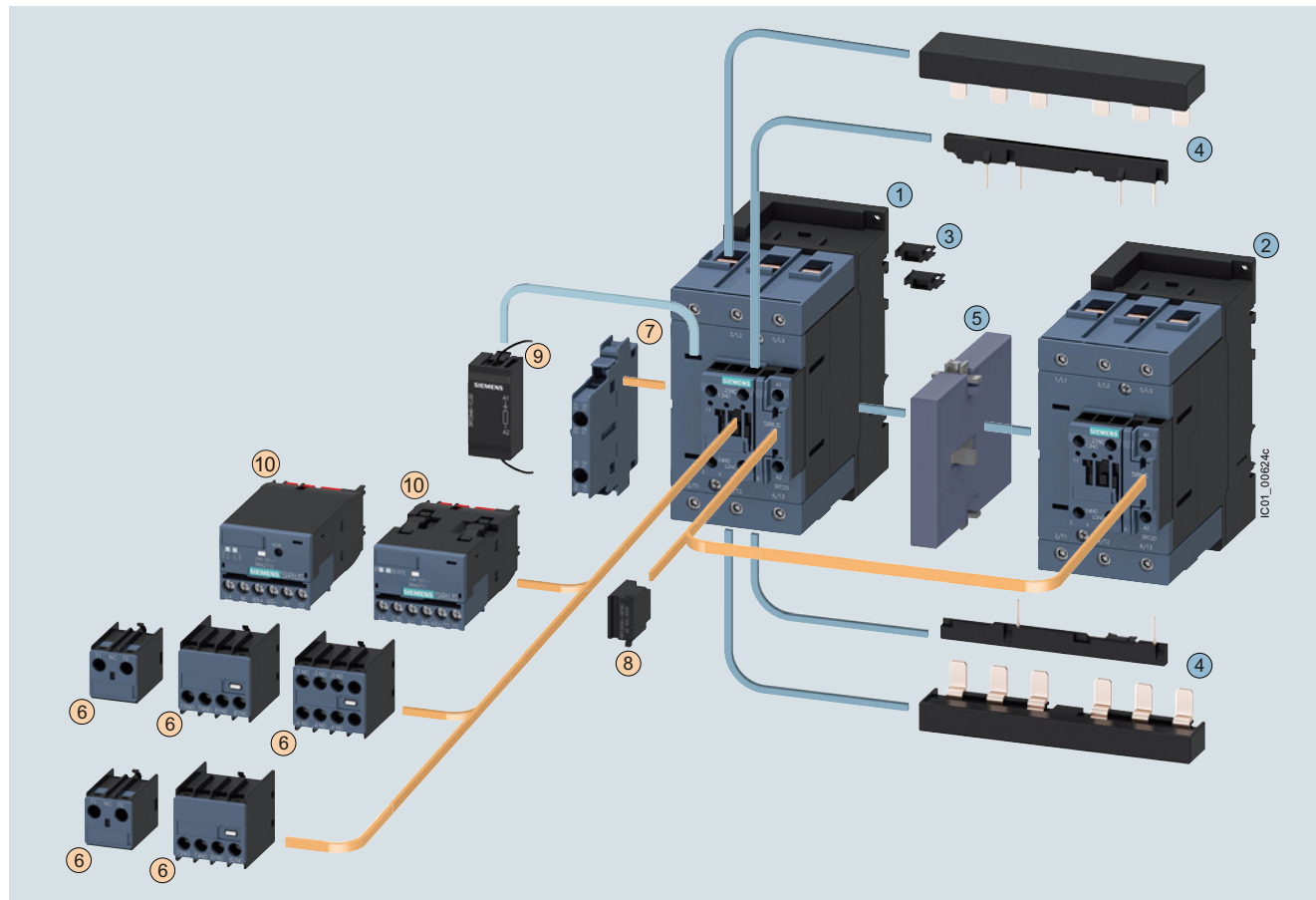
Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Reversing contactor assemblies

SIRIUS 3RA23 reversing contactor assemblies, up to 55 kW

Fully wired and tested reversing contactor assemblies · Size S3 · Up to 55 kW

The figure shows the version with screw terminals



Mountable accessories (optional)

To be ordered separately	Type	Page
⑥ Auxiliary switch, front	3RH2911	3/95 ... 3/97
⑦ Auxiliary switch, lateral	3RH2921	3/99
⑧ Surge suppressor (varistor, diode assembly)	3RT2936	3/104, 3/105
⑨ Surge suppressor (RC element)	3RT2946	3/104
⑩ Function module for connection to the control system (the associated module connectors 3RA2711-0EE17 must be ordered separately, see page 3/109)	3RA2711-1BA00	3/108

Complete reversing contactor assembly

Individual parts	Type	Page
①② Contactors, 37 kW	3RT2045 3RT2045	3/59, 3/71
①② Contactors, 45 kW	3RT2046 3RT2046	3/59, 3/71
①② Contactors, 55 kW	3RT2047 3RT2047	3/59, 3/71
③④ Assembly kit comprising:	3RA2943-2AA1	3/111
③ Two connectors for two contactors		
④ Wiring modules on the top and bottom for connecting the main and auxiliary circuits, electrical interlock included (NC contact interlock)		
⑤ Mechanical interlock (must be ordered separately)	3RA2934-2B	3/115

For complete reversing contactor assemblies, see page 3/157.

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Reversing contactor assemblies

SIRIUS 3RA23 reversing contactor assemblies, up to 55 kW

Benefits

Using wiring kits for reversing contactor assemblies has the following advantages:

- Notable reduction of wiring in the control circuit
- Integrated mechanical interlock for sizes S00 and S0
- Prevention of wiring errors in the main circuit

Connecting combs for screw terminals also result in:

- Prevention of wiring errors in the control circuit
- Reduction of testing costs
- Ready-jumpered actuation of the auxiliary switches and the frame (A2)
- Integrated electrical interlocking

Accessories

Selecting the auxiliary switches

The following points should be noted:

Size S00

- For maintained-contact operation:
Use contactors with an NC contact in the basic unit for the electrical interlock.
- For momentary-contact operation:
Use contactors with an NC contact in the basic unit for the electrical interlock; in addition, an auxiliary switch with at least one NO contact for self-locking is required per contactor.

Sizes S0 to S3

- For maintained-contact operation:
The contactors have two integrated auxiliary contacts (1 NO + 1 NC); the NC contact can be used for electrical interlocking.
- For momentary-contact operation:
Electrical interlock as for maintained-contact operation; the NO contact in the basic unit can be used for the self-locking.

Surge suppression

Sizes S00 to S3

All reversing contactor assemblies can be fitted with RC elements or varistors for damping opening surges in the coil.

As with the individual contactors, the surge suppressors can either be plugged onto the top of the contactors (S00) or be plugged into the front of the contactors (S0 to S3).

Technical specifications

More information

Technical specifications, see <https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/ps/16146/td>
FAQs, see <https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/ps/16146/faq>

System Manual for modular system, see <https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/view/60311318>
Equipment Manual, see <https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/view/60306557>
Application Manual for controls with IE3/IE4 motors, see <https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/view/94770820>

The technical specifications are the same as for the individual contactors (see page 3/23 onwards).

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Reversing contactor assemblies

SIRIUS 3RA23 reversing contactor assemblies, up to 55 kW **IE3/IE4 ready**

Selection and ordering data

Fully wired and tested reversing contactor assemblies¹⁾ · Size S00 · Up to 7.5 kW
AC operation  **or DC operation** 

PU (UNIT, SET, M) = 1
 PS* = 1 unit
 PG = 41B



3RA231.-8XB30-1A.0



3RA231.-8XE30-1BB4



3RA231.-8XB30-2A.0

Rated data AC-2 and AC-3				Rated control supply voltage U_s	SD	Screw terminals 		SD	Spring-loaded terminals 	
Operational current I_e up to 400 V	Rating of three-phase motors at 50 Hz and					Article No.	Price per PU		Article No.	Price per PU
A	kW	400 V kW	690 V kW	V	d			d		
AC operation, 50/60 Hz										
7	2.2	3	4	24 AC	5	3RA2315-8XB30-1AB0	5	5	3RA2315-8XB30-2AB0	
				110 AC	5	3RA2315-8XB30-1AF0	5	5	3RA2315-8XB30-2AF0	
				230 AC	2	3RA2315-8XB30-1AP0	2	2	3RA2315-8XB30-2AP0	
9	3	4	5.5	24 AC	5	3RA2316-8XB30-1AB0	5	5	3RA2316-8XB30-2AB0	
				110 AC	5	3RA2316-8XB30-1AF0	5	5	3RA2316-8XB30-2AF0	
				230 AC	2	3RA2316-8XB30-1AP0	2	2	3RA2316-8XB30-2AP0	
12	3	5.5	5.5	24 AC	5	3RA2317-8XB30-1AB0	5	5	3RA2317-8XB30-2AB0	
				110 AC	5	3RA2317-8XB30-1AF0	5	5	3RA2317-8XB30-2AF0	
				230 AC	2	3RA2317-8XB30-1AP0	2	2	3RA2317-8XB30-2AP0	
16	4	7.5	7.5	24 AC	5	3RA2318-8XB30-1AB0	5	5	3RA2318-8XB30-2AB0	
				110 AC	5	3RA2318-8XB30-1AF0	5	5	3RA2318-8XB30-2AF0	
				230 AC	2	3RA2318-8XB30-1AP0	2	2	3RA2318-8XB30-2AP0	
DC operation										
7	2.2	3	4	24 DC	2	3RA2315-8XB30-1BB4	2	2	3RA2315-8XB30-2BB4	
9	3	4	5.5	24 DC	2	3RA2316-8XB30-1BB4	2	2	3RA2316-8XB30-2BB4	
12	3	5.5	5.5	24 DC	2	3RA2317-8XB30-1BB4	2	2	3RA2317-8XB30-2BB4	
16	4	7.5	7.5	24 DC	2	3RA2318-8XB30-1BB4	2	2	3RA2318-8XB30-2BB4	
With voltage tap-off										
7	2.2	3	4	24 DC	2	3RA2315-8XE30-1BB4	5	5	3RA2315-8XE30-2BB4	
9	3	4	5.5	24 DC	2	3RA2316-8XE30-1BB4	5	5	3RA2316-8XE30-2BB4	
12	3	5.5	5.5	24 DC	2	3RA2317-8XE30-1BB4	2	2	3RA2317-8XE30-2BB4	
16	4	7.5	7.5	24 DC	2	3RA2318-8XE30-1BB4	2	2	3RA2318-8XE30-2BB4	

¹⁾ The contactors integrated in the reversing contactor assemblies have no unassigned auxiliary contacts. When used with a voltage tap-off and function module, the auxiliary contacts are unassigned.

Representation of the complete reversing contactor assemblies with optionally mountable accessories, [see page 3/149](#).

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Reversing contactor assemblies

IE3/IE4 ready**SIRIUS 3RA23 reversing contactor assemblies, up to 55 kW****Fully wired and tested reversing contactor assemblies · Size S0 · Up to 18.5 kW****AC operation**  **or DC operation** 

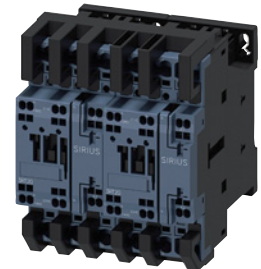
PU (UNIT, SET, M) = 1
 PS* = 1 unit
 PG = 41B



3RA232-8XB30-1A.2



3RA2324-8XE30-1BB4



3RA232-8XB30-2A.2

Rated data AC-2 and AC-3				Rated control supply voltage U_s	SD	Screw terminals 		SD	Spring-loaded terminals 	
Operational current I_e up to 400 V	Ratings of three-phase motors at 50 Hz and 60 Hz					Article No.	Price per PU		Article No.	Price per PU
A	kW	400 V	690 V	V	d			d		
AC operation, 50/60 Hz										
12	3	5.5	7.5	24 AC	5	3RA2324-8XB30-1AC2	5	3RA2324-8XB30-2AC2		
				110 AC	5	3RA2324-8XB30-1AG2	5	3RA2324-8XB30-2AG2		
				230 AC	5	3RA2324-8XB30-1AL2	5	3RA2324-8XB30-2AL2		
17	4	7.5	11	24 AC	5	3RA2325-8XB30-1AC2	5	3RA2325-8XB30-2AC2		
				110 AC	5	3RA2325-8XB30-1AG2	5	3RA2325-8XB30-2AG2		
				230 AC	5	3RA2325-8XB30-1AL2	5	3RA2325-8XB30-2AL2		
25	5.5	11	11	24 AC	5	3RA2326-8XB30-1AC2	5	3RA2326-8XB30-2AC2		
				110 AC	5	3RA2326-8XB30-1AG2	5	3RA2326-8XB30-2AG2		
				230 AC	5	3RA2326-8XB30-1AL2	5	3RA2326-8XB30-2AL2		
32	7.5	15	18.5	24 AC	5	3RA2327-8XB30-1AC2	5	3RA2327-8XB30-2AC2		
				110 AC	5	3RA2327-8XB30-1AG2	5	3RA2327-8XB30-2AG2		
				230 AC	5	3RA2327-8XB30-1AL2	5	3RA2327-8XB30-2AL2		
38	11	18.5	18.5	24 AC	5	3RA2328-8XB30-1AC2	5	3RA2328-8XB30-2AC2		
				110 AC	5	3RA2328-8XB30-1AG2	5	3RA2328-8XB30-2AG2		
				230 AC	5	3RA2328-8XB30-1AL2	5	3RA2328-8XB30-2AL2		
DC operation										
12	3	5.5	7.5	24 DC	2	3RA2324-8XB30-1BB4	2	3RA2324-8XB30-2BB4		
17	4	7.5	11	24 DC	2	3RA2325-8XB30-1BB4	2	3RA2325-8XB30-2BB4		
25	5.5	11	11	24 DC	2	3RA2326-8XB30-1BB4	2	3RA2326-8XB30-2BB4		
32	7.5	15	18.5	24 DC	2	3RA2327-8XB30-1BB4	2	3RA2327-8XB30-2BB4		
38	11	18.5	18.5	24 DC	2	3RA2328-8XB30-1BB4	2	3RA2328-8XB30-2BB4		
With voltage tap-off										
12	3	5.5	7.5	24 DC	2	3RA2324-8XE30-1BB4	2	3RA2324-8XE30-2BB4		
17	4	7.5	11	24 DC	2	3RA2325-8XE30-1BB4	5	3RA2325-8XE30-2BB4		
25	5.5	11	11	24 DC	2	3RA2326-8XE30-1BB4	2	3RA2326-8XE30-2BB4		
32	7.5	15	18.5	24 DC	5	3RA2327-8XE30-1BB4	2	3RA2327-8XE30-2BB4		
38	11	18.5	18.5	24 DC	2	3RA2328-8XE30-1BB4	2	3RA2328-8XE30-2BB4		

Representation of the complete reversing contactor assemblies with optionally mountable accessories, [see page 3/150](#).

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Reversing contactor assemblies

SIRIUS 3RA23 reversing contactor assemblies, up to 55 kW **IE3/IE4 ready**

Fully wired and tested reversing contactor assemblies · Size S2 · Up to 37 kW

AC operation  **or AC/DC operation** 

PU (UNIT, SET, M) = 1
PS* = 1 unit
PG = 41B



3RA233.-8XB30-1A.2



3RA233.-8XE30-1NB3

Rated data AC-2 and AC-3				Rated control supply voltage U_s	SD	Screw terminals 		SD	Spring-loaded terminals 	
Operational current I_e up to 400 V	Ratings of three-phase motors at 50 Hz and 60 Hz					Article No.	Price per PU		Article No.	Price per PU
A	230 V	400 V	690 V	V	d		d			
AC operation, 50/60 Hz										
40	11	18.5	22	110 AC	2	3RA2335-8XB30-1AG2	--			
				230 AC	2	3RA2335-8XB30-1AL2	--			
50	15	22	22	110 AC	5	3RA2336-8XB30-1AG2	--			
				230 AC	2	3RA2336-8XB30-1AL2	--			
65	18.5	30	37	110 AC	5	3RA2337-8XB30-1AG2	--			
				230 AC	2	3RA2337-8XB30-1AL2	--			
80	22	37	45	110 AC	5	3RA2338-8XB30-1AG2	--			
				230 AC	2	3RA2338-8XB30-1AL2	--			
AC/DC operation										
With integrated coil circuit (varistor integrated in electronics at the factory)										
40	11	18.5	22	20 ... 33 AC/DC	2	3RA2335-8XB30-1NB3	--			
50	15	22	22	20 ... 33 AC/DC	2	3RA2336-8XB30-1NB3	--			
65	18.5	30	37	20 ... 33 AC/DC	2	3RA2337-8XB30-1NB3	--			
80	22	37	45	20 ... 33 AC/DC	2	3RA2338-8XB30-1NB3	--			
With voltage tap-off										
40	11	18.5	22	20 ... 33 AC/DC	5	3RA2335-8XE30-1NB3	--			
50	15	22	22	20 ... 33 AC/DC	5	3RA2336-8XE30-1NB3	--			
65	18.5	30	37	20 ... 33 AC/DC	5	3RA2337-8XE30-1NB3	--			
80	22	37	45	20 ... 33 AC/DC	5	3RA2338-8XE30-1NB3	--			

Representation of the complete reversing contactor assemblies with optionally mountable accessories, [see page 3/151](#).

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Reversing contactor assemblies

IE3/IE4 ready**SIRIUS 3RA23 reversing contactor assemblies, up to 55 kW****Fully wired and tested reversing contactor assemblies · Size S3 · Up to 55 kW****AC operation**  **or AC/DC operation** 

PU (UNIT, SET, M) = 1
 PS* = 1 unit
 PG = 41B



3RA234.-8XB30-1A.2



3RA234.-8XE30-1NB3

Rated data AC-2 and AC-3				Rated control supply voltage U_s ¹⁾	SD	Screw terminals 		SD	Spring-loaded terminals 	
Operational current I_e up to 400 V	Ratings of three-phase motors at 50 Hz and 60 Hz					Article No.	Price per PU		Article No.	Price per PU
A	230 V	400 V	690 V	V	d			d		
AC operation, 50/60 Hz										
80	22	37	55	110 AC	X	3RA2345-8XB30-1AG2			--	
				230 AC	X	3RA2345-8XB30-1AL2			--	
95	22	45	75	110 AC	X	3RA2346-8XB30-1AG2			--	
				230 AC	X	3RA2346-8XB30-1AL2			--	
110	30	55	75	110 AC	X	3RA2347-8XB30-1AG2			--	
				230 AC	X	3RA2347-8XB30-1AL2			--	
AC/DC operation										
With integrated coil circuit (varistor integrated in electronics at the factory)										
80	22	37	55	20 ... 33 AC/DC	5	3RA2345-8XB30-1NB3			--	
95	22	45	75	20 ... 33 AC/DC	X	3RA2346-8XB30-1NB3			--	
110	30	55	75	20 ... 33 AC/DC	X	3RA2347-8XB30-1NB3			--	
With voltage tap-off ¹⁾										
80	22	37	55	20 ... 33 AC/DC	X	3RA2345-8XE30-1NB3			--	
95	22	45	75	20 ... 33 AC/DC	X	3RA2346-8XE30-1NB3			--	
110	30	55	75	20 ... 33 AC/DC	X	3RA2347-8XE30-1NB3			--	

1) The associated module connectors 3RA2711-0EE17 for the 3RA271. function modules must be ordered separately, [see page 3/109](#).

Representation of the complete reversing contactor assemblies with optionally mountable accessories, [see page 3/152](#).

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Reversing contactor assemblies

Reversing contactor assemblies consisting of SIRIUS 3RT1 contactors, up to 250 kW

Overview

The individual parts for the reversing contactor assemblies for customer assembly must be ordered separately.

- 3RT contactors ([see page 3/72 onwards](#)): The operating times of the individual 3RT10 contactors are rated in such a way that no overlapping of the contact making and the arcing time between two contactors can occur on reversing, provided they are interlocked by way of their auxiliary switches (NC contact interlock) and the mechanical interlock. For assemblies with AC operation and 50/60 Hz, a dead interval of 50 ms must be provided when used with voltages over 500 V; a dead interval of 30 ms is recommended for use with voltages up to and including 400 V. These dead times do not apply to assemblies with DC operation. The operating times of the individual contactors are not affected by the mechanical interlock.
- Mechanical interlock ([see page 3/115](#))
- Wiring kits consisting of link rails ([see page 3/111](#))
- Base plate ([see page 3/120](#))

Additional components

- For momentary-contact operation: auxiliary switch (NO contact) for self-locking
- 3RB2 overload relays ([see page 7/123 onwards](#)), SIMOCODE pro 3UF7 motor management and control devices ([page 10/16 onwards](#)) or 3RN2 thermistor motor protection relays ([page 10/143 onwards](#)) can be used for overload protection.

More information

Homepage, [see www.siemens.com/sirius](http://www.siemens.com/sirius)

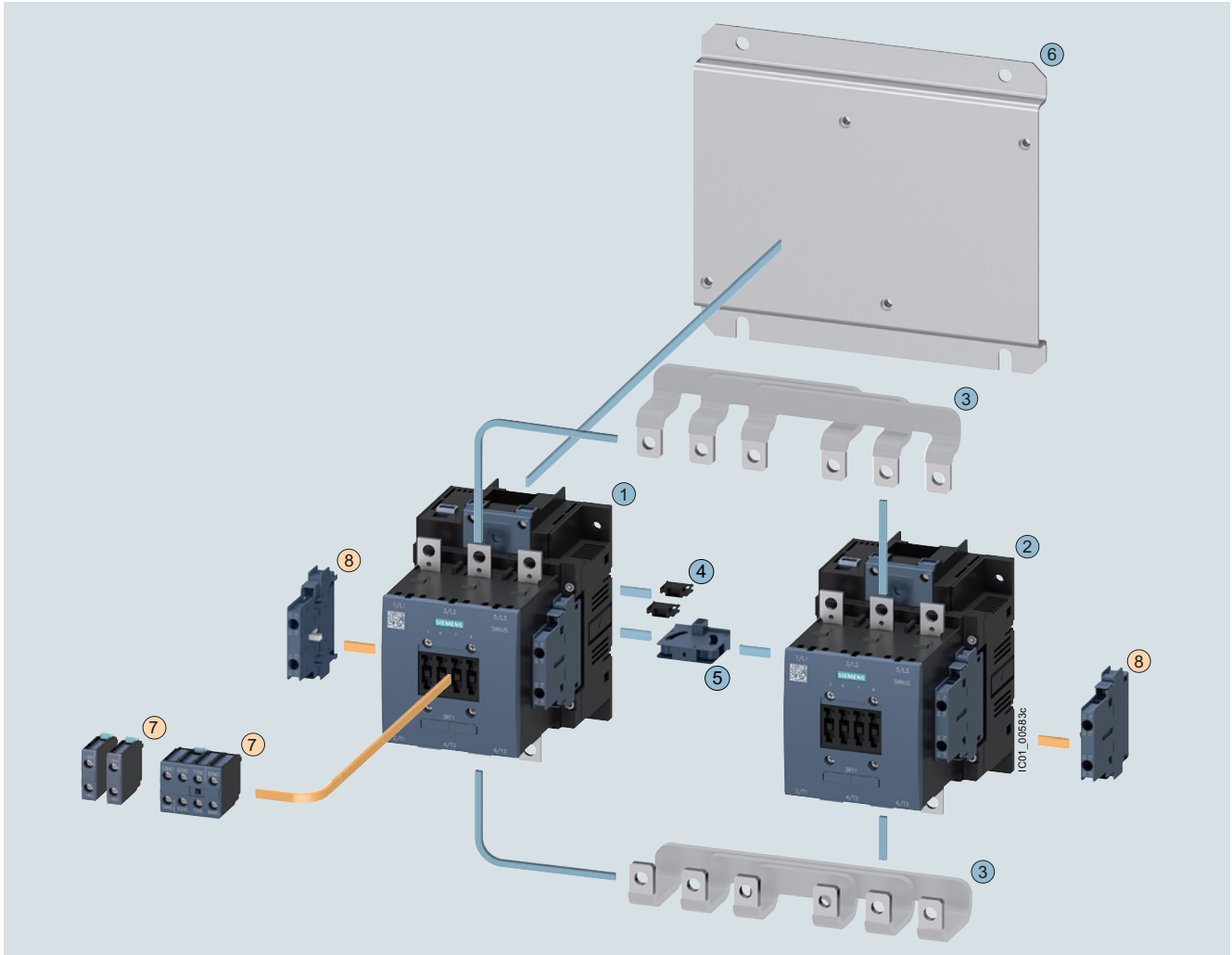
Industry Mall, [see www.siemens.com/product?3RA23_3RT1](http://www.siemens.com/product?3RA23_3RT1)

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Reversing contactor assemblies

Reversing contactor assemblies consisting of SIRIUS 3RT1 contactors, up to 250 kW

Reversing contactor assemblies for customer assembly · Size S6 · Up to 90 kW



Mountable accessories (optional)

To be ordered separately	Type	Page
⑦ Auxiliary switch, front	3RH1921	3/98
⑧ Auxiliary switch, lateral	3RH1921	3/100

Reversing contactor assembly for customer assembly

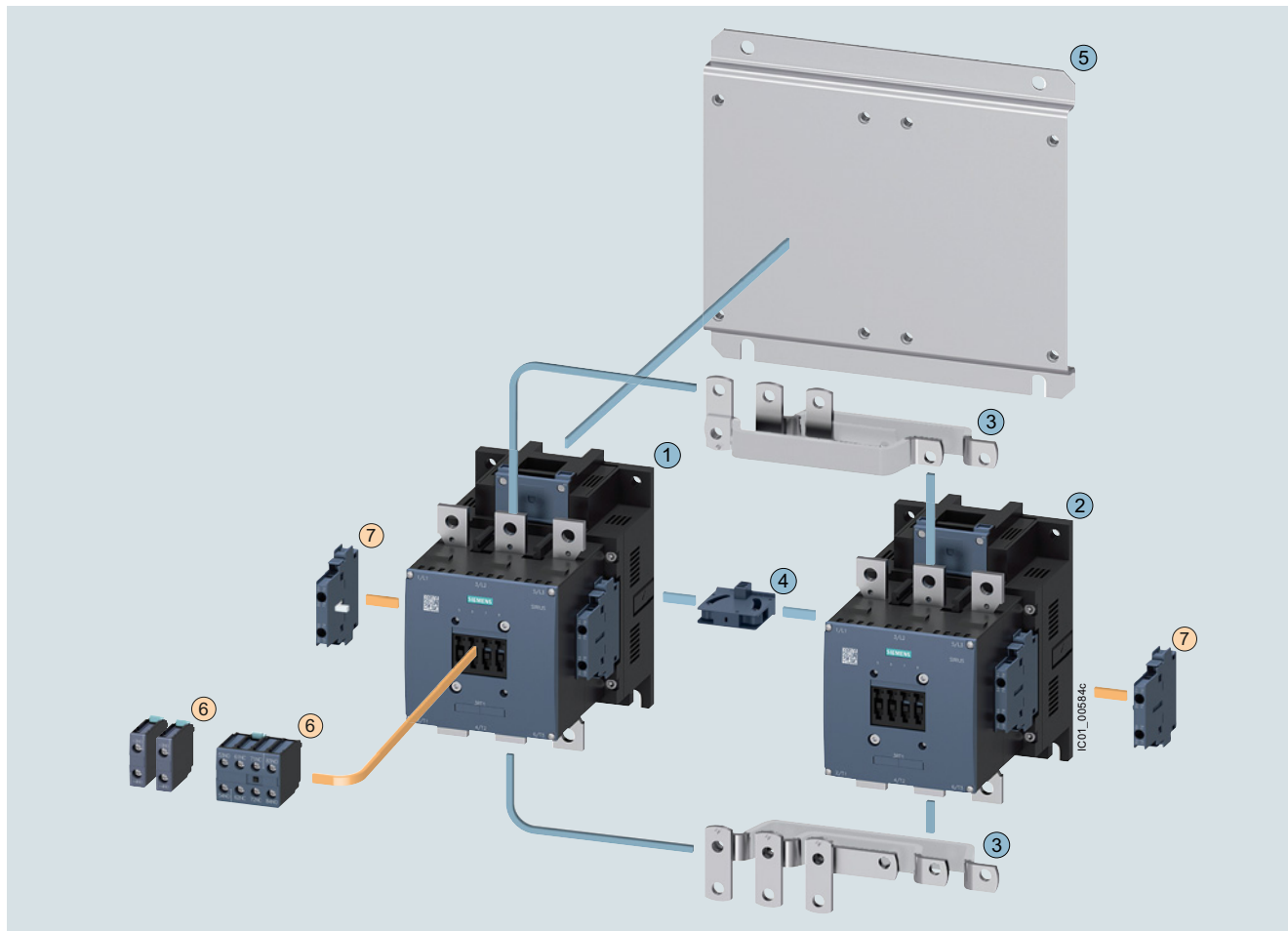
Individual parts		Type		Page
		Q11	Q12	
① ②	Contactors, 55 kW	3RT1054	3RT1054	3/72 ... 3/74
① ②	Contactors, 75 kW	3RT1055	3RT1055	3/72 ... 3/74
① ②	Contactors, 90 kW	3RT1056	3RT1056	3/72 ... 3/74
③	Assembly kit consisting of: Wiring modules on the top and bottom for contactors without box terminals for connecting the main and auxiliary circuits, electrical interlock included (NC contact interlock)	3RA1953-2A		3/111
④	Two connectors for two contactors	3RA1932-2D		3/115
⑤	Mechanical interlock (must be ordered separately)	3RA1954-2A		3/115
⑥	Base plate for reversing contactor assemblies	3RA1952-2A		3/120

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Reversing contactor assemblies

Reversing contactor assemblies consisting of SIRIUS 3RT1 contactors, up to 250 kW

Reversing contactor assemblies for customer assembly · Size S10 · Up to 160 kW



Mountable accessories (optional)

To be ordered separately	Type	Page
⑥ Auxiliary switch, front	3RH1921	3/98
⑦ Auxiliary switch, lateral	3RH1921	3/100

Reversing contactor assembly for customer assembly

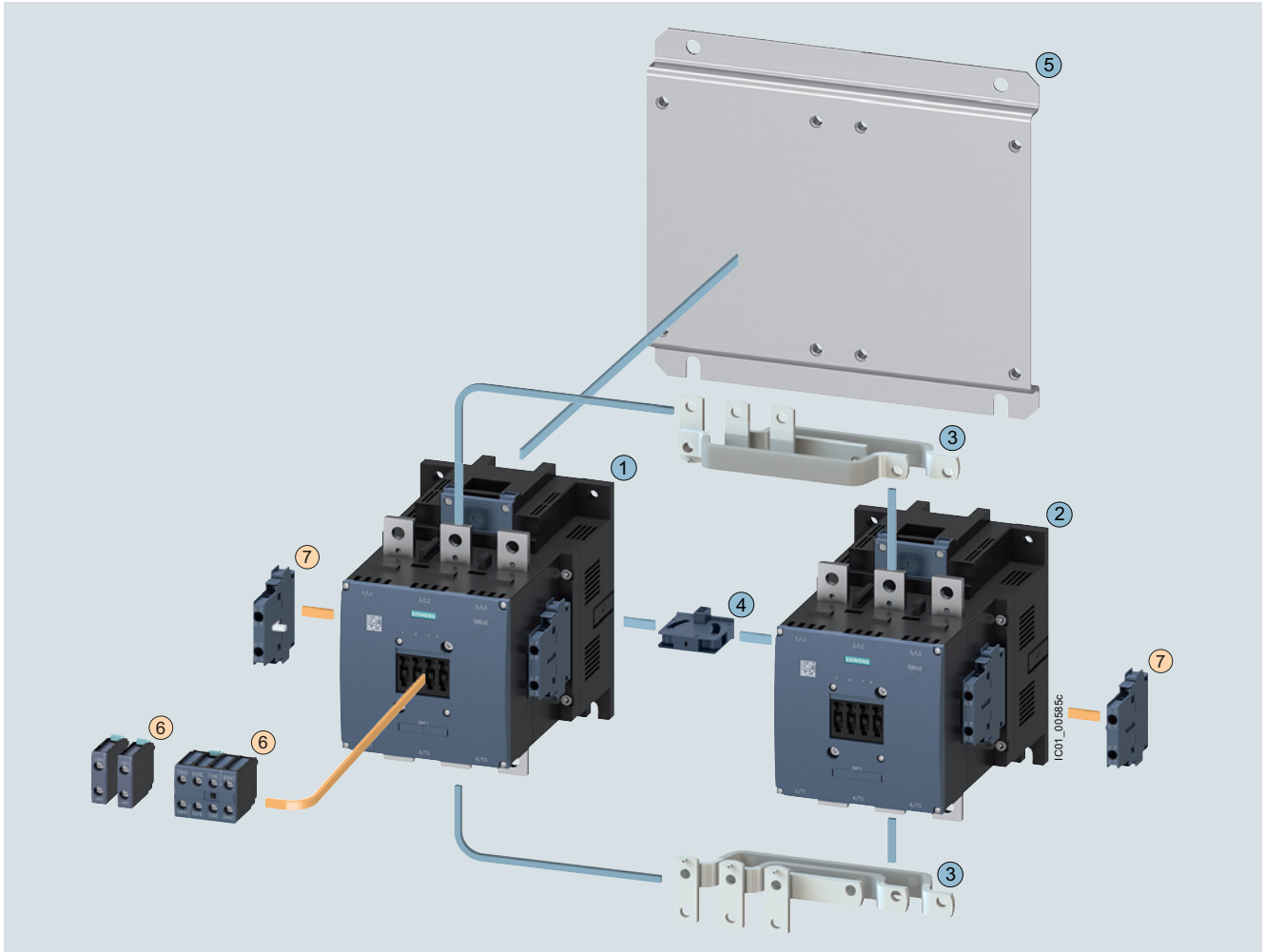
Individual parts	Type		Page
	Q11	Q12	
①② Contactors, 110 kW	3RT1.64	3RT1.64	3/72 ... 3/74, 3/136
①② Contactors, 132 kW	3RT1.65	3RT1.65	3/72 ... 3/74, 3/136
①② Contactors, 160 kW	3RT1.66	3RT1.66	3/72 ... 3/74, 3/136
③ Assembly kit consisting of: Wiring modules on the top and bottom for contactors without box terminals for connecting the main and auxiliary circuits, electrical interlock included (NC contact interlock)	3RA1963-2A		3/111
④ Mechanical interlock (must be ordered separately)	3RA1954-2A		3/115
⑤ Base plate for reversing contactor assemblies	3RA1962-2A		3/120

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Reversing contactor assemblies

Reversing contactor assemblies consisting of SIRIUS 3RT1 contactors, up to 250 kW

Reversing contactor assemblies for customer assembly · Size S12 · Up to 250 kW



Mountable accessories (optional)

To be ordered separately	Type	Page
⑥ Auxiliary switch, front	3RH1921	3/98
⑦ Auxiliary switch, lateral	3RH1921	3/100

Reversing contactor assembly for customer assembly

Individual parts	Type		Page
	Q11	Q12	
①② Contactors, 200 kW	3RT1.75	3RT1.75	3/72 ... 3/74, 3/136
①② Contactors, 250 kW	3RT1.76	3RT1.76	3/72 ... 3/74, 3/136
③ Assembly kit consisting of: Wiring modules on the top and bottom for contactors without box terminals for connecting the main and auxiliary circuits, electrical interlock included (NC contact interlock)	3RA1973-2A		3/111
④ Mechanical interlock (must be ordered separately)	3RA1954-2A		3/115
⑤ Base plate for reversing contactor assemblies	3RA1972-2A		3/120

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Contactor assemblies for star-delta (wye-delta) starting

SIRIUS 3RA24 contactor assemblies for star-delta (wye-delta) starting, up to 90 kW

Overview

More information

Homepage, [see www.siemens.com/sirius](http://www.siemens.com/sirius)

Industry Mall, [see www.siemens.com/product?3RA24_3RT](http://www.siemens.com/product?3RA24_3RT)

Conversion tool for article numbers, [see www.siemens.com/sirius/conversion-tool](http://www.siemens.com/sirius/conversion-tool)

TIA Selection Tool Cloud (TST Cloud), [see https://www.siemens.com/tstcloud/?node=LoadFeeder](https://www.siemens.com/tstcloud/?node=LoadFeeder)

The 3RA24 contactor assemblies for star-delta (wye-delta) starting in sizes S00 to S3 can be ordered as follows:

- Fully wired and tested, with electrical and mechanical interlock, [see page 3/171 onwards](#).
- For all individual parts for customer assembly, [see from page 3/77 onwards](#).

The 3RA24 contactor assemblies for star-delta (wye-delta) starting have screw or spring-loaded terminals and are suitable for screw fixing and snap-on mounting onto TH 35 standard mounting rails.

A base plate is also available for the size S2 and S3 assemblies.

A dead interval of 50 ms on reversing is already integrated in the 3RA28 function module for star-delta (wye-delta) starting.

With the fully wired and tested 3RA24 contactor assemblies for star-delta (wye-delta) starting, the auxiliary contacts included in the basic units are unassigned.

The 3RA24 contactor assemblies for star-delta (wye-delta) starting are designed for standard applications.

Note:

Contactor assemblies for star-delta (wye-delta) starting in special applications such as very heavy starting¹⁾ or star-delta (wye-delta) starting of special motors must be customized. Help with designing such special applications is available from our Technical Support, www.siemens.com/support-request.

Surge suppression

Surge suppression (varistor) is included in the 3RA28 function modules for star-delta (wye-delta) starting.

Motor protection

3RU2 overload relays ([see page 7/98 onwards](#)) or 3RB3 overload relays ([see page 7/111 onwards](#)) for contactor mounting or stand-alone installation, SIMOCODE pro 3UF7 motor management and control devices ([page 10/16 onwards](#)) or 3RN2 thermistor motor protection relays ([page 10/143 onwards](#)) can be used for motor protection.

The overload relay can either be mounted onto the line contactor or fitted separately. It must be set to 0.58 times the rated motor current.

SIRIUS 3RA28 function module for star-delta (wye-delta) starting

The 3RA2816-0EW20 star-delta (wye-delta) function module ([see page 3/107](#)) replaces the complete wiring in the control circuit and can be used in the voltage range from 24 to 240 V AC/DC. It is snapped onto the front of the contactor assembly for star-delta (wye-delta) starting size S00, S0, S2 or S3.

One function module comprises a complete module kit:

- Basic module with integrated control logic and time setting
- Two coupling modules with corresponding connecting cables

The scope of supply thus comprises a complete module kit for one contactor assembly for star-delta (wye-delta) starting in size S00, S0, S2 or S3, regardless of the connection method.

Data of the control circuit:

- Wide voltage range 24 to 240 V AC/DC
- Time setting range 0.5 to 60 s (3 selectable settings)
- Dead interval of 50 ms, non-adjustable

¹⁾ For effective assistance from Technical Support, you must provide the following details:

- Rated motor voltage,
- Rated motor current,
- Service factor, operating values
- Motor starting current factor
- Starting time
- Ambient temperature

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Contactor assemblies for star-delta (wye-delta) starting

SIRIUS 3RA24 contactor assemblies for star-delta (wye-delta) starting, up to 90 kW

Complete units

Note:

The selection of contactor types refers to fused designs.

Rated data at 50 Hz 400 V AC			Size	Type		Fully wired and tested contactor assemblies for star-delta (wye-delta) starting
Rating <i>P</i> kW	Operational current <i>I</i> _e A	Motor current A		Line/delta contactor	Star contactor	
 Screw terminals						
5.5	12	9.5 ... 13.8	S00-S00-S00	3RT2015-1....	3RT2015-1....	3RA2415-8XF31-1...
7.5	16	12.1 ... 17		3RT2017-1....	3RT2015-1....	3RA2416-8XF31-1...
11	25	19 ... 25		3RT2018-1....	3RT2016-1....	3RA2417-8XF31-1...
11	25	19 ... 25	S0-S0-S0	3RT2024-1...0	3RT2024-1...0	3RA2423-8XF32-1...
15	32	24.1 ... 34		3RT2026-1...0	3RT2024-1...0	3RA2425-8XF32-1...
18.5	40	34.5 ... 40		3RT2026-1...0	3RT2024-1...0	3RA2425-8XF32-1...
22	50	31 ... 43		3RT2027-1...0	3RT2026-1...0	3RA2426-8XF32-1...
22/30	50	31 ... 43	S2-S2-S0	3RT2035-1...0	3RT2026-1...0	3RA2434-8XF32-1...
37	80	62.1 ... 77.8		3RT2035-1...0	3RT2027-1...0	3RA2435-8XF32-1...
45	86	69 ... 86		3RT2036-1...0	3RT2028-1...0	3RA2436-8XF32-1...
55	115	77.6 ... 108.6	S2-S2-S2	3RT2037-1...0	3RT2035-1...0	3RA2437-8XF32-1...
55	115	77.6 ... 108.6	S3-S3-S2	3RT2045-1...0	3RT2035-1...0	3RA2444-8XF32-1...
75	150	120.7 ... 150		3RT2045-1...0	3RT2036-1...0	3RA2445-8XF32-1...
90	160	86 ... 160		3RT2046-1...0	3RT2037-1...0	3RA2446-8XF32-1...
 Spring-loaded terminals						
5.5	12	9.5 ... 13.8	S00-S00-S00	3RT2015-2....	3RT2015-2....	3RA2415-8XF31-2...
7.5	16	12.1 ... 17		3RT2017-2....	3RT2015-2....	3RA2416-8XF31-2...
11	25	19 ... 25		3RT2018-2...	3RT2016-2....	3RA2417-8XF31-2...
11	25	19 ... 25	S0-S0-S0	3RT2024-2...0	3RT2024-2...0	3RA2423-8XF32-2...
15	32	24.1 ... 34		3RT2026-2...0	3RT2024-2...0	3RA2425-8XF32-2...
18.5	40	34.5 ... 40		3RT2026-2...0	3RT2024-2...0	3RA2425-8XF32-2...
22	50	31 ... 43		3RT2027-2...0	3RT2026-2...0	3RA2426-8XF32-2...

Article No. scheme

Product versions	Article number
SIRIUS contactor assembly for star-delta (wye-delta) starting	3RA24 ☐ ☐ - ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ - ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
Size of the contactor	e.g. 4 = S3 ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
Rating dependent on size	e.g. 5 = 75 kW for size S3 ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
Type of overload relay	e.g. 8X = Without ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
Assembly	e.g. F = Ready-assembled with function modules ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
Interlock	e.g. 3 = Mechanical and electrical ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
Free auxiliary switches	e.g. 2 = S3: 3 NO + 3 NC total ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
Type of electrical connection	e.g. 1 = Screw terminals (main and auxiliary circuits) ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
Operating range/solenoid coil circuit	e.g. A = AC standard/without coil circuit ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
Rated control supply voltage	e.g. L2 = 230 V AC, 50/60 Hz ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
Example	3RA24 4 5 - 8 X F 3 2 - 1 A L 2

Note:

The Article No. scheme shows an overview of product versions for better understanding of the logic behind the article numbers.

For your orders, please use the article numbers quoted in the selection and ordering data.

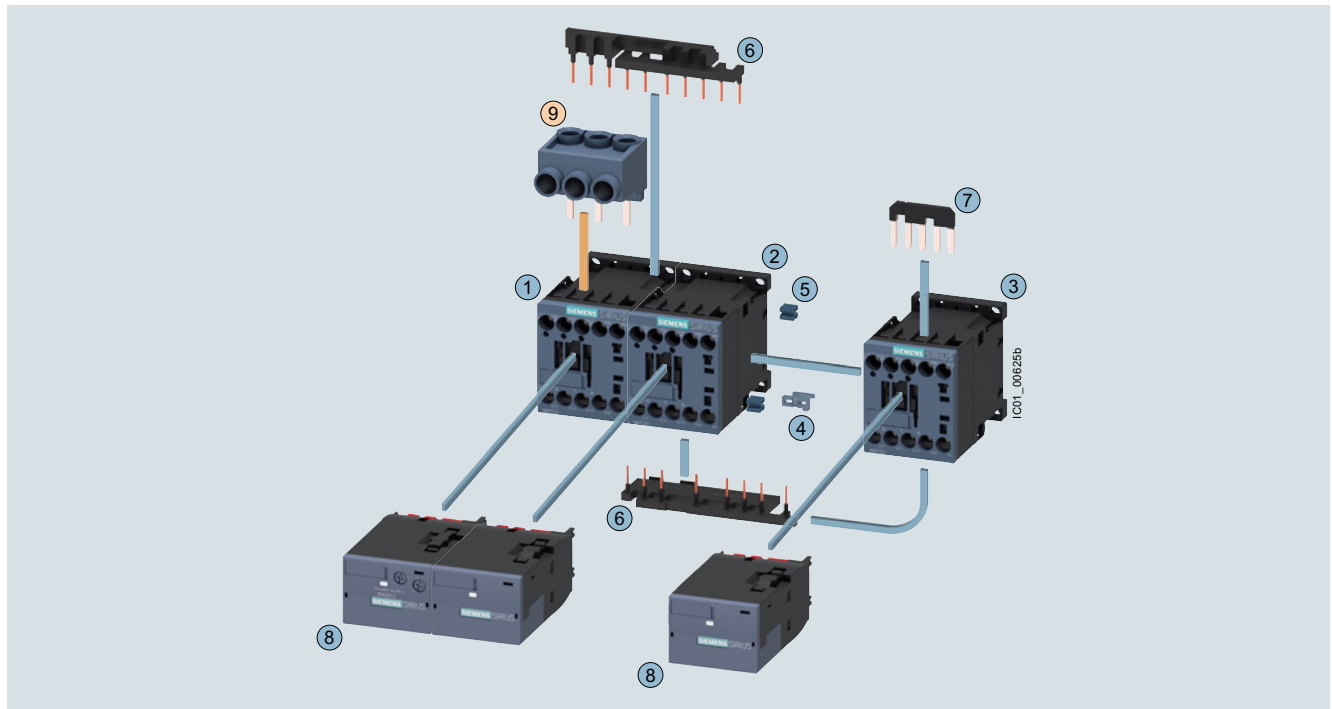
Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Contactor assemblies for star-delta (wye-delta) starting

SIRIUS 3RA24 contactor assemblies for star-delta (wye-delta) starting, up to 90 kW

Fully wired and tested contactor assemblies for star-delta (wye-delta) starting · Size S00-S00-S00 · Up to 11 kW

The figure shows the version with screw terminals



Mountable accessories (optional)

To be ordered separately	Type	Page
⑨ 3-phase infeed terminal ¹⁾	3RA2913-3K	3/117

Complete contactor assembly for star-delta (wye-delta) starting

Individual parts	Type	Q11 ²⁾	Q13	Q12	Page
①②③ Contactors, 5.5 kW	3RT2015	3RT2015	3RT2015	3RT2015	3/55, 3/60
①②③ Contactors, 7.5 kW	3RT2017	3RT2017	3RT2017	3RT2015	3/55, 3/60
①②③ Contactors, 11 kW	3RT2018	3RT2018	3RT2018	3RT2016	3/55, 3/60
④ ... ⑦ Assembly kit S00-S00-S00 comprising:	3RA2913-2BB1				3/112
④ Mechanical interlock					
⑤ Four connecting clips for three contactors					
⑥ Wiring modules on top and bottom for connecting the main and auxiliary circuits					
⑦ Star jumper					
⑧ Function modules for star-delta (wye-delta) starting	3RA2816-0EW20				3/107

¹⁾ Part ⑨ can only be mounted for contactors with screw terminals.

²⁾ The version with 1 NO is required for momentary-contact operation.

Complete contactor assemblies for star-delta (wye-delta) starting, [see page 3/171](#).

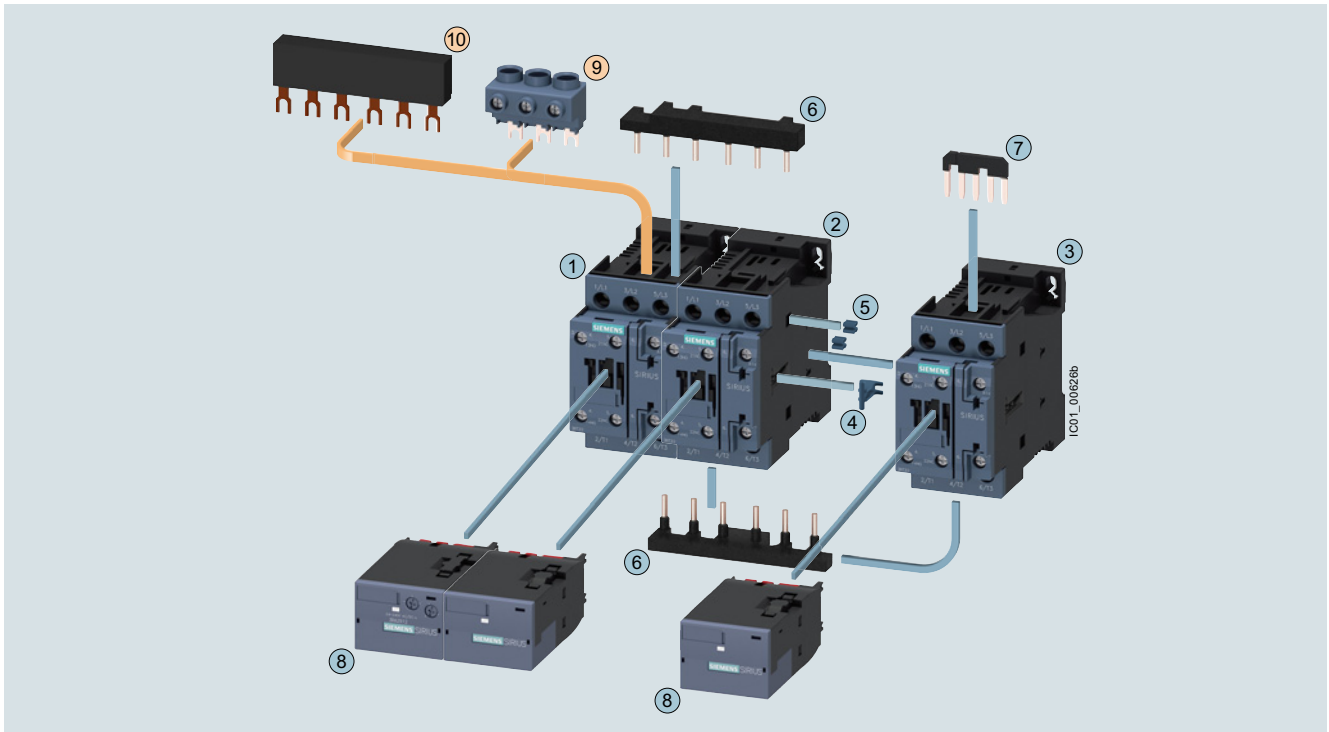
Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Contactor assemblies for star-delta (wye-delta) starting

SIRIUS 3RA24 contactor assemblies for star-delta (wye-delta) starting, up to 90 kW

Fully wired and tested contactor assemblies for star-delta (wye-delta) starting · Size S0-S0-S0 · Up to 22 kW

The figure shows the version with screw terminals



Mountable accessories (optional)

To be ordered separately	Type	Page
⑨ 3-phase infeed terminal ¹⁾	3RV2925-5AB	3/117
⑩ 3-phase busbar ¹⁾	3RV1915-1AB	3/117

Complete contactor assembly for star-delta (wye-delta) starting

Individual parts	Type	Q11	Q13	Q12	Page
①②③ Contactors, 11 kW	3RT2024	3RT2024	3RT2024		3/56, 3/64
①②③ Contactors, 15/18.5 kW	3RT2026	3RT2026	3RT2026		3/56, 3/64
①②③ Contactors, 22 kW	3RT2027	3RT2027	3RT2026		3/56, 3/64
④ ... ⑦ Assembly kit S0-S0-S0 comprising:	3RA2923-2BB1				3/112
④ Mechanical interlock					
⑤ Four connecting clips for three contactors					
⑥ Wiring modules on top and bottom for connecting the main and auxiliary circuits					
⑦ Star jumper					
⑧ Function modules for star-delta (wye-delta) starting	3RA2816-0EW20				3/107

¹⁾ The parts ⑨ and ⑩ can only be mounted for contactors with screw terminals, the wiring modules ⑥ must be removed beforehand.

Complete contactor assemblies for star-delta (wye-delta) starting, see page 3/172.

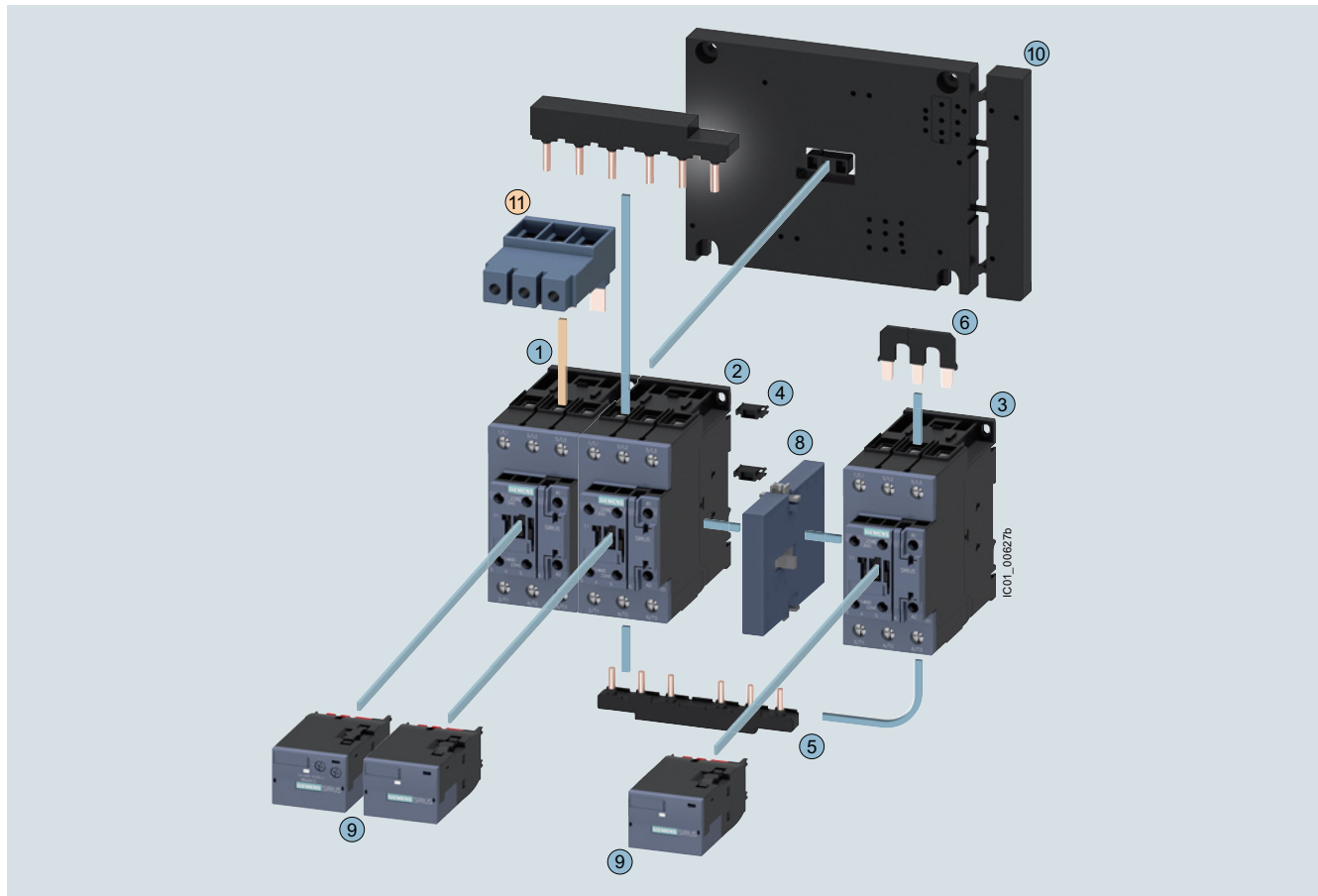
Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Contactor assemblies for star-delta (wye-delta) starting

SIRIUS 3RA24 contactor assemblies for star-delta (wye-delta) starting, up to 90 kW

Fully wired and tested contactor assemblies for star-delta (wye-delta) starting · Size S2-S2-S0¹⁾
· Up to 45 kW and S2-S2-S2 · 55 kW

The figure shows the version with screw terminals in S2-S2-S2



Mountable accessories (optional)

To be ordered separately	Type	Page
11 3-phase infeed terminal	3RV2935-5A	3/117

Complete contactor assembly for star-delta (wye-delta) starting

Individual parts	Type			Page
	Q11	Q13	Q12	
1 2 3 Contactors, 22/30 kW	3RT2035	3RT2035	3RT2026	3/58, 3/69
1 2 3 Contactors, 37 kW	3RT2035	3RT2035	3RT2027	3/58, 3/69
1 2 3 Contactors, 45 kW	3RT2036	3RT2036	3RT2028	3/58, 3/69
1 2 3 Contactors, 55 kW	3RT2037	3RT2037	3RT2035	3/58, 3/69
4 ... 7 Assembly kit S2-S2-S2 comprising:	3RA2933-2BB1			3/112
4 Four connectors for three contactors (not required for fully pre-wired contactor assemblies for star-delta (wye-delta) starting)				
5 Wiring modules on top and bottom for connecting the main and auxiliary circuits				
6 Star jumper S2				
7 Cable for connecting the A2 coil contact of the line contactor with the A2 coil contact of the delta contactor (not shown in the drawing)				
8 Mechanical interlock	3RA2934-2B			3/115
9 Function modules for star-delta (wye-delta) starting	3RA2816-0EW20			3/107
10 Base plate star-delta (wye-delta)	3RA2932-2F			3/120

¹⁾ Complete contactor assembly for star-delta (wye-delta) starting in size S2-S2-S0 (not shown): The 3RA2933-2C assembly kit is to be used here, see page 3/112.

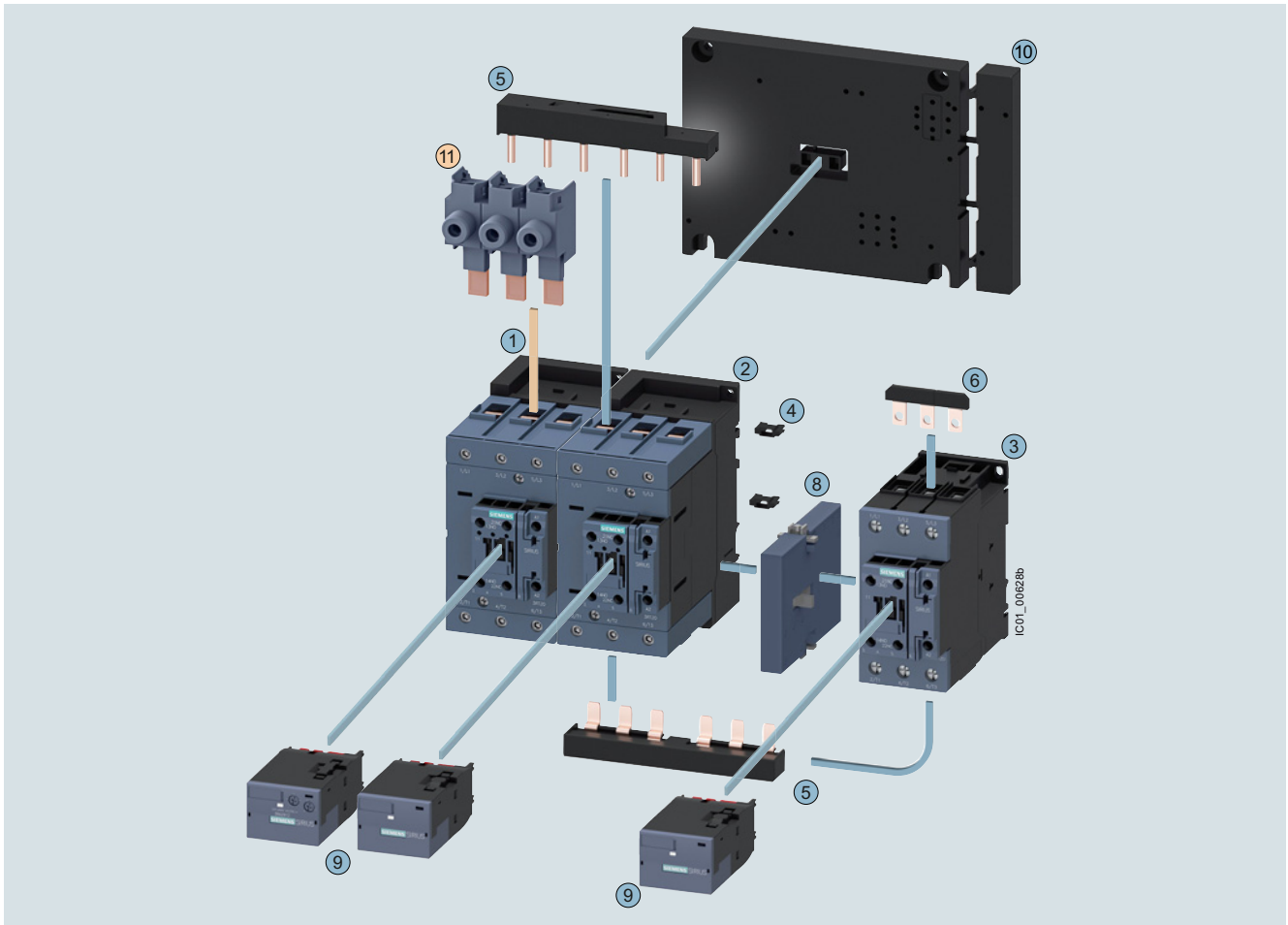
Complete contactor assemblies for star-delta (wye-delta) starting, see page 3/173.

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Contactor assemblies for star-delta (wye-delta) starting

SIRIUS 3RA24 contactor assemblies for star-delta (wye-delta) starting, up to 90 kW

Fully wired and tested contactor assemblies for star-delta (wye-delta) starting · Size S3-S3-S2¹⁾ · Up to 90 kW



Mountable accessories (optional)

To be ordered separately	Type	Page
⑪ 1-phase infeed terminal (3 units are required)	3RA2943-3L	3/117

Complete contactor assembly for star-delta (wye-delta) starting

Individual parts	Type	Q11	Q13	Q12	Page
① ② ③ Contactors, 55 kW	3RT2045	3RT2045	3RT2035		3/59, 3/71
① ② ③ Contactors, 75 kW	3RT2045	3RT2045	3RT2036		3/59, 3/71
① ② ③ Contactors, 90 kW	3RT2046	3RT2046	3RT2037		3/59, 3/71
④ ... ⑦ Assembly kit S3-S3-S2 comprising:	3RA2943-2C				3/112
④ Two connectors for three contactors (not required for fully pre-wired contactor assemblies for star-delta (wye-delta) starting)					
⑤ Wiring modules on top and bottom (S3-S2) for connecting the main and auxiliary circuits and a cable set for the auxiliary circuit					
⑥ Star jumper S2					
⑦ Cable for connecting the A2 coil contact of the line contactor with the A2 coil contact of the delta contactor (not shown in the drawing)					
⑧ Mechanical interlock	3RA2934-2B				3/115
⑨ Function modules for star-delta (wye-delta) starting	3RA2816-0EW20				3/107
⑩ Base plate star-delta (wye-delta)	3RA2942-2F				3/120

¹⁾ Contactor assembly for star-delta (wye-delta) starting for customer assembly in size S3-S3-S3 (not shown): The 3RA2943-2BB assembly kit is to be used here, see page 3/112.

Complete contactor assemblies for star-delta (wye-delta) starting, see page 3/174.

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Contactor assemblies for star-delta (wye-delta) starting

SIRIUS 3RA24 contactor assemblies for star-delta (wye-delta) starting, up to 90 kW

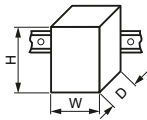
Technical specifications

More information

Technical specifications, [see](https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/ps/16150/td)
<https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/ps/16150/td>
 FAQs, [see](https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/ps/16150/faq) <https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/ps/16150/faq>

System Manual for modular system, [see](https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/view/60311318)
<https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/view/60311318>
 Equipment Manual, [see](https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/view/60306557)
<https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/view/60306557>
 Application Manual for controls with IE3/IE4 motors, [see](https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/view/94770820)
<https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/view/94770820>

Unless otherwise indicated below, the technical specifications correspond to those of the 3RT individual contactors (see page 3/23 onwards) and 3RU2 overload relays (see page 7/94 onwards).

Type		3RA2415	3RA2416	3RA2417	3RA2423	3RA2425	3RA2426		
Sizes		S00-S00-S00	S00-S00-S00	S00-S00-S00	S0-S0-S0	S0-S0-S0	S0-S0-S0		
General data									
Dimensions (W x H x D) with function module									
- AC operation - Screw terminals - Spring-loaded terminals - DC operation - Screw terminals - Spring-loaded terminals		mm	135 x 68 x 145		135 x 101 x 171				
		mm	135 x 84 x 145		135 x 114 x 171				
		mm	135 x 68 x 145		135 x 101 x 181				
		mm	135 x 84 x 145		135 x 114 x 181				
		Individual contactors							
		• Q11 line contactor	Type	3RT2015	3RT2017	3RT2018	3RT2024	3RT2026	3RT2027
• Q13 delta contactor	Type	3RT2015	3RT2017	3RT2018	3RT2024	3RT2026	3RT2027		
• Q12 star contactor	Type	3RT2015	3RT2015	3RT2016	3RT2024	3RT2024	3RT2026		
Mechanical endurance		Operating cycles	3 million						
Unassigned auxiliary contacts of the individual contactors		For circuit diagrams of the control circuit, see Equipment Manual for contactors/contactor assemblies .							
Short-circuit protection									
Main circuit without overload relays									
Fuse links, operational class gG: LV HRC, type 3NA; DIAZED, type 5SB; NEOZED, type 5SE with single or double infeed									
Greatest rated current of the fuse according to IEC 60947-4-1									
- Type of coordination "1"	A	35		63		100	125		
- Type of coordination "2"	A	20		25		35	63		
Auxiliary circuit									
Short-circuit test									
With fuse links, operational class gG: DIAZED, type 5SB; NEOZED, type 5SE with short-circuit current $I_k = 1$ kA acc. to IEC 60947-5-1	A	10							
	A	6 (up to $I_k < 0.5$ kA; ≤ 260 V), if the auxiliary contact of the overload relay is connected in the contactor coil circuit.							
With miniature circuit breaker, C characteristic with short-circuit current $I_k = 400$ A	A	10							
	A	6 (up to $I_k < 0.5$ kA; ≤ 260 V), if the auxiliary contact of the overload relay is connected in the contactor coil circuit							
Short-circuit protection with overload relay		See Configuration Manual for load feeders							

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Contactors assemblies for star-delta (wye-delta) starting

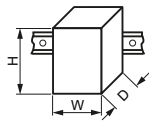
SIRIUS 3RA24 contactor assemblies for star-delta (wye-delta) starting, up to 90 kW

Type		3RA2415	3RA2416	3RA2417	3RA2423	3RA2425	3RA2426
Sizes		S00-S00-S00	S00-S00-S00	S00-S00-S00	S0-S0-S0	S0-S0-S0	S0-S0-S0
Rated data of the main contacts							
Current-carrying capacity with reversing time up to 10 s							
• Rated operational current I_e	At 400 V A	12	17	25		40	55
	690 V A	6.9	9	20.8		22.5	35
• Rated power for three-phase motors with 50 Hz and 60 Hz	At 230 V kW	3.3	4.7	7.2		12	16.6
	400 V kW	5.8	8.2	12.5		21	30.1
	690 V kW	5.8	7.5	18		20.4	33
• Switching frequency with overload relay	1/h	15					
Current-carrying capacity with reversing time up to 15 s							
• Rated operational current I_e	At 400 V A	12	17	25		31	44
	690 V A	6.9	9	20.8		22.5	35
• Rated power for three-phase motors with 50 Hz and 60 Hz	At 230 V kW	3.3	4.7	7.2		9.4	13.8
	400 V kW	5.8	8.2	12.5		16.3	24
	690 V kW	5.8	7.5	18		20.4	33
• Switching frequency with overload relay	1/h	15					
Current-carrying capacity with reversing time up to 20 s							
• Rated operational current I_e	At 400 V A	12	17	25		28	39
	690 V A	6.9	9	20.8		22.5	35
• Rated power for three-phase motors with 50 Hz and 60 Hz	At 230 V kW	3.3	4.7	7.2		8.5	12.2
	400 V kW	5.8	8.2	12.5		14.7	21.3
	690 V kW	5.8	7.5	18		20.4	33
• Switching frequency with overload relay	1/h	15					

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Contactor assemblies for star-delta (wye-delta) starting

SIRIUS 3RA24 contactor assemblies for star-delta (wye-delta) starting, up to 90 kW

Type		3RA2434	3RA2435	3RA2436	3RA2437	3RA2444	3RA2445	3RA2446
Sizes		S2-S2-S0	S2-S2-S0	S2-S2-S0	S2-S2-S2	S3-S3-S2	S3-S3-S2	S3-S3-S2
General data								
Dimensions (W x H x D) with function module								
- AC and DC operation - Screw terminals		mm	177.5 x 142 x 223			220 x 180 x 244		
Individual contactors								
Q11 line contactor	Type	3RT2035	3RT2035	3RT2036	3RT2037	3RT2045	3RT2045	3RT2046
Q13 delta contactor	Type	3RT2035	3RT2035	3RT2036	3RT2037	3RT2045	3RT2045	3RT2046
Q12 star contactor	Type	3RT2026	3RT2027	3RT2028	3RT2035	3RT2035	3RT2036	3RT2037
Mechanical endurance	Operating cycles	1 million						
Unassigned auxiliary contacts of the individual contactors		For circuit diagrams of the control circuit, see Equipment Manual .						
Short-circuit protection								
Main circuit without overload relays								
Fuse links, operational class gG: LV HRC, type 3NA; DIAZED, type 5SB; NEOZED, type 5SE with single or double infeed								
Greatest rated current of the fuse according to IEC 60947-4-1								
- Type of coordination "1"	A	160			250			
- Type of coordination "2"	A	80			125		160	
Auxiliary circuit								
Short-circuit test								
With fuse links, operational class gG: DIAZED, type 5SB; NEOZED, type 5SE with short-circuit current $I_k = 1$ kA acc. to IEC 60947-5-1	A	10						
	A	6 (up to $I_k < 0.5$ kA; ≤ 260 V), if the auxiliary contact of the overload relay is connected in the contactor coil circuit.						
With miniature circuit breaker, C characteristic with short-circuit current $I_k = 400$ A	A	10						
	A	6 (up to $I_k < 0.5$ kA; ≤ 260 V), if the auxiliary contact of the overload relay is connected in the contactor coil circuit						
Short-circuit protection with overload relay		See Configuration Manual for load feeders					On request	
Rated data of the main contacts								
Current-carrying capacity with reversing time up to 10 s								
Rated operational current I_e	At 400 V	A	On request					
	690 V	A	On request					
Rated power for three-phase motors with 50 Hz and 60 Hz	At 230 V	kW	On request					
	400 V	kW	On request					
	690 V	kW	On request					
Switching frequency with overload relay	1/h	15						
Current-carrying capacity with reversing time up to 15 s								
Rated operational current I_e	At 400 V	A	On request					
	690 V	A	On request					
Rated power for three-phase motors with 50 Hz and 60 Hz	At 230 V	kW	On request					
	400 V	kW	On request					
	690 V	kW	On request					
Switching frequency with overload relay	1/h	15						
Current-carrying capacity with reversing time up to 20 s								
Rated operational current I_e	At 400 V	A	On request					
	690 V	A	On request					
Rated power for three-phase motors with 50 Hz and 60 Hz	At 230 V	kW	On request					
	400 V	kW	On request					
	690 V	kW	On request					
Switching frequency with overload relay	1/h	15						

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Contactor assemblies for star-delta (wye-delta) starting

IE3/IE4 ready SIRIUS 3RA24 contactor assemblies for star-delta (wye-delta) starting, up to 90 kW

Selection and ordering data

Fully wired and tested contactor assemblies for star-delta (wye-delta) starting · Size S00-S00-S00 · Up to 11 kW

AC operation  **or DC operation** 

PU (UNIT, SET, M) = 1
PS* = 1 unit
PG = 41B



3RA241.-8XF31-1A.0

3RA241.-8XF31-2A.0

3RA241.-8XE31-2BB4

Rated data AC-3				Rated control supply voltage U_s	SD	Screw terminals 		SD		Spring-loaded terminals 	
Operational current I_e up to	Ratings of three-phase motors at 50 Hz and 60 Hz at					Article No.	Price per PU	Article No.	Price per PU		
400 V	230 V	400 V	690 V								
A	kW	kW	kW	V	d			d			
AC operation, 50/60 Hz											
12	3.3	5.5	9.2	24 AC	2	3RA2415-8XF31-1AB0	2	3RA2415-8XF31-2AB0			
				110 AC	2	3RA2415-8XF31-1AF0	5	3RA2415-8XF31-2AF0			
				230 AC	2	3RA2415-8XF31-1AP0	2	3RA2415-8XF31-2AP0			
16	4.7	7.5	9.2	24 AC	2	3RA2416-8XF31-1AB0	5	3RA2416-8XF31-2AB0			
				110 AC	2	3RA2416-8XF31-1AF0	5	3RA2416-8XF31-2AF0			
				230 AC	2	3RA2416-8XF31-1AP0	2	3RA2416-8XF31-2AP0			
25	5.5	11	11	24 AC	2	3RA2417-8XF31-1AB0	5	3RA2417-8XF31-2AB0			
				110 AC	2	3RA2417-8XF31-1AF0	5	3RA2417-8XF31-2AF0			
				230 AC	2	3RA2417-8XF31-1AP0	2	3RA2417-8XF31-2AP0			
DC operation											
12	3.3	5.5	9.2	24 DC	2	3RA2415-8XF31-1BB4	2	3RA2415-8XF31-2BB4			
16	4.7	7.5	9.2	24 DC	2	3RA2416-8XF31-1BB4	2	3RA2416-8XF31-2BB4			
25	5.5	11	11	24 DC	2	3RA2417-8XF31-1BB4	2	3RA2417-8XF31-2BB4			
For IO-Link connection											
12	3.3	5.5	9.2	24 DC	2	3RA2415-8XE31-1BB4	2	3RA2415-8XE31-2BB4			
16	4.7	7.5	9.2	24 DC	2	3RA2416-8XE31-1BB4	2	3RA2416-8XE31-2BB4			
25	5.5	11	11	24 DC	2	3RA2417-8XE31-1BB4	2	3RA2417-8XE31-2BB4			
For AS-Interface connection											
12	3.3	5.5	9.2	24 DC	5	3RA2415-8XH31-1BB4	2	3RA2415-8XH31-2BB4			
16	4.7	7.5	9.2	24 DC	2	3RA2416-8XH31-1BB4	5	3RA2416-8XH31-2BB4			
25	5.5	11	11	24 DC	2	3RA2417-8XH31-1BB4	2	3RA2417-8XH31-2BB4			

Representation of the complete contactor assemblies for star-delta (wye-delta) starting with optionally mountable accessories, [see page 3/164](#).

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Contactor assemblies for star-delta (wye-delta) starting

SIRIUS 3RA24 contactor assemblies for star-delta (wye-delta) starting, up to 90 kW

IE3/IE4 ready

Fully wired and tested contactor assemblies for star-delta (wye-delta) starting · Size S0-S0-S0 · Up to 22 kW

AC operation  **or DC operation** 

PU (UNIT, SET, M) = 1
PS* = 1 unit
PG = 41B



3RA242.-8XF32-1A.2



3RA242.-8XE32-1BB4



3RA242.-8XF32-2A.2

Rated data AC-3				Rated control supply voltage U_s	SD	Screw terminals			SD	Spring-loaded terminals		
Operational current I_e up to	Ratings of three-phase motors at 50 Hz and 60 Hz at					Article No.	Price per PU			Article No.	Price per PU	
400 V	230 V	400 V	690 V									
A	kW	kW	kW	V	d				d			
AC operation, 50/60 Hz												
25	7.1	11	19	24 AC	2	3RA2423-8XF32-1AC2	2	3RA2423-8XF32-2AC2				
				110 AC	2	3RA2423-8XF32-1AG2	5	3RA2423-8XF32-2AG2				
				230 AC	2	3RA2423-8XF32-1AL2	5	3RA2423-8XF32-2AL2				
32/40	11.4	15/18.5	19	24 AC	2	3RA2425-8XF32-1AC2	2	3RA2425-8XF32-2AC2				
				110 AC	2	3RA2425-8XF32-1AG2	5	3RA2425-8XF32-2AG2				
				230 AC	▶	3RA2425-8XF32-1AL2	2	3RA2425-8XF32-2AL2				
50	--	22	19	24 AC	2	3RA2426-8XF32-1AC2	5	3RA2426-8XF32-2AC2				
				110 AC	2	3RA2426-8XF32-1AG2	5	3RA2426-8XF32-2AG2				
				230 AC	5	3RA2426-8XF32-1AL2	5	3RA2426-8XF32-2AL2				
DC operation												
25	7.1	11	19	24 DC	2	3RA2423-8XF32-1BB4	2	3RA2423-8XF32-2BB4				
32/40	11.4	15/18.5	19	24 DC	▶	3RA2425-8XF32-1BB4	2	3RA2425-8XF32-2BB4				
50	--	22	19	24 DC	2	3RA2426-8XF32-1BB4	2	3RA2426-8XF32-2BB4				
For IO-Link connection												
25	7.1	11	19	24 DC	2	3RA2423-8XE32-1BB4	5	3RA2423-8XE32-2BB4				
32/40	11.4	15/18.5	19	24 DC	2	3RA2425-8XE32-1BB4	5	3RA2425-8XE32-2BB4				
50	--	22	19	24 DC	2	3RA2426-8XE32-1BB4	5	3RA2426-8XE32-2BB4				
For AS-Interface connection												
25	7.1	11	19	24 DC	5	3RA2423-8XH32-1BB4	2	3RA2423-8XH32-2BB4				
32/40	11.4	15/18.5	19	24 DC	5	3RA2425-8XH32-1BB4	5	3RA2425-8XH32-2BB4				
50	--	22	19	24 DC	2	3RA2426-8XH32-1BB4	5	3RA2426-8XH32-2BB4				

Representation of the complete contactor assemblies for star-delta (wye-delta) starting with optionally mountable accessories, [see page 3/165](#).

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Contactor assemblies for star-delta (wye-delta) starting

IE3/IE4 ready SIRIUS 3RA24 contactor assemblies for star-delta (wye-delta) starting, up to 90 kW

Fully wired and tested contactor assemblies for star-delta (wye-delta) starting · Size S2-S2-S0 · Up to 45 kW and S2-S2-S2 · 55 kW
AC operation  **or AC/DC operation** 

PU (UNIT, SET, M) = 1
 PS* = 1 unit
 PG = 41B



3RA2437-8XF32-1A.2



3RA2434-8XE32-1NB3

Rated data AC-3				Rated control supply voltage U_s		SD	Screw terminals 		SD	Spring-loaded terminals 	
Operational current I_e up to		Ratings of three-phase motors at 50 Hz and 60 Hz at					Article No.	Price per PU		Article No.	Price per PU
400 V		230 V	400 V	690 V							
A		kW	kW	kW	V	d			d		
AC operation, 50/60 Hz											
50/65	19.6	22/30	34	24 AC	5		3RA2434-8XF32-1AC2	--		--	
				110 AC	5		3RA2434-8XF32-1AG2	--		--	
				230 AC	2		3RA2434-8XF32-1AL2	--		--	
80	25	37	63	24 AC	2		3RA2435-8XF32-1AC2	--		--	
				110 AC	2		3RA2435-8XF32-1AG2	--		--	
				230 AC	2		3RA2435-8XF32-1AL2	--		--	
86	27	45	63	24 AC	2		3RA2436-8XF32-1AC2	--		--	
				110 AC	2		3RA2436-8XF32-1AG2	--		--	
				230 AC	2		3RA2436-8XF32-1AL2	--		--	
115	37	55	93	24 AC	5		3RA2437-8XF32-1AC2	--		--	
				110 AC	5		3RA2437-8XF32-1AG2	--		--	
				230 AC	2		3RA2437-8XF32-1AL2	--		--	
AC/DC operation, 50/60 Hz AC or DC											
With integrated coil circuit (varistor integrated in electronics at the factory)											
50/65	19.6	22/30	34	20 ... 33 AC/DC	2		3RA2434-8XF32-1NB3	--		--	
80	25	37	63	20 ... 33 AC/DC	2		3RA2435-8XF32-1NB3	--		--	
86	27	45	63	20 ... 33 AC/DC	2		3RA2436-8XF32-1NB3	--		--	
115	37	55	93	20 ... 33 AC/DC	5		3RA2437-8XF32-1NB3	--		--	
For IO-Link connection											
50/65	19.6	22/30	34	20 ... 33 AC/DC	5		3RA2434-8XE32-1NB3	--		--	
80	25	37	63	20 ... 33 AC/DC	5		3RA2435-8XE32-1NB3	--		--	
86	27	45	63	20 ... 33 AC/DC	5		3RA2436-8XE32-1NB3	--		--	
115	37	55	93	20 ... 33 AC/DC	5		3RA2437-8XE32-1NB3	--		--	
For AS-Interface connection											
50/65	19.6	22/30	34	20 ... 33 AC/DC	5		3RA2434-8XH32-1NB3	--		--	
80	25	37	63	20 ... 33 AC/DC	X		3RA2435-8XH32-1NB3	--		--	
86	27	45	63	20 ... 33 AC/DC	X		3RA2436-8XH32-1NB3	--		--	
115	37	55	93	20 ... 33 AC/DC	X		3RA2437-8XH32-1NB3	--		--	

Representation of the complete contactor assemblies for star-delta (wye-delta) starting in size S2-S2-S2 with optionally mountable accessories, [see page 3/166](#).

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Contactor assemblies for star-delta (wye-delta) starting

SIRIUS 3RA24 contactor assemblies for star-delta (wye-delta) starting, up to 90 kW

IE3/IE4 ready

Fully wired and tested contactor assemblies for star-delta (wye-delta) starting · Size S3-S3-S2 · Up to 90 kW

AC operation  **or AC/DC operation** 

PU (UNIT, SET, M) = 1
PS* = 1 unit
PG = 41B



3RA244.-8XF32-1A.2

3RA244.-8XE32-1NB3

3RA244.-8XH32-1NB3

Rated data AC-3				Rated control supply voltage U_s	SD	Screw terminals 		SD	Spring-loaded terminals 	
Operational current I_e up to	Ratings of three-phase motors at 50 Hz and 60 Hz at					Article No.	Price per PU		Article No.	Price per PU
400 V	230 V	400 V	690 V							
A	kW	kW	kW	V	d			d		
AC operation, 50/60 Hz										
115	30	55	90	24 AC	X	3RA2444-8XF32-1AC2			--	
				110 AC	X	3RA2444-8XF32-1AG2				
				230 AC	X	3RA2444-8XF32-1AL2				
150	37	75	110	24 AC	X	3RA2445-8XF32-1AC2			--	
				110 AC	X	3RA2445-8XF32-1AG2				
				230 AC	5	3RA2445-8XF32-1AL2				
160	45	90	132	24 AC	X	3RA2446-8XF32-1AC2			--	
				110 AC	X	3RA2446-8XF32-1AG2				
				230 AC	5	3RA2446-8XF32-1AL2				
AC/DC operation, 50/60 Hz AC or DC										
With integrated coil circuit (varistor integrated in electronics at the factory)										
115	30	55	90	20 ... 33 AC/DC	X	3RA2444-8XF32-1NB3			--	
150	37	75	110	20 ... 33 AC/DC	5	3RA2445-8XF32-1NB3			--	
160	45	90	132	20 ... 33 AC/DC	X	3RA2446-8XF32-1NB3			--	
For IO-Link connection										
115	30	55	90	20 ... 33 AC/DC	X	3RA2444-8XE32-1NB3			--	
150	37	75	110	20 ... 33 AC/DC	X	3RA2445-8XE32-1NB3			--	
160	45	90	132	20 ... 33 AC/DC	X	3RA2446-8XE32-1NB3			--	
For AS-Interface connection										
115	30	55	90	20 ... 33 AC/DC	X	3RA2444-8XH32-1NB3			--	
150	37	75	110	20 ... 33 AC/DC	X	3RA2445-8XH32-1NB3			--	
160	45	90	132	20 ... 33 AC/DC	X	3RA2446-8XH32-1NB3			--	

Representation of the complete contactor assemblies for star-delta (wye-delta) starting with optionally mountable accessories, [see page 3/167](#).

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Contactor assemblies for star-delta (wye-delta) starting

Contactor assemblies for star-delta (wye-delta) starting consisting of SIRIUS 3RT contactors, up to 500 kW

Overview

The individual parts for the contactor assemblies for star-delta (wye-delta) starting for customer assembly must be ordered separately.

- 3RT contactors: The operating times of the individual 3RT10 contactors are rated in such a way that no overlapping of the contact making and the arcing time between two contactors can occur on reversing, provided they are interlocked by way of their auxiliary switches (NC contact interlock) and the mechanical interlock. For assemblies with AC operation and 50/60 Hz, a dead interval of 50 ms must be provided when used with voltages over 500 V; a dead interval of 30 ms is recommended for use with voltages up to and including 400 V. These dead times do not apply to assemblies with DC operation. The operating times of the individual contactors are not affected by the mechanical interlock.
- Mechanical interlock
- Wiring kits: consisting of wiring modules or link rails and star jumpers
- Adapter for the mechanical interlock between S6 and S3
- Base plate

Additional components

- For momentary-contact operation: auxiliary switch (NO contact) for self-locking
- 3RB2 overload relays ([page 7/123 onwards](#)), SIMOCODE pro 3UF7 motor management and control devices ([page 10/16 onwards](#)) or 3RN2 thermistor motor protection relays ([page 10/143 onwards](#)) can be used for overload protection. The overload relay can either be mounted onto the line contactor or separately fitted. It must be set to 0.58 times the rated motor current.
- Optional surge suppression for the S3 contactors; the contactors in sizes S6 to S12 are wired as standard with varistors.

The contactor assemblies for star-delta (wye-delta) starting for customer assembly are designed for standard applications.

Note:

Contactor assemblies for star-delta (wye-delta) starting in special applications such as very heavy starting¹⁾ or star-delta (wye-delta) starting of special motors must be customized. Help with designing such special applications is available from our Technical Support, www.siemens.com/support-request.

¹⁾ For effective assistance from Technical Support, you must provide the following details:

- Rated motor voltage,
- Rated motor current,
- Service factor, operating values
- Motor starting current factor
- Starting time
- Ambient temperature

More information

Homepage, see www.siemens.com/sirius

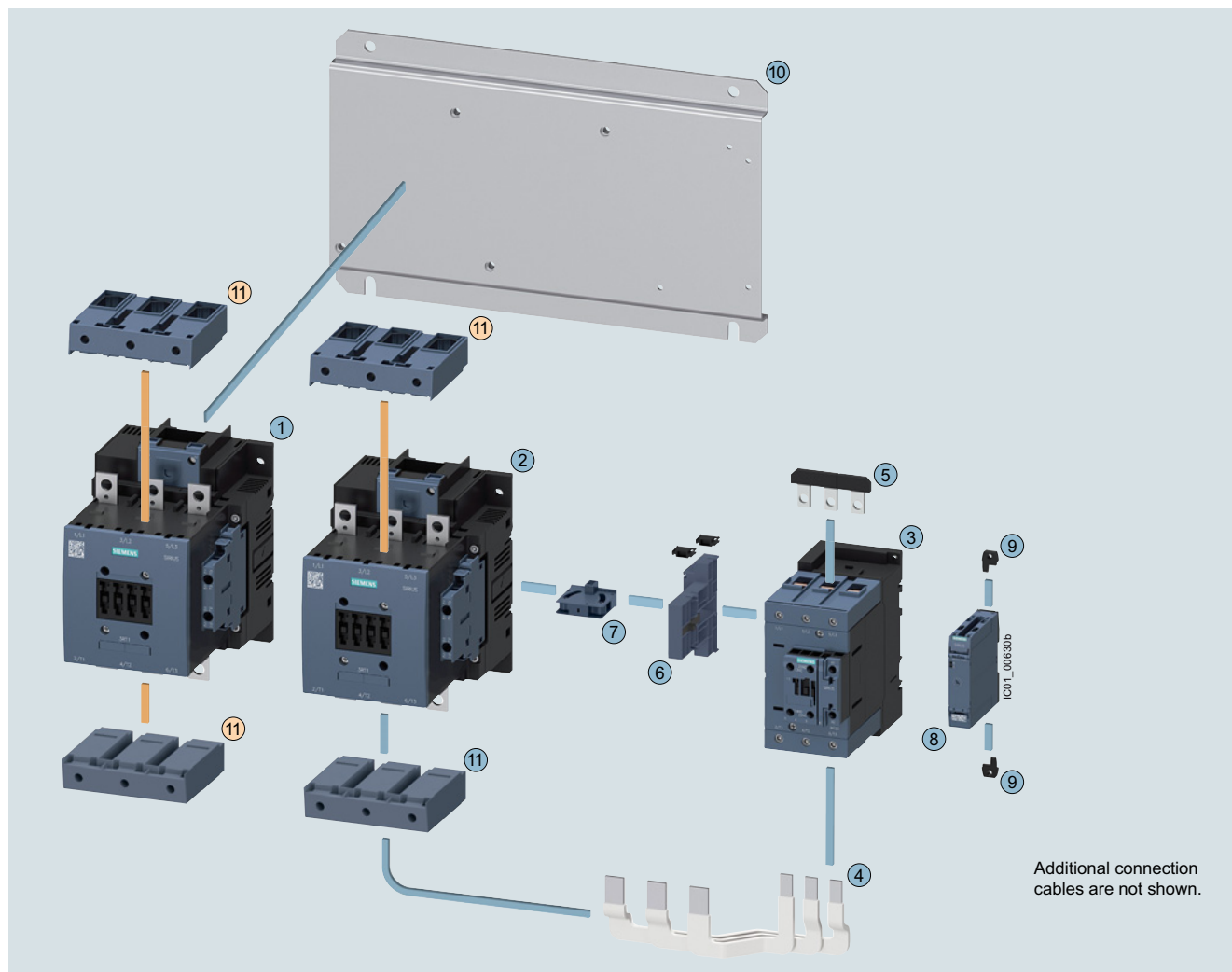
Industry Mall, see www.siemens.com/product?3RA24_3RT

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Contactor assemblies for star-delta (wye-delta) starting

Contactor assemblies for star-delta (wye-delta) starting consisting of SIRIUS 3RT contactors, up to 500 kW

Contactor assemblies for star-delta (wye-delta) starting for customer assembly · Size S6-S6-S3 · Up to 160 kW



Mountable accessories (optional)

To be ordered separately	Type	Page
11 Box terminal blocks	3RT1955-4G	3/117

Contactor assemblies for star-delta (wye-delta) starting for customer assembly

Individual parts		Type			Page
		Q11	Q13	Q12	
1 2 3	Contactors, 110 kW	3RT1054	3RT1054	3RT2045	3/59, 3/67, 3/71 ... 3/74
1 2 3	Contactors, 132 kW	3RT1055	3RT1055	3RT2046	3/59, 3/67, 3/71 ... 3/74
1 2 3	Contactors, 160 kW	3RT1056	3RT1056	3RT2047	3/59, 3/67, 3/71 ... 3/74
4	Assembly kit S6-S6-S3 for contactors with box terminals consisting of: Wiring modules, bottom	3RA1953-3G			3/113
5	Star jumper S3	3RT1946-4BA31			3/114
6	Adapter for the mechanical interlock between S6 and S3 (including two connectors)	3RA1954-2G ¹⁾			3/115
7	Mechanical interlock between S6 and S3	3RA1954-2A			3/115
8	Timing relay with star-delta (wye-delta) function	3RP257.			10/38
9	Push-in lugs for star-delta (wye-delta) timing relays	3ZY1311-0AA00			10/39
10	Base plate star-delta (wye-delta)	3RA1952-2E			3/120
11	Box terminal block	3RT1955-4G			3/117

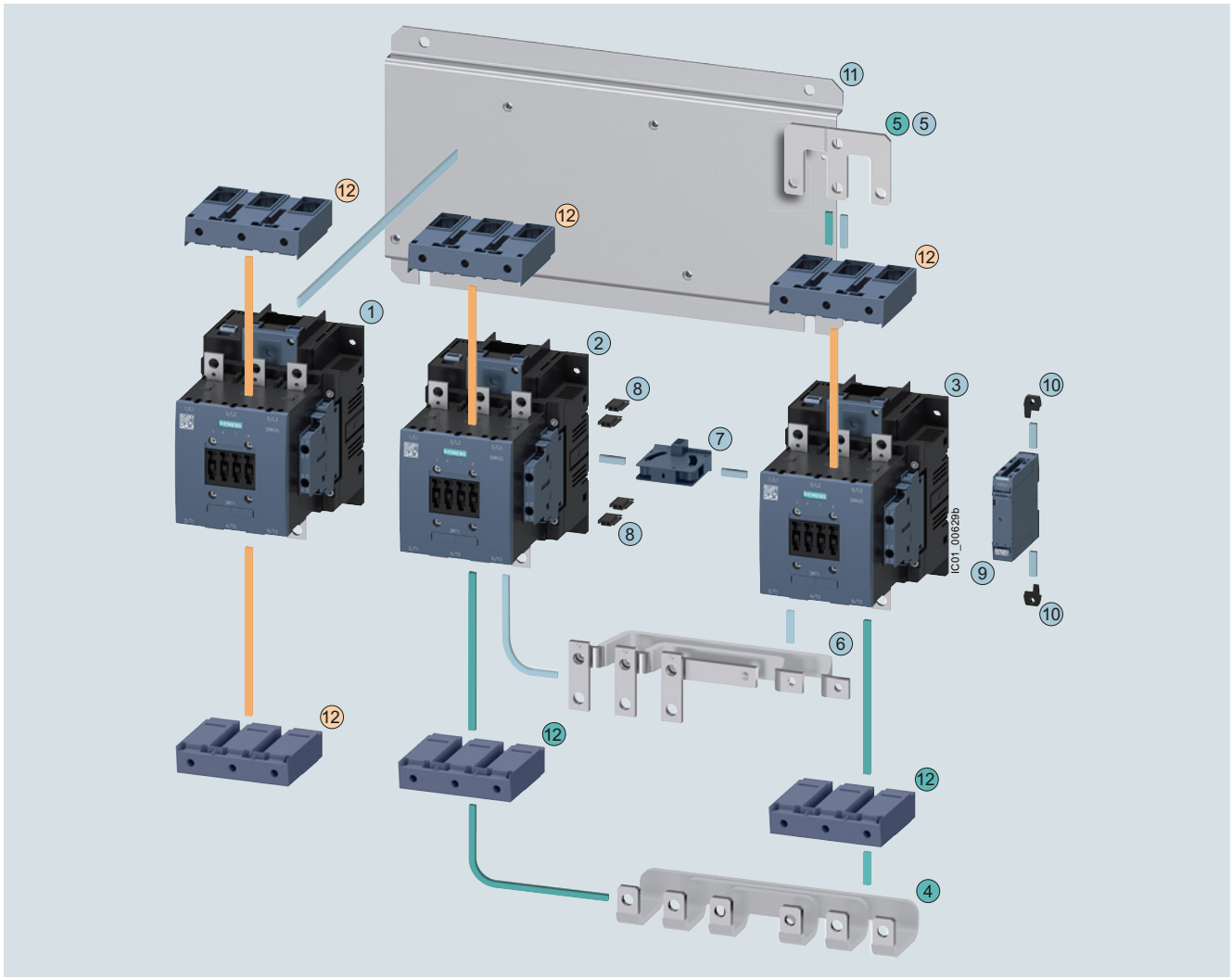
¹⁾ The 3RA1954-2G adapter cannot be used in conjunction with 3RT204...-KB coupling contactors, size S3.

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Contactor assemblies for star-delta (wye-delta) starting

Contactor assemblies for star-delta (wye-delta) starting consisting of SIRIUS 3RT contactors, up to 500 kW

Contactor assemblies for star-delta (wye-delta) starting for customer assembly · Size S6-S6-S6 · Up to 160 kW



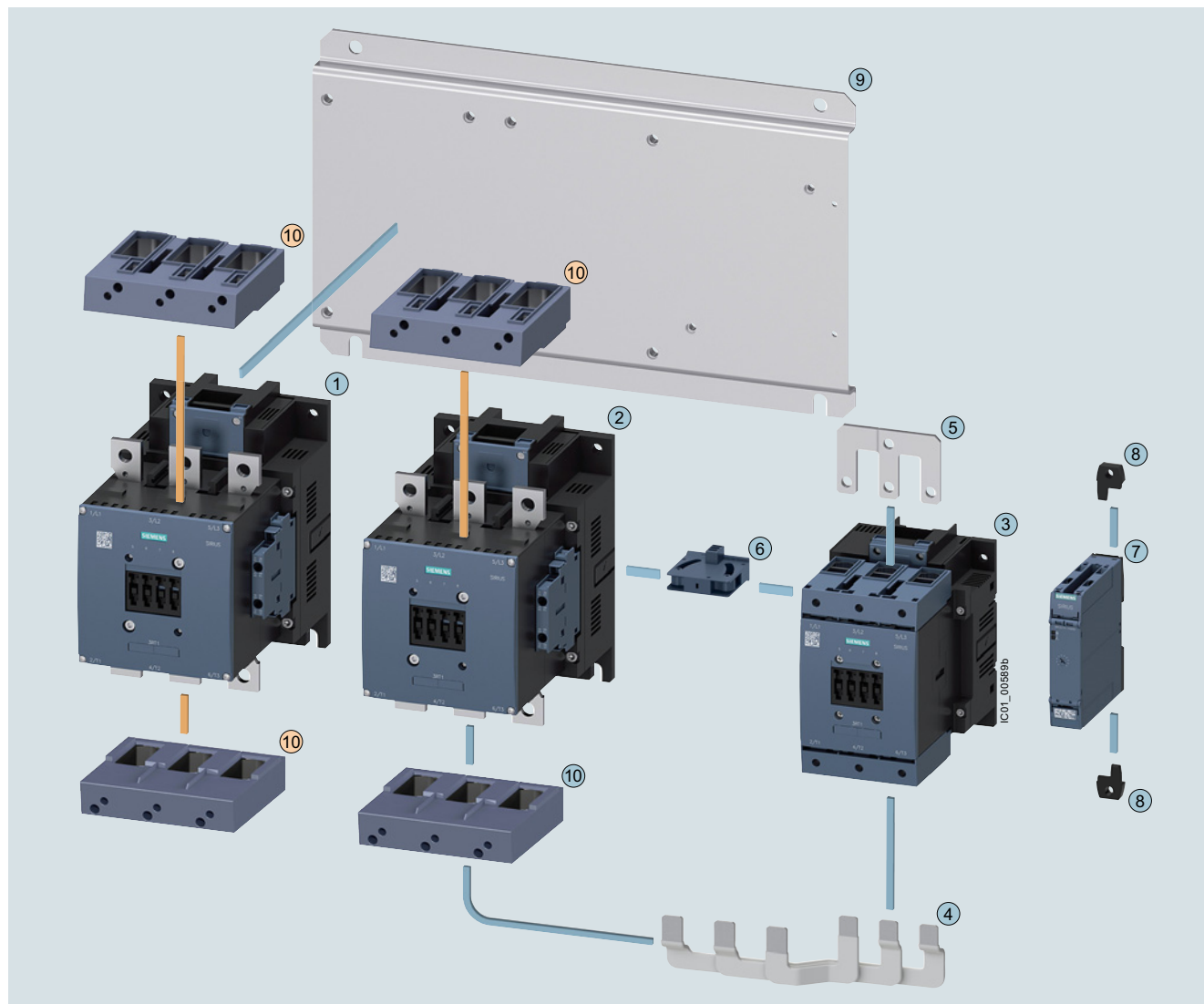
Mountable accessories (optional)			Contactor assemblies for star-delta (wye-delta) starting for customer assembly						
To be ordered separately	Type	Page	Individual parts		Type	Q11	Q13	Q12	Page
12	Box terminal blocks	3RT1955-4G	3/117	1 2 3	Contactors, 110 kW	3RT1054	3RT1054	3RT1054	3/72 ... 3/74
				1 2 3	Contactors, 132 kW	3RT1055	3RT1055	3RT1055	3/72 ... 3/74
				1 2 3	Contactors, 160 kW	3RT1056	3RT1056	3RT1056	3/72 ... 3/74
				4 5	Assembly kit S6-S6-S6 for contactors with box terminals consisting of:	3RA1953-2B			3/113
					4	Link rails, bottom			
					5	Star jumper S6			
				5 6	Assembly kit S6-S6-S6 for contactors without box terminals consisting of:	3RA1953-2N			3/113
					6	Link rails, bottom			
					5	Star jumper S6			
				7	Mechanical interlock	3RA1954-2A			3/115
				8	Four connectors	3RA1932-2D			3/115
				9	Timing relay with star-delta (wye-delta) function	3RP257.			10/38
				10	Push-in lugs for star-delta (wye-delta) timing relays	3ZY1311-0AA00			10/39
				11	Base plate star-delta (wye-delta)	3RA1952-2F			3/120
				12	Box terminal block	3RT1955-4G			3/117

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Contactor assemblies for star-delta (wye-delta) starting

Contactor assemblies for star-delta (wye-delta) starting consisting of SIRIUS 3RT contactors, up to 500 kW

Contactor assemblies for star-delta (wye-delta) starting for customer assembly · Size S10-S10-S6 · Up to 250 kW



Mountable accessories (optional)

To be ordered separately	Type	Page
10 Box terminal blocks	3RT1966-4G	3/117

Contactor assemblies for star-delta (wye-delta) starting for customer assembly

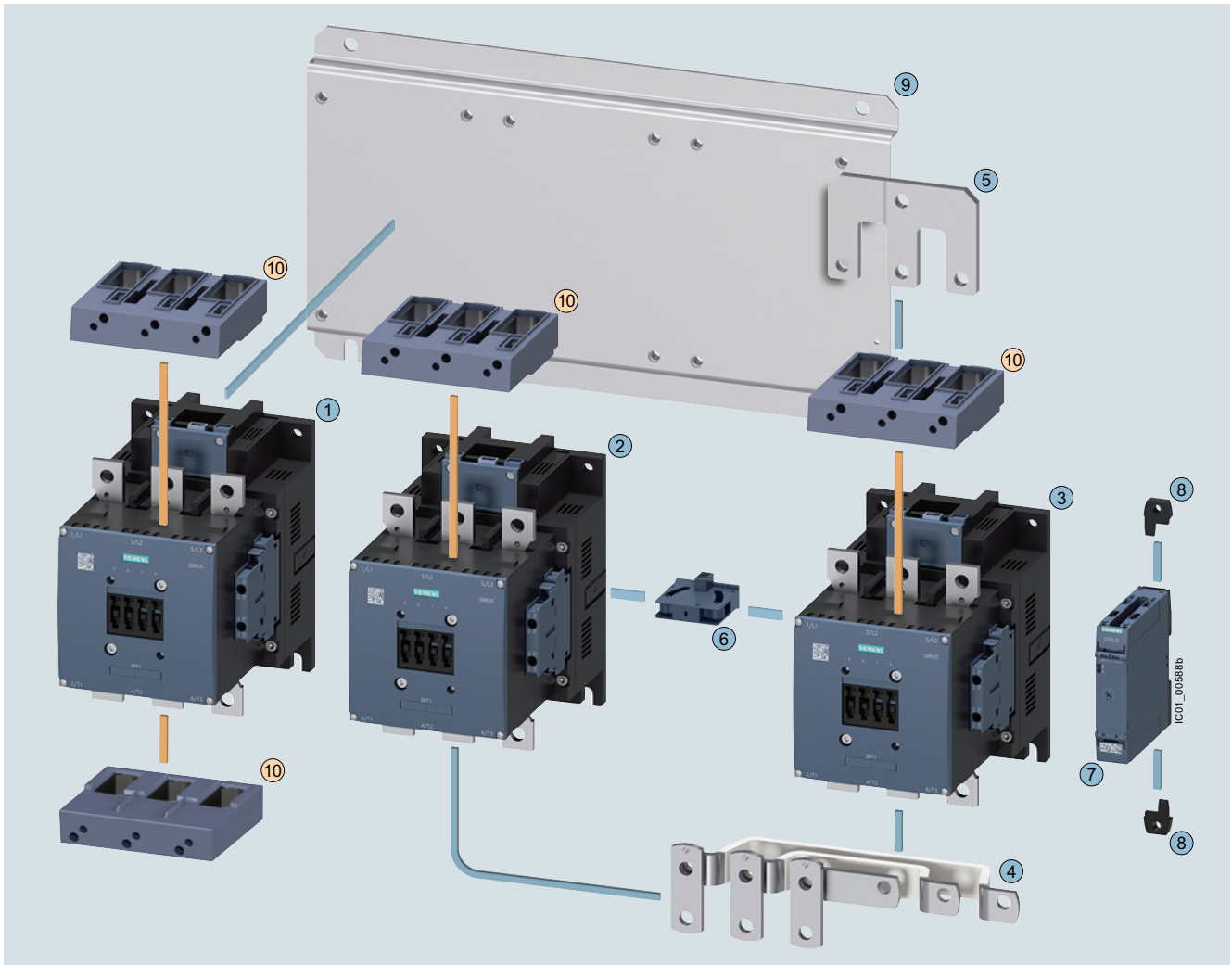
Individual parts		Type			Page
		Q11	Q13	Q12	
①②③	Contactors, 200 kW	3RT1.64	3RT1.64	3RT1054	3/72 ... 3/74, 3/136
①②③	Contactors, 250 kW	3RT1.65	3RT1.65	3RT1055	3/72 ... 3/74, 3/136
④	Assembly kit S10-S10-S6 for contactors with box terminals consisting of: Wiring modules, bottom	3RA1963-3E			3/113
⑤	Star jumper S6	3RT1956-4BA31			3/114
⑥	Mechanical interlock between S10 and S6	3RA1954-2A			3/115
⑦	Timing relay with star-delta (wye-delta) function	3RP257.			10/38
⑧	Push-in lugs for star-delta (wye-delta) timing relays	3ZY1311-0AA00			10/39
⑨	Base plate star-delta (wye-delta)	3RA1962-2E			3/120
⑩	Box terminal block	3RT1966-4G			3/117

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Contactor assemblies for star-delta (wye-delta) starting

Contactor assemblies for star-delta (wye-delta) starting consisting of SIRIUS 3RT contactors, up to 500 kW

Contactor assemblies for star-delta (wye-delta) starting for customer assembly · Size S10-S10-S10 · Up to 250 kW



Mountable accessories (optional)

To be ordered separately	Type	Page
10 Box terminal blocks	3RT1966-4G	3/117

Contactor assemblies for star-delta (wye-delta) starting for customer assembly

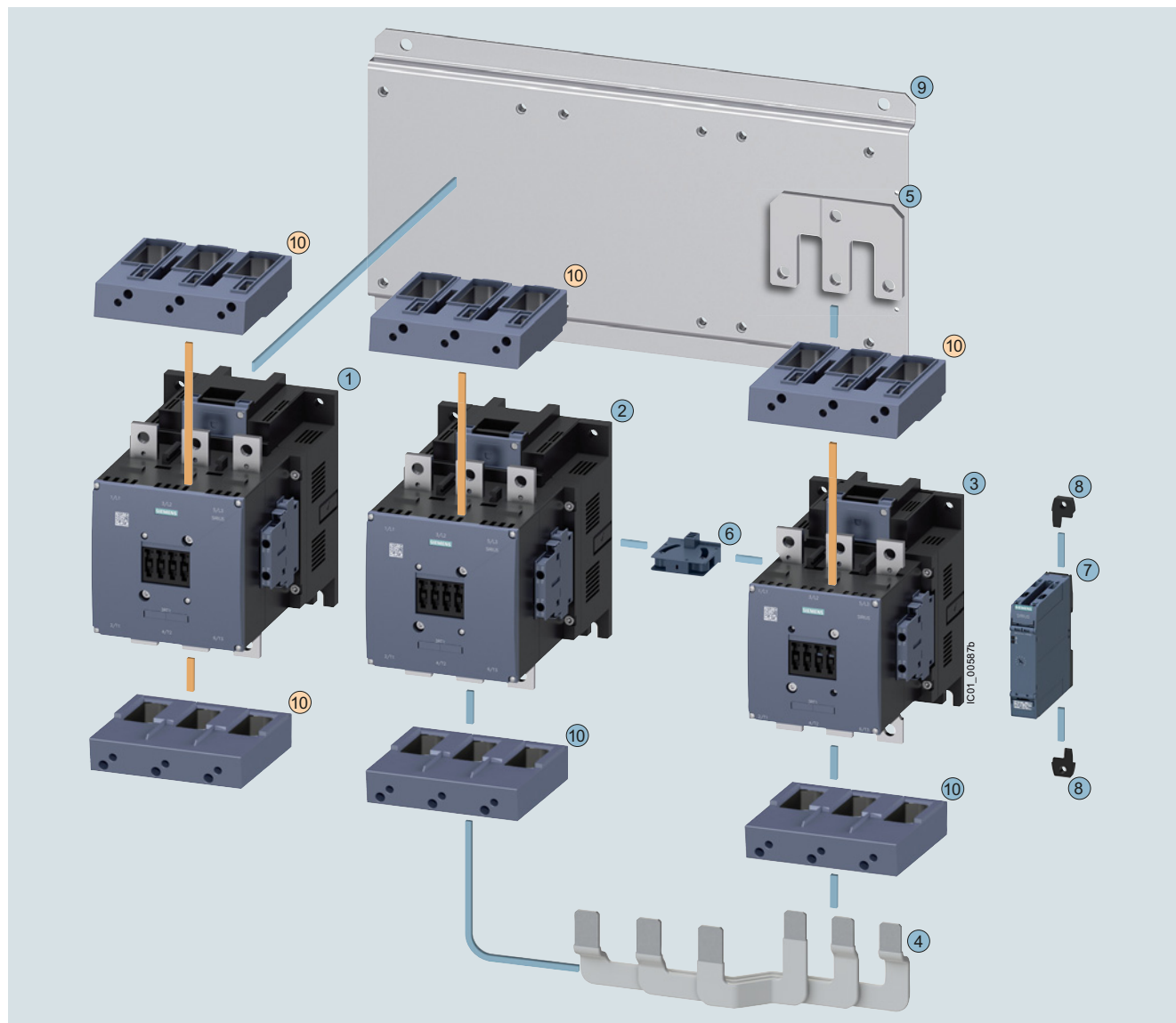
Individual parts	Type	Page
1 2 3 Contactors, 200 kW	3RT1.64 3RT1.64 3RT1.64	3/72 ... 3/74, 3/136
1 2 3 Contactors, 250 kW	3RT1.65 3RT1.65 3RT1.65	3/72 ... 3/74, 3/136
4 5 Assembly kit S10-S10-S10 for contactors without box terminals consisting of:	3RA1963-2B	3/113
4 Link rails, bottom		
5 Star jumper S10		
6 Mechanical interlock	3RA1954-2A	3/115
7 Timing relay with star-delta (wye-delta) function	3RP257.	10/38
8 Push-in lugs for star-delta (wye-delta) timing relays	3ZY1311-0AA00	10/39
9 Base plate star-delta (wye-delta)	3RA1962-2F	3/120

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Contactor assemblies for star-delta (wye-delta) starting

Contactor assemblies for star-delta (wye-delta) starting consisting of SIRIUS 3RT contactors, up to 500 kW

Contactor assemblies for star-delta (wye-delta) starting for customer assembly · Size S12-S12-S10 · Up to 500 kW



Mountable accessories (optional)

To be ordered separately	Type	Page
10 Box terminal blocks	3RT1966-4G	3/117

Contactor assemblies for star-delta (wye-delta) starting for customer assembly

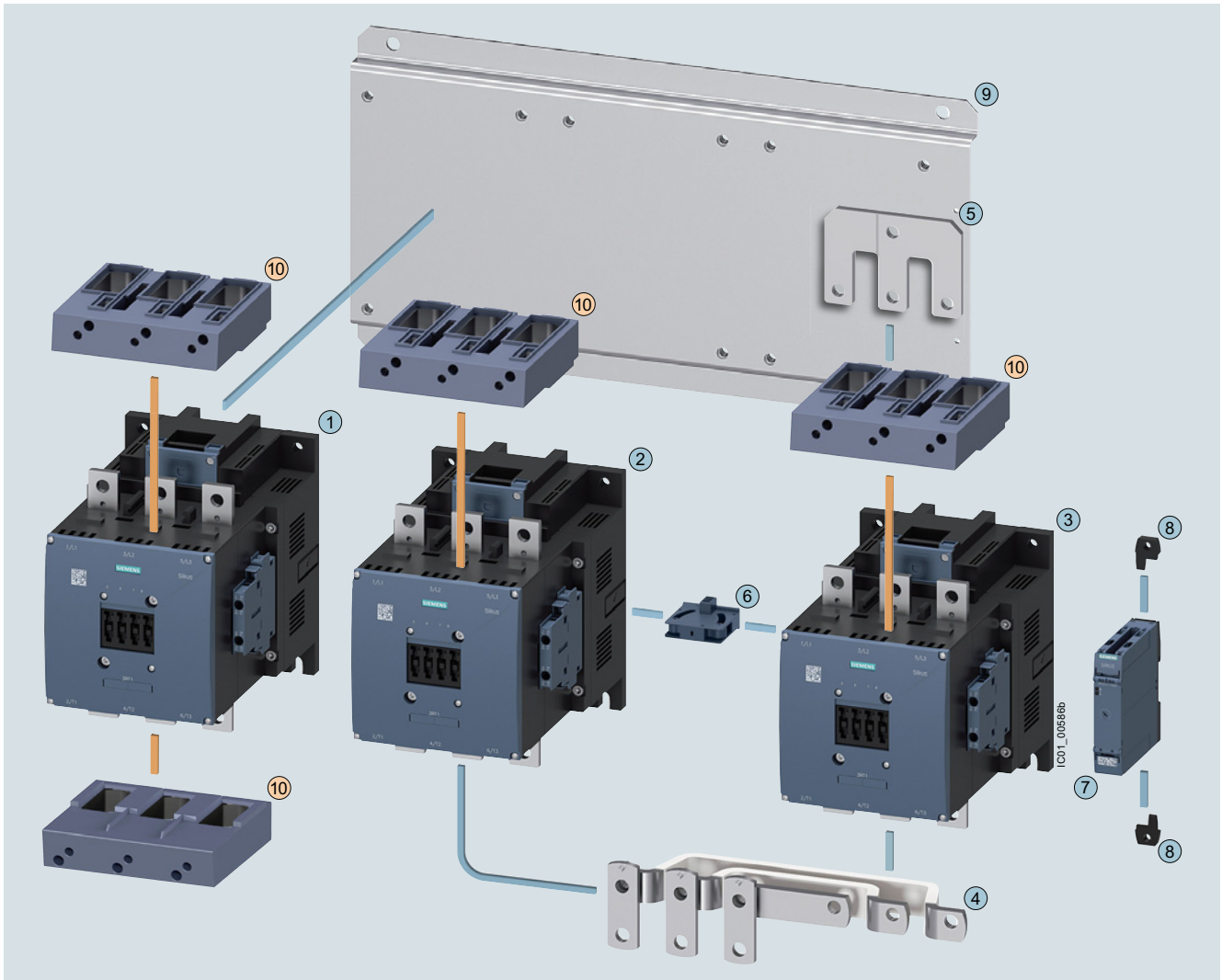
Individual parts		Type			Page
		Q11	Q13	Q12	
①②③	Contactors, 355 kW	3RT1.75	3RT1.75	3RT1.64	3/72 ... 3/74, 3/136
①②③	Contactors, 400 kW	3RT1.75	3RT1.75	3RT1.65	3/72 ... 3/74, 3/136
①②③	Contactors, 500 kW	3RT1.76	3RT1.76	3RT1.66	3/72 ... 3/74, 3/136
④	Assembly kit S12-S12-S10 for contactors with box terminals consisting of: Wiring modules, bottom	3RA1973-3E			3/113
⑤	Star jumper S10	3RT1966-4BA31			3/114
⑥	Mechanical interlock between S12 and S10	3RA1954-2A			3/115
⑦	Timing relay with star-delta (wye-delta) function	3RP257.			10/38
⑧	Push-in lugs for star-delta (wye-delta) timing relays	3ZY1311-0AA00			10/39
⑨	Base plate star-delta (wye-delta)	3RA1972-2E			3/120
⑩	Box terminal blocks	3RT1966-4G			3/117

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Contactor assemblies for star-delta (wye-delta) starting

Contactor assemblies for star-delta (wye-delta) starting consisting of SIRIUS 3RT contactors, up to 500 kW

Contactor assemblies for star-delta (wye-delta) starting for customer assembly · Size S12-S12-S12 · Up to 500 kW



Mountable accessories (optional)

To be ordered separately	Type	Page
10 Box terminal blocks	3RT1966-4G	3/117

Contactor assemblies for star-delta (wye-delta) starting for customer assembly

Individual parts	Type	Page
1 2 3 Contactors, 400 kW	Q11 3RT1.75 Q13 3RT1.75 Q12 3RT1.75	3/72 ... 3/74, 3/136
1 2 3 Contactors, 500 kW	3RT1.76 3RT1.76 3RT1.76	3/72 ... 3/74, 3/136
4 5 Assembly kit S12-S12-S12 for contactors without box terminals consisting of:	3RA1973-2B	3/113
4 Link rails, bottom		
5 Star jumper S12		
6 Mechanical interlock	3RA1954-2A	3/115
7 Timing relay with star-delta (wye-delta) function	3RP257.	10/38
8 Push-in lugs for star-delta (wye-delta) timing relays	3ZY1311-0AA00	10/39
9 Base plate star-delta (wye-delta)	3RA1972-2F	3/120

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Notes